

# PROJECT MANUAL

**PROJECT NAME:**

## DOC MPCF Bldg 20 Plumbing Replacement

**PROJECT ADDRESS:**

1200 E Washington Street  
Mount Pleasant, Iowa 52641

**PROJECT DATE:** July 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2025

---

-

**OWNER:**

Iowa Department of Administrative Services  
109 Southeast 13<sup>th</sup> Street  
Des Moines, Iowa 50319



**OWNER PROJECT NUMBER:** 9372.00

**OWNER REQUEST FOR BID NUMBER:** RFB 937200-02

---

-

**CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:**

The Samuels Group  
2929 Westown Parkway Suite 200,  
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266



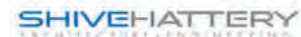
**CONSTRUCTION MANAGER PROJECT NUMBER:** 7732.00

---

-

**ARCHITECT:**

Shive Hattery  
4125 Westown Parkway Suite 100,  
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266




**ARCHITECT PROJECT NUMBER:** 2240016330


---

-

**SECTION 00 0105**  
**CERTIFICATIONS PAGE**

**STATE OF IOWA**

 <p>LICENSED ARCHITECT CAMERON L. MANLEY 06716 ★ IOWA ★</p>	<p>I hereby certify that the portion of this technical submission described below was prepared by me or under my direct supervision and responsible charge. I am a duly Licensed Architect under the laws of the State of Iowa.</p> <p><b>Printed or typed name:</b> Cameron L. Manley</p> <p><i>Cameron L. Manley</i> 07/07/2025</p> <hr/> <p><b>Signature</b> <b>Date</b></p> <p>License Number: 6716 License Expires: 06/30/2027 Pages, Sheets, or Divisions covered by this Seal: Divisions 2-9</p>
--	---

 <p>LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER AUSTIN L. HILTON 23870 STATE OF IOWA</p>	<p>I hereby certify that this engineering document was prepared by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly licensed Professional Engineer under the laws of the State of Iowa.</p> <p><i>Austin L. Hilton</i> 07/07/2025</p> <hr/> <p><b>Signature</b> <b>Date</b></p> <p>Printed or typed name: Austin L. Hilton License Number: 23780 My license renewal date is: 12/31/2025 Pages, Sheets, or Divisions covered by this Seal: Division 22</p>
--	--

**END OF SECTION**

**SECTION 00 0110**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS**

**1.01 DIVISION 00 – PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS**

A.	00 0101	Project Title Page
B.	00 0105	Seals Page
C.	00 0110	Table of Contents
D.	00 0115	List of Drawing Sheets
E.	00 0116	Bid Submittal Checklist
F.	00 1113	Notice to Bidders
G.	00 2113	Instructions to Bidders
H.	00 2113.01	IMPACS Electronic Procurement System Instructions
I.	00 2113.02	Sample Contractor Certificate of Insurance
J.	00 3113	Preliminary Schedule
K.	00 3126	Existing Hazardous Material Information
L.	00 3143	Permit Application
M.	00 4116	Bid Form
N.	00 4116.01	Non Discrimination Clause Information
O.	00 4116.02	Targeted Small Business Information
P.	00 4313	Bid Security Forms
Q.	00 5200	Agreement Form
R.	00 6000	Payment Bond and Performance Bond Forms

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**2.01 DIVISION 01 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

A.	01 1200	Contract Summary
B.	01 2500	Substitution Procedures <i>(Form Provided by Architect)</i>
C.	01 2600	Contract Modification Procedures
D.	01 2900	Payment Procedures
E.	01 3100	Project Management and Coordination
F.	01 3100.01	Web Based Construction Management
G.	01 3200	Construction Progress Documentation
H.	01 3300	Submittal Procedures
I.	01 4000	Quality Requirements
J.	01 5000	Temporary Facilities and Controls
K.	01 6000	Product Requirements
L.	01 7300	Execution
M.	01 7700	Closeout Procedures

**2.02 DIVISION 02 – EXISTING CONDITIONS**

A.	02 4100	Demolition
B.	02 4100.01	Asbestos Abatement

2.03 **DIVISION 03 – CONCRETE**

- A. 03 3000 Cast-In-Place Concrete

2.04 **DIVISION 06 – WOOD, PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITES**

- A. 06 1000 Rough Carpentry

2.05 **DIVISION 07 – THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION**

- A. 07 8400 Firestopping
- B. 07 9000 Joint Sealants

2.06 **DIVISION 08 – OPENINGS**

- A. 08 3100 Access Doors and Panels

2.07 **DIVISION 09 – FINISHES**

- A. 09 0561 Common Work Results for Flooring Preparation
- B. 09 2116 Gypsum Board Assemblies
- C. 09 3000 Tiling
- D. 09 6500 Resilient Flooring
- E. 09 9123 Interior Painting

2.08 **DIVISION 22 – PLUMBING**

- A. 22 0500 Common Work Results for Plumbing
- B. 22 0523 General Duty Valves for Plumbing Piping
- C. 22 0529 Hangers and Supports for Plumbing Piping and Equipment
- D. 22 0553 Identification for Plumbing Piping and Equipment
- E. 22 0700 Plumbing Insulation
- F. 22 1116 Domestic Water Piping
- G. 22 1119 Domestic Water Piping Specialties
- H. 22 1316 Sanitary Waste and Vent Piping
- I. 22 1319 Sanitary Waste Piping Specialties
- J. 22 4000 Plumbing Fixtures

**END OF SECTION**

**SECTION 00 0115**

**LIST OF DRAWING SHEETS**

**DRAWINGS**

<b>1.01</b>	<b>SHEET</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
A.	G-000	Cover Sheet
B.	G-001	Phasing Plans
C.	G-002	Project General Information
D.	AD-01	Overall Demolition Plans – Basement and First Floor
E.	AD-02	Overall Demolition Plans – Second and Third Floors
F.	AD-04	Basement Demolition Plan – Area B
G.	AD-05	First Floor Demolition Plan – Area A
H.	AD-06	First Floor Demolition Plan – Area B
I.	AD-07	Second Floor Demolition Plan – Area A
J.	AD-08	Second Floor Demolition Plan – Area B
K.	AD-09	Third Floor Demolition Plan – Area A
L.	AD-10	Third Floor Demolition Plan – Area B
M.	AD-20	Overall Reflected Ceiling Demolition Plans – Basement and First Floor
N.	AD-21	Overall Reflected Ceiling Demolition Plans – Second and Third Floors
O.	A-101	Floor Plans – Basement and First Floor
P.	A-102	Floor Plans – Second and Third Floors
Q.	A-103	Basement Floor Plan – Area A
R.	A-104	Basement Floor Plan – Area B
S.	A-105	First Floor Plan – Area A
T.	A-106	First Floor Plan – Area B
U.	A-107	Second Floor Plan – Area A
V.	A-108	Second Floor Plan – Area B
W.	A-109	Third Floor Plan – Area A
X.	A-110	Third Floor Plan – Area B
Y.	A-131	Overall Reflected Ceiling Plan – Basement and First Floor
Z.	A-132	Overall Reflected Ceiling Plan – Second and Third Floors
AA.	A-210	Interior Elevations Photos
BB.	A-211	Interior Elevations Photos
CC.	A-212	Interior Elevations Photos
DD.	A-320	Details, Interior Partition and Finish Information
EE.	P-000	Plumbing General Information
FF.	PD-100A	Below Floor Sanitary and Storm – Area A
GG.	PD-100B	Below Floor Sanitary and Storm – Area B
HH.	PD-110A	Basement Floor Plumbing Demolition Plan – Area A
II.	PD-110B	Basement Floor Plumbing Demolition Plan – Area B
JJ.	PD-111A	First Floor Plumbing Demolition Plan – Area A
KK.	PD-111B	First Floor Plumbing Demolition Plan – Area B
LL.	PD-112A	Second Floor Plumbing Demolition Plan – Area A
MM.	PD-112B	Second Floor Plumbing Demolition Plan – Area B
NN.	PD-113A	Third Floor Plumbing Demolition Plan – Area A
OO.	PD-113B	Third Floor Plumbing Demolition Plan – Area B
PP.	PD-114	Roof Plumbing Demolition Plan
QQ.	P-100A	Below Floor Sanitary and Storm – Area A
RR.	P-100B	Below Floor Sanitary and Storm – Area B
SS.	P-110A	Basement Floor Sanitary and Vent Plan – Area A
TT.	P-110B	Basement Floor Sanitary and Vent Plan – Area B

UU.	P-111A	First Floor Sanitary and Vent Plan – Area A
VV.	P-111B	First Floor Sanitary and Vent Plan – Area B
WW.	P-112A	Second Floor Sanitary and Vent Plan – Area A
XX.	P-112B	Second Floor Sanitary and Vent Plan – Area B
YY.	P-113A	Third Floor Sanitary and Vent Plan – Area A
ZZ.	P-113B	Third Floor Sanitary and Vent Plan – Area B
AAA.	P-114	Roof Sanitary and Vent Plan
BBB.	P-210A	Basement Level Domestic Water Plan – Area A
CCC.	P-210B	Basement Level Domestic Water Plan – Area B
DDD.	P-211A	First Floor Domestic Water Plan – Area A
EEE.	P-211B	First Floor Domestic Water Plan – Area B
FFF.	P-212A	Second Floor Domestic Water Plan – Area A
GGG.	P-212B	Second Floor Domestic Water Plan – Area B
HHH.	P-213A	Third Floor Domestic Water Plan – Area A
III.	P-213B	Third Floor Domestic Water Plan – Area B
JJJ.	P-500	Plumbing Details
KKK.	P-501	Plumbing Details
LLL.	P-600	Plumbing Schedules
MMM.	P-700	Plumbing 3D Views
NNN.	P-701	Plumbing 3D Views
OOO.	P-702	Plumbing 3D Views
PPP.	P-703	Plumbing 3D Views
QQQ.	P-704	Plumbing 3D Views
RRR.	P-705	Plumbing 3D Views
SSS.	P-706	Plumbing 3D Views
TTT.	P-707	Plumbing 3D Views
UUU.	H-PD-110A	Abatement Demo Plan – Basement Area A
VVV.	H-PD-110B	Abatement Demo Plan – Basement Area B
WWW.	H-PD-111A	Abatement Demo Plan – 1 <sup>st</sup> Floor Area A
XXX.	H-PD-111B	Abatement Demo Plan – 1 <sup>st</sup> Floor Area B
YYY.	H-PD-112A	Abatement Demo Plan – 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor Area A
ZZZ.	H-PD-112B	Abatement Demo Plan - 2nd Floor Area B
AAAA.	H-PD-113A	Abatement Demo Plan – 3rd Floor Area A
BBBB.	H-PD-113B	Abatement Demo Plan - 3rd Floor Area B

**END OF SECTION**

**SECTION 00 0116**

**BID SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.01 BID SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST**

- A. The Bidder is responsible to see that the bid is submitted online at [IMPACS Electronic Procurement System](#) on or before the due date and time specified. Late bids shall not be accepted.
- B. Bids shall be typewritten or in ink. All information requested shall accompany the bid. All blocks shall be completed. Errors shall be lined out and initialed.
- C. The right is reserved to reject any or all bids. The State may waive minor deficiencies or informalities in the best interest of the State of Iowa.
- D. A properly prepared and submitted bid document is the bidder's responsibility.
- E. Bids cannot be changed after the bid opening.
- F. In all cases, no verbal communications by any party will override written communications from the issuing office.
- G. The Bid Form shall be completed in full and signed and submitted by an officer of the bidder with authority to bind in a contract.
- H. If Bid Bond is called for, it shall accompany the Bid submission.
- I. If Non-discrimination Clause information is called for, it shall accompany the Bid submission.
- J. If Targeted Small Business Pre-bid Contact information is called for, it shall accompany the Bid submission.
- K. If Certificate of Site Visit form is called for, it shall accompany the Bid submission.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**PART 3 - EXECUTION – NOT USED**

**END OF SECTION**

**SECTION 00 1113**

**NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

**RFB #937200-02**

The Iowa Department of Administrative Services will be receiving bids for the plumbing replacement in Building 20 at Mount Pleasant Correctional Facility, Mount Pleasant, Iowa 52641.

The Iowa Department of Administrative Services anticipates construction to begin on August 22<sup>nd</sup>, 2025 and end on August 26<sup>th</sup>, 2026.

Bids must be received no later than **02:00 pm, Thursday, July 31<sup>st</sup>, 2025**. Late bids will not be considered. Bids shall be submitted on [IMPACS Electronic Procurement System](#). The Bid shall be accompanied by a Bid Security as set forth in the Instructions to Bidders in the amount of 5% of the total bid amount. Each bid shall be accompanied by a bid bond, cashier's check or a certified check drawn upon a solvent bank chartered under the laws of the United States of America.

**Bid Opening**

The time and place of bid opening will be held at [meet.google.com/cnv-hmas-wtv](https://meet.google.com/cnv-hmas-wtv) and teleconference number +1 (321) 804-9007 Pin: 397 976 452# at 03:30 pm on July 31<sup>st</sup>, 2025.

The Iowa Department of Administrative Services reserves the right to reject any and all bids, and to waive irregularities and to accept a bid that is deemed in the best interest of the State of Iowa.

Bidders must comply with all affirmative action/equal employment opportunity provisions of the State of Iowa and the Federal Government.

This project is exempt from Iowa Sales Tax. Davis Bacon Wages **will not** apply to this project.

Questions must be submitted by 02:00 pm, July 22<sup>nd</sup>, 2025, to the Issuing Officer.

Bidding documents may stipulate a specific product. Substitute product will be considered if a written request is received by 02:00 pm, July 22<sup>nd</sup>, 2025, prior to bid opening. Substitution requests will be considered for all products per Section 01 2500 Substitution Procedures, even if the specification does not include a statement such as "or equal," "equal to," "equivalent to," or "basis of design," unless otherwise noted.

An **optional** Pre-Bid meeting will be held on Tuesday, July 15<sup>th</sup>, 2025 at 01:00 pm at Mount Pleasant Correctional Facility at 1200 E Washington St., Mount Pleasant, Iowa 52641. This meeting is not mandatory but is highly recommended.

Bidding Documents, including drawing sheets bearing the project name MPCF Bldg 20 Plumbing Replacement, Dated 07/02/2025 and the Project Manual prepared by Shive-Hattery dated 07/02/2025, may be obtained from Rapids Reproduction by visiting [www.rapidsrepro.com](http://www.rapidsrepro.com) or by calling (515) 251-3222 on Thursday, July 3<sup>rd</sup>, 2025.

For further information regarding this project contact:  
Michael Bradbury – Issuing Officer  
Phone: (515) 823-9327  
E-Mail: [construction.procurement@iowa.gov](mailto:construction.procurement@iowa.gov)

**END OF SECTION**

**SECTION 00 2113**

**INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS**

**RFB #937200-02**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Project Description
- B. Owner
- C. State Agency Representatives and Contacts
- D. Proposal Form and Submissions
- E. Taxes
- F. Alternate Bids
- G. Drawings
- H. Bid Security
- I. Due Date and Time for Receipt of Bids
- J. Commencement and Completion Date
- K. Site Visit
- L. Pre-bid Meeting
- M. Questions
- N. Addenda and Interpretations of the Contract Documents
- O. Substitutions
- P. Obligation of Bidder
- Q. Public Records and Requests for Confidential Treatment
- R. Withdrawal of Bid
- S. Bid Closing
- T. Basis of Bids
- U. Informalities/Rejection of Bids
- V. Consideration of Bids
- W. Preference
- X. Qualifications
- Y. Insurance
- Z. Form of Agreement between Owner and Contractor
- AA. Execution of Contract
- BB. Laws and Regulations
- CC. Contract Documents and Order of Precedence
- DD. Conditions of the Work
- EE. Subcontracts
- FF. Project Manual/Drawings

**1.02 PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

- A. Project Description: This project consists of the phased removal and installation of the sanitary waste/vent and domestic water systems serving Building 20. Also included is cut and patch of concrete floors, replacement of tile floors, removal/reinstallation of ceilings and the installation of new chases. Existing plumbing fixtures are to be reused as noted with some new select fixtures being provided as shown.

**1.03 OWNER**

- A. State of Iowa, Department of Administrative Services, 109 SE 13th St, Des Moines, IA 50319

#### 1.04 STATE AGENCY REPRESENTATIVES AND CONTACTS

- A. PURCHASING AGENT: Michael Bradbury, State of Iowa, Department of Administrative Services, Hoover State Office Building, 3<sup>rd</sup> floor, 1305 East Walnut Street, Des Moines, IA 50319-0105, Phone: 515-823-9327; email: [construction.procurement@iowa.gov](mailto:construction.procurement@iowa.gov)
- B. OWNER REPRESENTATIVE: Brandon Adams, State of Iowa, Department of Administrative Services, 109 SE 13<sup>th</sup> Street, Des Moines, IA 50319, Phone: 515-201-2197; email: [brandon.adams@iowa.gov](mailto:brandon.adams@iowa.gov)
- C. ON-SITE COORDINATOR: Tony Kempker, Plant Operations Manager, Mt Pleasant Correctional Facility, 1200 E Washington St., Mt. Pleasant, IA 52641, Phone: 319-931-9460; email: [anthony.kempker@iowa.gov](mailto:anthony.kempker@iowa.gov)
- D. CONSTRUCTION MANAGER CONTACT: Jeff Curtis, Samuels Group, 2929 Westown Parkway, Ste. 200, West Des Moines, IA 50266, Phone: 515-447-1869; email: [jcurtis@samuelsgroup.net](mailto:jcurtis@samuelsgroup.net)
- E. DESIGN PROFESSIONAL CONTACT: Michael Jensen, Shive-Hattery, 2839 Northgate Dr., Iowa City, IA 52245, Phone: 319-354-3040; email: [mjensen@shive-hattery.com](mailto:mjensen@shive-hattery.com)

#### PART 2 - PRODUCTS – NOT USED

#### PART 3 - EXECUTION

##### 3.01 PROPOSAL FORM AND SUBMISSION

- A. A properly prepared and submitted bid is the bidder's responsibility. Bids are to be made in accordance with these Instructions to Bidders and items included on the Bid submission. Failure to comply may be cause for rejection.
- B. The Bid is to consist of the required Bid information, together with the other information specified below to be submitted with the Bid, in which copies are included with these Bidding Documents.
  - 1. The total bid package submitted is required to include the following:
    - a. An online submission including:
      - 1) Required Bid Form (To be uploaded online)
      - 2) Required Non-discrimination Clause Information
      - 3) Required Targeted Small Business Pre-bid Contact Information
      - 4) Bid Security (documentation provided by Bidder) (To be uploaded online) (Required)
      - 5) Certification of Site Visit (To be uploaded online if Pre-Bid is Mandatory)
- C. Include the amount for performing all work described in the drawings and specifications for Base Bid and for each Alternate Bid requested.
- D. Acknowledge receipt of all Addenda issued, where so indicated on the Bid Form
- E. All required information to be submitted, by an officer of the company having authority to bind the company in a contract.
- F. Commencement of the work of the contract shall begin with the Contractor's receipt of a fully executed contract (signed by both parties).
- G. The Owner reserves the right to award a contract for Base Bid only, or for Base Bid in combination with any, or all, identified Alternate Bids. The Owner reserves the right to award a contract for individual Bid Packages, or any combination of Bid Packages. Each Bidder must comply with all of the General Requirements of the project and any requirements of the Project manual that apply to their scope of work.
- H. The company's Federal I.D. Number and the Iowa Contractors Registration Number shall be included in the Bid Form.

- I. Unless indicated otherwise, the Bid shall be for a single responsibility contract for all work as indicated on the Drawings and specified in the Project Manual, and shall be a lump sum amount. If no change in the Base Bid amount is required with respect to consideration of a particular Alternate Bid, enter "No Change" in the blank for that Alternate Bid.
- J. Where so requested, provide Unit Prices for the designated types of work and in the units specified, in which the Unit Prices would be used as adjustments to the quantities described in the instructions as the basis for the Base Bid and any Alternate Bid work. A Unit Price would be applicable in the event the Owner should request additional work of that type beyond the extent and quantity that has been established as the scope of the work by graphic delineation and notations on the Drawings, or by otherwise stipulating in the Bidding Documents a numerical quantity of the work, for the Bidder's use in determining the lump sum bid amount for the Base Bid and any requested Alternate Bid containing such work. The Unit Prices shall also be used to adjust the Contract Amount for actual quantities of work involved when the work subject to Unit Price adjustment differs by being less in quantity than that contemplated by the original scope of work for the respective Base Bid or Alternate Bid.
- K. Completed State of Iowa Nondiscrimination Clause information and Subcontractor Targeted Small Business Enterprise Pre-Bid Contact Information, included in these Bidding Documents, are to accompany the Bid submission. Bidders shall comply with all affirmative action/equal opportunity provisions of State and Federal laws. The Owner seeks to provide opportunities for Targeted Small Businesses in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 73 of the Code of Iowa.
- L. All Bid information is to be submitted online. Any required Bid Security shall be provided, in the form and amount specified elsewhere in these Instructions to Bidders, at the time of submission of the Bid. When a site visit is mandatory as specified elsewhere in these Instructions to Bidders, and a Certificate of Site Visit is required to be submitted with the Bid as evidence of such visit having occurred for purposes of observing the conditions of the site and the work proposed therein, the Certificate shall be uploaded with the bid submission.

### **3.02 TAXES**

- A. In accordance with Section 423 of the Code of Iowa and 701-19 of the Iowa Administrative Rules, Iowa Construction Sales Tax Exemption Certificates for this project will be issued. Do not include Iowa sales tax or use tax, or any local option sales tax, on construction materials in determining your bid prices. The successful Contractor will be required to notify the Department of Administrative Services project manager of all Subcontractors within forty-eight (48) hours after the published date and time by which bids must be submitted. Information on the Contractor and each Subcontractor shall include the firms' name, address, contact person, federal tax identification number, and the Iowa contractor registration number. For the Contractor and each Subcontractor, designate the type of trade or category of work that is to be provided on the project. The Construction Manager for the Department of Administrative Services must be informed when any Subcontractor is added to the project. Following receipt of the information, the Construction Manager for the Department of Administrative Services will arrange to have an authorization letter and certificate (please see sample, included in the Project Manual) issued on behalf of the Contractor and each Subcontractor and will forward the documents to the Contractor for distribution and use by each in purchasing construction materials for this project. Certificates issued for this project shall be used for tax-exempt purchasing construction materials for this project only.

### **3.03 ALTERNATE BIDS**

- A. Bidders are to bid all Alternates requested on the Bid Form. Alternates quoted will be reviewed and accepted or rejected at the option of the Department of Administrative Services. Accepted Alternates will be identified in the Owner-Contractor agreement. Indicate the price for Alternates described, as shown on the Drawings and specified in the Project Manual, and identify in the correct location on the Bid Form.

### **3.04 DRAWINGS AND PROJECT MANUAL**

- A. Drawings and Project Manual are specified in the Notice to Bidders or any extension thereof made by Addendum.

### **3.05 BID SECURITY**

- A. Each Bid shall be accompanied by Bid Security.
- B. The Bid Security shall be in the form of a Bid Bond, Certified check, or Cashier's check in an amount not less than five percent (5%) of the maximum value of the Bid, including any additive Alternates. NOTE: Checks other than Certified checks and Cashier's checks will not be accepted. Bonds shall be issued by a bonding company licensed to transact business in the State of Iowa. The Attorney in Fact who signs the Bond shall file with the Bond a certified and effectively dated copy of their Power of Attorney. The Bid Security shall be made payable to the Iowa Department of Administrative Services, and shall accompany the Bid. If a Bid Bond is not used, copies of Certified checks or Cashier's checks must be uploaded and hand delivered, in a sealed envelope, or mailed upon request. The Bid Security shall serve as a guarantee that a Bidder who is offered a contract will enter into an Agreement with the State of Iowa and will file an approved surety company's Performance Bond, Payment Bond and the Insurance Certificates as evidence of the required Insurance prior to execution of the contract. Upon failure to comply, the Bid Security shall be forfeited as liquidated damages. The governmental entity shall retain the bid security furnished by the successful bidder until the approved contract form has been fully executed, a bond has been filed by the bidder guaranteeing the performance of the contract, and the contract and bond have been approved by the governmental entity. The provisions of chapter 573, where applicable, apply to contracts awarded under this chapter. The governmental entity shall promptly return the checks or bidder's bonds of unsuccessful bidders to the bidders once the Notice of Intent to Award is issued.

### **3.06 DUE DATE AND TIME FOR RECEIPT OF BIDS**

- A. Properly completed Bids shall be submitted online through [IMPACS Electronic Procurement System](#), no later than the time and date specified in the Notice to Bidder or any extension thereof made by Addendum. Written, emailed, oral or telephonic Bids are invalid, and will not receive consideration. The Bidder shall assume full responsibility for the timely online submission of the Bid. Late bids will not be accepted.

### **3.07 COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION DATES**

- A. Commencement of the Work of the Contract shall be the day of receipt by the selected Contractor of the fully-executed contract. Final completion of the Work of the contract shall be acknowledged as a part of the Contractor's proposal.

### **3.08 SITE VISIT**

- A. A site visit by the prospective bidder is highly recommended at the time of the Pre-Bid Meeting of this project.

### **3.09 PRE-BID MEETING**

- A. Pre-Bid Meeting will be specified in the Notice to Bidders or any extension thereof made by Addendum.

### **3.010 QUESTIONS**

- A. Questions on this project may be raised and discussed at the time of the Pre-Bid Meeting or by submitting in writing to the issuing officer as specified in the Notice to Bidders or any extension thereof made by Addendum.

### **3.011 ADDENDA AND INTERPRETATIONS OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

- A. Any person contemplating submitting a proposal for the proposed Contract, who is in doubt as to the true meaning of any part of the Bidding Documents, shall submit a written request for an interpretation thereof. The person submitting a request will be responsible for its prompt delivery. Every request for such interpretation should reference the Bid Number specified in the Bidding Documents, and shall be made in writing (email preferred). Questions shall be submitted to the previously identified Purchasing Agent for the Department of Administrative Services. To be given consideration, requests shall be received as specified in the Notice to Bidders or any extension thereof made by Addendum. Replies, which revise or correct the Bidding Documents, or provide necessary clarifications, will be issued in the form of a written Addendum to the Bidding Documents. Interpretations, corrections or changes of the Bidding Documents made in any other manner will not be binding, and Bidders shall not rely upon such interpretations, corrections, or changes. The Bidder is to include any resultant cost changes in the Bid Sum. Addenda will be posted electronically at the respective bid site where the bid is initially posted. Acknowledgment by the Bidder of each issued Addendum shall be noted in the location so indicated on the Bid. All Addenda issued shall become part of the Contract Documents.

### **3.012 SUBSTITUTIONS**

- A. Where the Bidding Documents stipulate a specific product be provided by naming one or more manufacturer and model, a substitute product will be considered when a written request is received as specified in the Notice to Bidders or any extension thereof made by Addendum prior to bid opening. Substitution requests will be considered for all products per Section 01 2500 Substitution Procedures, even if the specification does not include a statement such as "or equal," "equal to," "equivalent to," or "basis of design," unless otherwise noted. Substitution requests shall be emailed to the Issuing Officer at the email address provided in Instructions to Bidders Section 1.04.

### **3.013 OBLIGATION OF BIDDER**

- A. It shall be the responsibility of each Bidder contemplating the submission of a Bid for the proposed Contract to fully acquaint himself/herself with conditions at the work site, project requirements, and to become acquainted thoroughly with the work, and all conditions that may be related to it. No considerations or revision in the contract price or scope of the project will be considered by the Owner for any item that could have been revealed by a thorough on-site inspection and examination.
- B. By submission of a Bid, it shall be understood that the Bidder assures that he/she has reviewed and is thoroughly familiar with the project requirements, contract conditions and supplementary conditions, the drawings, specifications, addenda, and that the bidder is aware of the conditions existing at the site that may relate to the work of this project. Failure of any Bidder to examine any form, document, or other instrument shall in no way relieve the Bidder from any obligation in respect to his/her Bid.

### **3.014 PUBLIC RECORDS AND REQUESTS FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT**

- A. The Agency's release of public records is governed by Iowa Code chapter 22. Contractors are encouraged to familiarize themselves with Chapter 22 before submitting a Proposal. The Agency will copy and produce public records upon request as required to comply with Chapter 22 and will

- treat all information submitted by a Contractor as non-confidential records unless Contractor requests specific parts of the Proposal be treated as confidential at the time of the submission as set forth herein AND the information is confidential under Iowa or other applicable law.
- B. A Contractor requesting confidential treatment of specific information must: (1) fully complete Form 22 (Available at <https://das.iowa.gov/sites/default/files/procurement/pdf/Form%2022-ConfidentialityRequest-RFB.pdf>), (2) identify the request in the transmittal letter with the Contractor's Proposal, (3) conspicuously mark the outside of its Proposal as containing confidential information, (4) mark each page upon which confidential information appears, and (5) submit a "Public Copy" from which the confidential information has been excised.
  - C. Form 22 will not be considered fully complete unless, for each confidentiality request, the Contractor: (1) enumerates the specific grounds in Iowa Code chapter 22 or other applicable law that supports treatment of the material as confidential, (2) justifies why the material should be maintained in confidence, (3) explains why disclosure of the material would not be in the best interest of the public, and (4) sets forth the name, address, telephone, and e-mail for the person authorized by Contractor to respond to inquiries by the Agency concerning the confidential status of such material.
  - D. The Public Copy from which confidential information has been excised is in addition to the number of copies requested in Section 3 of this RFP. The confidential material must be excised in such a way as to allow the public to determine the general nature of the material removed and to retain as much of the Proposal as possible.
  - E. **Failure to request information be treated as confidential as specified herein shall relieve Agency and State personnel from any responsibility for maintaining the information in confidence. Contractors may not request confidential treatment with respect to pricing information and transmittal letters. A contractor's request for confidentiality that does not comply with this section or a contractor's request for confidentiality on information or material that cannot be held in confidence as set forth herein are grounds for rejecting contractor's Proposal as non-responsive. Requests to maintain an entire Proposal as confidential will be rejected as non-responsive.**
  - F. If Agency receives a request for information that Contractor has marked as confidential and if a judicial or administrative proceeding is initiated to compel the release of such material, Contractor shall, at its sole expense, appear in such action and defend its request for confidentiality. If Contractor fails to do so, Agency may release the information or material with or without providing advance notice to Contractor and with or without affording Contractor the opportunity to obtain an order restraining its release from a court possessing competent jurisdiction. Additionally, if Contractor fails to comply with the request process set forth herein, if Contractor's request for confidentiality is unreasonable, or if Contractor rescinds its request for confidential treatment, Agency may release such information or material with or without providing advance notice to Contractor and with or without affording Contractor the opportunity to obtain an order restraining its release from a court possessing competent jurisdiction.

### 3.015 WITHDRAWAL OF BID

- A. A Bid may be modified or withdrawn only before the time and date for receipt of Bids. Said request for modification or withdrawal of a bid must be completed online through [IMPACS Electronic Procurement System](#). A Bid shall remain valid for consideration by the Owner for the following period(s) of time after the date specified for receipt of Bids, or until such time following that period that the apparent low bidder requests in writing that the Bid be withdrawn, after which the Bid may be withdrawn without forfeiture of any required Bid Security. The Bid shall be valid for not less than thirty (30) calendar days after the date Bids are specified to be due. With the approval of the Department of Administrative Services, a bid may be withdrawn after opening, but only if the bidder provides prompt written notification that adequately documents the commission of an honest error that may cause undue financial loss.

### 3.016 BID OPENING

- A. All bids received on or before the due date and time specified in the Notice to Bidder or any extension thereof made by Addendum will be opened and the name of the Bidder and the amount of their Bid will be announced.

### **3.017 BASIS OF BIDS**

- A. The Bidder shall include all additional documents or appendices that are requested to be submitted concurrent with the Bid submission; failure to comply may be cause for rejection.
- B. In accordance with Iowa law, Section 8A.311: A bidder, to be considered for an award of a state construction contract, shall disclose to the state agency awarding the contract the names of all subcontractors and suppliers who will work on the project being bid, within forty-eight (48) hours after the published date and time by which bids must be submitted. A bidder shall not replace a subcontractor or supplier disclosed without the approval of the state agency awarding the contract.
  - 1. A bidder, prior to an award or who is awarded a state construction contract, shall disclose all of the following, as applicable:
    - a. If a subcontractor or supplier disclosed (under the preceding) by a bidder is replaced, the reason for replacement and the name of the new subcontractor or supplier;
    - b. If the cost of work to be done by a subcontractor or supplier is changed or if the replacement of a subcontractor or supplier results in a change in the cost, the amount of the change in cost.
    - c. Any reduction in subcontractor or supplier price as a result of the change, if the change is approved by the Owner, shall be deducted from the Trade Contract via a deductive Change Order. Any such changes, if approved by the Owner, which result in an increase in the Trade Contract Price shall be borne by the Trade Contractor.
- C. The Bidder is specifically advised that any person, firm or other party to whom it is proposed to award a subcontract under this contract must:
  - 1. Be registered in the State of Iowa and have an Iowa Contractor's Registration number, and
  - 2. Be acceptable to the Owner.

### **3.018 INFORMALITIES/ REJECTION OF BIDS**

- A. The Iowa Department of Administrative Services reserves the right to waive any irregularities or informalities and to enter into a Contract with a Bidder, or to reject any or all bids as it deems to be in the best interest of the State, without penalty.

### **3.019 CONSIDERATION OF BIDS**

- A. It is the intent of the Department of Administrative Services to award a Contract to the lowest responsible Bidder, provided the Bid has been submitted in accordance with the requirements of the Bidding Documents and is determined to be compliant with all Bidding Requirements, and does not exceed the funds available for construction.
- B. Bidder is to bid on each Alternate Bid requested. Failure to do so may result in disqualification of the bid. The Department of Administrative Services reserves the right to accept any, or no, Alternate Bid. Alternate Bids may be considered in any order or combination, and the low successful Bidder will be determined on the basis of the sum of the Base Bid and the Alternate(s) accepted at the time of the Contract award.
- C. In evaluating Bids, any proposal offered by a Bidder for an alternate design, or for materials other than those shown or specified for the Base Bid or for Alternate Bid construction under the proposed Construction Documents or called for by any issued Addenda to those Construction Documents, will not be considered in determining the low successful Bidder. However, the Department of Administrative Services reserves the right to consider any such Bidder-proposed

(Contractor's Alternate) alternate designs or materials with the low successful Bidder, after the low successful Bidder is determined in the manner described above (A and B).

- D. Notice of Intent to Award the Bid(s) will be sent to all Respondents submitting a timely Bid and may be posted at the website shown on the RFB cover sheet. Negotiation and execution of the Contract(s) shall be completed no later than fifteen (15) days from the date of the Notice of Intent to Award or such other time as designated by Agency. If the successful Bidder fails to negotiate and deliver an executed Contract, including all required documents such as payment and performance bonds and insurance certificate, by that date, the Agency, in its sole discretion, may cancel the award and award the Contract to the remaining Bidder the Agency believes will provide the best value to the State.

### 3.020 PREFERENCE

- A. By virtue of statutory authority, a preference shall be given to Iowa domestic labor, products produced and provisions grown within the state of Iowa, in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 73, Code of Iowa and any amendments thereto.
- B. Enforcement of reciprocal resident bidder preference and resident labor force preference codified at Iowa Code Section 73A.21.
1. NOTICE: Failure on the part of the bidder to carefully read the following paragraphs and to provide the information requested below may make the bidder's bid materially nonresponsive and therefore ineligible for contract award. Violations of Iowa Code Section 73A.21 may, among other things, result in civil penalties assessed by the Commissioner of the Division of Labor of Iowa Workforce Development. The bidder should seek out the advice of an attorney if he or she has questions about Iowa Code Section 73A.21. As a part of the competitive procurement of contracts for Public Improvements that must be awarded to the low bidder (if the bid is responsive and the bidder is deemed responsible), Public Bodies shall allow a preference to Resident Bidders if a Nonresident Bidder places a bid for the contract for the Public Improvement and that Nonresident Bidder's state or foreign country gives resident bidders of that state or foreign country a preference (including a labor force preference or any type of preferential treatment). The preference allowed, or reciprocally applied, shall be equal to the preference given or required by the state or foreign country in which the Nonresident Bidder is a resident bidder.  
"Public Body" means the State of Iowa (and its agencies) and any of its political subdivisions, including school districts, public utilities, and the state board of regents.  
"Public Improvement" means a building or other construction work to be paid for in whole or in part by the use of funds of the State of Iowa, its agencies, and any of its political subdivisions and includes road construction, reconstruction, and maintenance projects.  
"Resident Bidder" means a person or entity authorized to transact business in of the State of Iowa and having a place of business for transacting business within the State of Iowa at which it is conducting and has conducted business for at least three years prior to the date of the first advertisement for the public improvement. Note, however, that if a nonresident bidder's state or foreign country has a more stringent definition of a resident bidder, the more stringent definition is applicable as to bidders from that state or foreign country.  
"Nonresident Bidder" means a person or entity who does not meet the definition of a resident bidder.
- C. Nonresident bidders shall be required to certify on the Bid submission, where so indicated, the state or foreign country in which the firm is a resident, and if that state or foreign country uses a percentage for in-state bidders and the amount of the preference.
- D. If it is determined that this may cause denial of federal funds which would otherwise be available, or would otherwise be inconsistent with requirements of federal law, this section shall be suspended, but only to the extent necessary to prevent denial of the funds or to eliminate the inconsistency with federal requirements.

### 3.021 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. In accordance with Iowa Code 26.9(2) and 26.16, no potential bidder shall be required to provide confidential or proprietary information or meet any class requirements as a precondition to submitting a responsive bid. However, as noted in Iowa Code 26.9(2), the lowest responsive bidder may be required to provide additional information to verify responsibility prior to and as a condition of obtaining final award of the contract. Any qualification requirements contained in any bid document indicates only preferred qualifications, not a precondition to bid, and the lowest responsive bidder's qualifications will be evaluated individually based on all information provided.
- B. The Owner may make such investigations as he or she deems necessary to determine the ability of the awarded Bidder to perform the required work, and the awarded Bidder shall furnish to the Owner all such information and data for this purpose. The Owner reserves the right to rescind any awarded Bid if the evidence submitted by, or in investigation of, such Bidder fails to satisfy the Owner that the Bidder is properly qualified to carry-out the obligations of the Contract and to complete the Work contemplated therein.
- C. Bidders shall be registered as a Construction Contractor with the Labor Commissioner, Iowa Workforce Development Department, as required by Chapter 91C of the Code of Iowa. Bidder's Iowa Contractor Registration Number shall be included in the location provided in the Bid Form.
- D. Non-resident corporations submitting bids must be in compliance with Section 490.1501 of the Code of Iowa and legally authorized thereby to carry-on such business in the State of Iowa as is required by the Contract Documents.
- E. An out-of-state Bidder, if awarded a contract, will be required to submit evidence of authorization to do business in the State of Iowa.

### 3.022 INSURANCE

- A. Insurance Requirements
  - 1. The Contractor shall maintain in effect, with insurance companies of recognized responsibility, at its expense, insurance covering its work of the type and in amounts required by this Contract. The Contractor's insurance shall, among other things, insure against any loss or damage resulting from the Contractor's performance of this Contract. All such insurance policies shall remain in full force and effect for the entire life of this Contract and shall not be canceled or changed except after thirty (30) days written notice to the Owner.
  - 2. **Amounts of Insurance Required – Refer to ConsensusDOCS 802 (see template in Project Manual)**
- B. Certificates of Coverage
  - 1. Certificates of the insurance described above shall be submitted to the Owner before starting any construction activities and shall be subject to approval by the Owner. The Contractor shall provide certificates for the insurance required. The insurer shall state in the certificate that no cancellation of the insurance will be made without at least thirty (30) days prior written notice to the Contractor. Upon receipt of any notice of cancellation or alteration, Contractor shall within ten (10) days procure other policies of insurance, similar in all respects to the policy or policies, about to be canceled or altered, and, if the Contractor fails to provide, procure, and deliver acceptable policies of insurance, or satisfactory evidence thereof, in accordance with the terms hereof then, at the Owner's option, Owner may obtain such insurance at the cost and expense of Contractor, without the need of any notice to Contractor.
- C. No Limitation of Liability
  - 1. Acceptance of the insurance certificates by the Owner shall not act to relieve the Contractor of any obligation under this Contract. All insurance policies and certificates shall be issued only by companies authorized to transact business in the State of Iowa. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to keep the respective insurance policies and coverage's current and in force during the life of this agreement.
  - 2. A Sample Certificate of Insurance is attached for reference following this Section.

### **3.023 FORM OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR**

- A. The Agreement for the Work will be written on ConsensusDOCS 802 Form of Agreement between Owner and Contractor (sample of the document with modifications incorporated is bound in this Project Manual).

### **3.024 EXECUTION OF CONTRACT**

- A. Contract documents shall mean and include the following:
  1. Contract: ConsensusDOCS 802
  2. Performance and Payment Bonds
  3. Project Manual
  4. Drawings
  5. Numbered Addenda issued after initial publication of Bid Documents
  6. Numbered Modifications (Change Orders) issued after Contract is signed

### **3.025 LAWS AND REGULATIONS**

- A. The Bidder's attention is directed to the fact that all applicable laws and regulations of Federal and State agencies having jurisdiction over the construction of this project shall apply to any contract resulting from this proposal, and it shall be deemed that those rules and regulations are made a part of such contract the same as if set forth in their entirety therein. By submitting a Bid, the Bidder confirms that he/she is familiar with and understands the Contractor's responsibility under all Federal and State of Iowa laws and regulations with respect to the Work described by the proposed Contract Documents.

### **3.026 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND ORDER OF PRECEDENCE**

- A. Where an irreconcilable conflict exists among Applicable Legal Requirements, this Contract, the specifications in the Materials and the Drawings, the earliest item mentioned in this sentence involving a conflict shall control over any later mentioned item or items subject to such conflict unless doing so would result in reducing the Bidder's duty of care or obligations under this Contract, in which case the terms resulting in the highest requirements for Bidder performance shall control.

### **3.027 CONDITIONS OF THE WORK**

- A. Each bidder must fully inform him/herself of the conditions under which the work is to be performed at the site of the work, the obstacles which may be encountered, and all other relevant matters concerning the work to be performed. Failure to do so will not relieve a successful bidder of the obligation to furnish all material and labor necessary to carry out the provisions of the contract. When a site visit is required by provisions located elsewhere in these Instructions to Bidders, as a site tour in conjunction with a mandatory Pre-Bid Meeting, it shall be the Bidder's responsibility to fulfill this obligation as a condition of bidding the Work described in the Bidding Documents.
- B. No allowance will be made for any additional compensation by reason of any matter or condition with which the bidder might have fully informed him/herself, but failed to do so prior to bidding. Insofar as possible, the Contractor and all subcontractors shall employ such methods or means in carrying out the work so as not to cause any interruption of, or interference with, the work of any other subcontractor or trade.

### **3.028 SUBCONTRACTS**

- A. The Prime Contractor shall be responsible for notifying all subcontractors and suppliers and informing them that they are bound in each case by all applicable provisions of the bidding information and those of the proposed Form of Agreements as defined in the Contract Documents.

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 00 2113.01

### IMPACS Public Construction Bidders User Guide

Public construction bids must be submitted on-line at [IMPACS Electronic Procurement System](#).

Bidders must be registered in IMPACS to submit a Bid.

To create an account, enter your email address and click on "Next" and click "Create Account". Bidder must enter all fields noted with \* including legal company name, contact first and last name, phone number, confirm email address, password, re-enter password, select account recovery question including answer, confirm answer, select box accepting websites use terms and conditions and select security check box "I'm not a robot".

On the [IMPACS Electronic Procurement System](#) Customer Portal Home page, Bidder selects "View Event" in the Sourcing Events section.

Event Number	Status	Event Title	Dates	Action
RFB923700-02	Open	Hoover East Side Pavers	Open: 4/27/2022 12:00:00 PM CDT Close: 5/5/2022 12:00:00 PM CDT	View Event

Bidders can view event details including description, prerequisites, buyer attachments, questions and answers.

To submit a Bid, Bidder must select "**Yes, I intend to Bid**". Bidder must complete the following sections.

**Prerequisites** - Bidder must complete all prerequisites.

- Bidder must upload a file of the Bid Security/Bond for 5% of total Bid Amount and certify that if they are awarded the construction contract they will enter into the contract at the Bid Amount submitted.
- Bidder must upload the completed and signed Bid Form.  
**NOTE: Bids are to be entered on the Bid Form only; not in the IMPACS. As a result, IMPACS will display a bid amount of \$0.**

**Questions** - Bidder must complete all questions.

**Review & Submit** - Bidder must select the certification box certifying that the statements and information in response are true and correct to the best of their knowledge and belief.

SECTION 00 2113.02

**SAMPLE**

**CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE**



DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)  
XX/XX/XXXX

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER <b>Agent's Name</b> <b>Agent's Address</b>	CONTACT NAME: <b>Agent's Information</b>	
	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): E-MAIL ADDRESS:	FAX (A/C, No):
INSURED <b>Trade Contractor's Name</b> <b>Trade Contractor's Mailing Address</b>	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	
	INSURER A: <b>Company &amp; (AM Best Rated A/VI or Better)</b>	
	INSURER B:	
	INSURER C:	
	INSURER D:	
	INSURER E:	

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES, LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL/INSR (INSR) (W/D)	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS <b>Minimum</b>
A	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PROJECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER	X X	#TBD-CGL	3/1/17	3/1/18	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ <b>1,000,000</b> DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ MED EXP (Any one person) \$ PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ <b>1,000,000</b> GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ <b>2,000,000</b> PRODUCTS - COM/OP AGG \$ <b>1,000,000</b> \$
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS	X X	#TBD-AL	3/1/17	3/1/18	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ <b>1,000,000</b> BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$
C	UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION \$	X X	#TBD-UMB	3/1/17	3/1/18	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ <b>10,000,000</b> AGGREGATE \$
D	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in IA) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N N/A X	#TBD-WC	3/1/17	3/1/18	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ <b>500,000</b> E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ <b>500,000</b> E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ <b>500,000</b>
E	Owners Contractors Protective Liability		#TBD-OCP	3/1/17	3/1/18	*Limits equal to CGL (or) as required by owner (Note- Would be either CGL or OCP, not both)

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)  
**Additional Insured on a Primary & Non-Contributory basis (CGL;AL;UMB/Excess) in favor of: (Owner) Iowa Department of Administrative Services (DAS), Officers, Directors, Members, Consultants, Agents, and Employees.**  
**Waiver of Subrogation (CGL;AL;WC/EL;UMB/Excess) in favor of: (Owner) Iowa Department of Administrative Services (DAS), Officers, Directors, Members, Consultants, Agents, and Employees.**  
**Project XXXX.XX** (Number varies by project)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER <b>Iowa Department of Administrative Services (DAS)</b> <b>109 SE 13th Street</b> <b>Des Moines, IA 50319</b>	CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.  AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE <b>Signature</b>
---	---

**SECTION 00 3113**

**PRELIMINARY SCHEDULE**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Preliminary Construction Schedule
- B. Schedule Durations

**1.02 PRELIMINARY SCHEDULE**

- A. A preliminary schedule has been identified by the Owner for the implementation of the Project. Refer to the schedule following this Section for references to anticipated milestones and construction duration.
- B. Each step of the Preliminary Schedule is subject to receipt of acceptable bids, Owner's decision process and date of commencement.
- C. A proposed construction schedule shall be submitted by all Trade Contractors to the Construction Manager no later than 48 hours prior to the pre-construction meeting. A revised Construction Schedule will be submitted by the Construction Manager once all preliminary schedules are reviewed and approved by the Owner.
- D. The final construction schedule will be established post award of bids with the cooperation of all contractors.

**1.03 SCHEDULE DURATIONS**

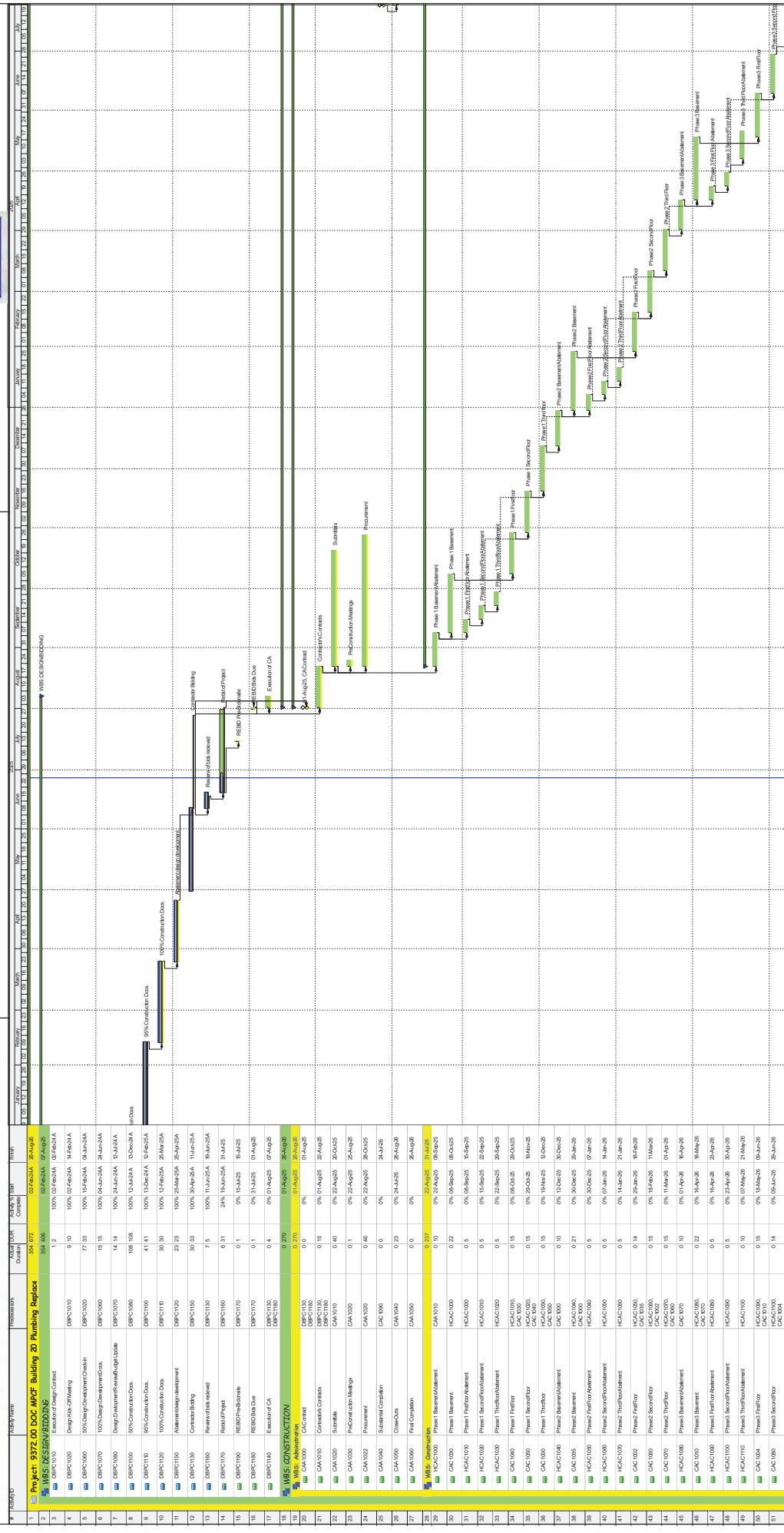
- A. Anticipated Notice of Intent to Award – 05/29/25
- B. Anticipated Date of Commencement – 07/07/25
- C. Substantial Completion by – 05/29/26

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**PART 3 - EXECUTION – NOT USED**

**END OF SECTION**

**9372.00 DOC MPCF Building 20 Plumbing Replacement**



Activity	Priority	Start	Finish	Duration	Percent Complete	Notes
1	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	Project Kickoff Meeting
2	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	Design Intent Meeting
3	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	Final Design Contract
4	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	Design Intent Meeting
5	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Design Development Complete
6	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	Design Development Meeting
7	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	Design Development Meeting
8	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
9	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
10	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
11	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
12	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
13	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
14	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
15	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
16	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
17	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
18	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
19	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
20	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
21	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
22	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
23	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
24	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
25	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
26	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
27	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
28	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
29	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
30	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
31	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
32	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
33	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
34	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
35	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
36	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
37	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
38	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
39	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
40	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
41	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
42	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
43	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
44	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
45	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
46	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
47	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
48	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
49	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
50	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs
51	DBP	07/01/24	07/01/24	0	0%	100% Construction Docs

**DATA DATE 06.27.2025**

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
31-Jul-25 00:00	Project Bid Date		
24-Jul-26 00:00	Substantial Completion Date		
30-Jun-26 00:00	Upload Date		



**SECTION 00 3126**

**EXISTING HAZARDOUS MATERIAL INFORMATION**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.01 EXISTING HAZARDOUS MATERIAL INFORMATION**

- A. This Document with its referenced attachments is part of the Procurement and Contracting Requirements for Project. They provide Owner's information for Bidders' convenience and are intended to supplement rather than serve in lieu of Bidders' own investigations. They are made available for Bidders' convenience and information, but are not a warranty of existing conditions.
- B. The existing hazardous materials survey reports related to this Project, were prepared by:
  - 1. Terracon, 2640 12th Street SW, Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52404
- C. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 3.12 "Hazardous Materials" in the ConsensusDocs 802 contract for notification requirements if materials suspected of containing hazardous materials are encountered.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**PART 3 - EXECUTION – NOT USED**

**END OF SECTION**

# Limited Asbestos and Lead Paint Inspection Report

DOC 9372.00 Mount Pleasant Correctional Facility - Building 20 Plumbing Replacement Project

1200 E Washington Street

Mt. Pleasant, Henry County, Iowa 52641

November 15, 2024 | Terracon Report Number: 06247100

**Prepared for:**

Iowa Department of Administrative Services  
109 SE 13<sup>th</sup> Street  
Des Moines, Iowa 50319



Nationwide  
[Terracon.com](https://www.terracon.com)

- Facilities
- Environmental
- Geotechnical
- Materials



2640 12<sup>th</sup> Street SW  
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52404  
P (319) 366-8321  
[Terracon.com](http://Terracon.com)

November 15, 2024

Iowa Department of Administrative Services  
109 SE 13<sup>th</sup> Street  
Des Moines, Iowa 50319

Attn: Mr. Brandon Adams  
P: 515-725-1273  
E: [brandon.admans@iowa.gov](mailto:brandon.admans@iowa.gov)

**Re: Limited Asbestos and Lead Paint Inspection Report**  
9372.00 DOC – MPCF Building 20 Plumbing Replacement Project  
1200 East Washington Street  
Mount Pleasant, Henry County, Iowa 52641  
Terracon Project No. 06247100


Dear Mr. Adams:


Terracon Consultants, Inc. (Terracon) is pleased to submit the asbestos inspection report to the Iowa Department of Administrative Services (IDAS, or the Client) for the above listed Building 20 project at the Mount Pleasant Correctional Facility (MPCF) campus. Terracon's services were performed on October 7-9, 2024, at the above-referenced building. This survey was conducted in general accordance with Terracon Proposal No. P06247100 dated September 23, 2024 and Contract #DO-9372.00-003.

**Asbestos-containing materials were identified in several of the samples collected from Building 20. Additionally, materials containing less than 1% asbestos were identified. Lead was also detected on various painted surfaces.** Please refer to the report for additional details.

Terracon appreciates the opportunity to provide services to IDAS. If you have questions regarding this report, please contact Jordan Smith at (319) 363-8298 or [jordan.smith@terracon.com](mailto:jordan.smith@terracon.com)

Sincerely,  
**Terracon Consultants, Inc.**

Prepared by:  
  
Jordan M. Smith  
Senior Staff Scientist

Reviewed by:  
  
Eric W. Harris  
Regional Services Manager

# Table of Contents

1.0	PROJECT OVERVIEW .....	1
1.1	Project Objective .....	1
1.2	Reliance.....	2
2.0	BUILDING DESCRIPTION.....	2
3.0	FIELD ACTIVITIES .....	4
3.1	Asbestos Inspection .....	4
3.1.1	Asbestos Visual Inspection .....	4
3.1.2	Asbestos Physical Assessment .....	4
3.1.3	Asbestos Sample Collection.....	4
3.1.4	Asbestos Sample Analysis .....	5
3.2	Lead-Containing Paint (LCP) Inspection .....	5
4.0	FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.....	6
4.1	Asbestos Findings and Recommendations.....	6
4.1.1	Asbestos Findings .....	6
4.1.2	Asbestos Recommendations.....	7
4.2	Lead-Containing Paint Findings and Recommendations .....	9
4.2.1	LCP Findings.....	9
4.2.2	LCP Recommendations .....	9
5.0	LIMITATIONS/GENERAL COMMENTS .....	10

# Appendices

## Appendix A: Tables

Table 1: Identified Asbestos-Containing Materials

Table 2: Asbestos Materials Containing Less Than 1%

Table 3: Inaccessible Areas and Assumed Asbestos-Containing Materials, Not Sampled

Table 4: Lead-Containing Paint Survey Summary

## Appendix B: Exhibits

Exhibit 1: ACM and LCP Location Map – Basement and 1<sup>st</sup> Floor

Exhibit 2: ACM and LCP Location Map – 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> Floors

## Appendix C: Laboratory Analytical Reports and Chain-of-Custody (COC)

## Appendix D: Photographic Documentation

## Appendix E: Regulatory Overviews

## Appendix F: Asbestos Inspector Licenses

## 1.0 PROJECT OVERVIEW

Terracon Consultants, Inc. (Terracon) conducted an asbestos and lead paint inspection at Building 20 at the Mt. Pleasant correctional facility Campus, located at 1200 East Washington Street in Mt. Pleasant, Iowa. Terracon understands that these services were requested in anticipation of improvements to the domestic water system and sanitary sewer system. The inspection was conducted by Jordan Smith, Wyatt Heisterkamp, and Steve Mack, state of Iowa-licensed asbestos inspectors on October 7-9, 2024, in accordance with Terracon Proposal No. P06247100 dated September 23, 2024, and Contract #DO-9372.00-003.

At the time of the assessment, utilities in the spaces were live. An escort was provided by MPCF staff at all times during the survey. The basement was generally unoccupied; several wings in the second through third floor wings were occupied by inmates. Portions of the first floor were utilized for administrative purposes (offices, museum, storage/vacant).

Prior to the survey, the Shive-Hattery 100% SD drawings, dated July 19, 2024, were provided to Terracon for our review and use during the survey efforts. Based on our understanding disturbance of interior finishes including wall and ceiling systems, and flooring are anticipated. Preliminary plans include installing new chases for piping, removal of some runs of existing piping, piping abandonment in place, and select demolition. It should be understood that this survey was not intended to be an exhaustive survey. The intent of the survey was only to document materials in the interior of Building 20 and was limited to structural and demising walls/chases, ceilings, flooring, piping, and other materials (i.e. sink undercoating) that are likely to be impacted by the project. We do not include surveying materials associated with the façade or exterior elevators and associated equipment, or other installed materials that are not likely to be impacted. Additional sampling may be required if additional materials are impacted by future renovation activities.

### 1.1 Project Objective

We understand these services were requested to satisfy requirements of the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 61, Subpart M, the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP). Terracon also understands that the intent of the assessment is to assist the client with communicating the presence, location, and quantity of asbestos-containing materials (ACMs), and other potentially regulated materials to employees, vendors, and contractors working in the building in order to meet the requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) communication of hazard requirements found at 29 CFR 1926.1101. The purpose of this survey was to sample and identify suspect ACM and provide information regarding the identity, location, condition, and approximate quantities of ACM in the areas surveyed.

The lead-containing paint (LCP) inspection was conducted concurrently with the ACM inspection. Surface coatings on building components were assessed for lead content using a direct-reading x-ray fluorescence (XRF) analyzer. The USEPA has defined lead-based paint (LBP) as containing 1.0 milligram per square centimeter (mg/cm<sup>2</sup>) or 0.5 percent (%) by weight. However, LBP regulations only apply to child-occupied and residential structures. LCP waste from renovation or partial (there is an exception for whole-building demolition) demolition activities, such as debris, paint chips, dust, and sludges, that exhibit the toxicity characteristic must be managed and disposed as a hazardous waste under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). For debris generated by renovation activities, a composite, representative sample of the demolition debris must be tested to determine if it is regulated as hazardous waste under 40 CFR 261 Identification and Listing of Hazardous Waste.

Contractors should be notified of the presence of LCP in areas where renovation or demolition activities may result in potential employee exposure to lead so they may comply with Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) requirements under 29 CFR 1926.62 Lead.

## 1.2 Reliance

This report is for the exclusive use of the Iowa Department of Administrative Services (IDAS), the Department of Corrections/the Mount Pleasant Correctional Facility. Reliance by any other party is prohibited without the written authorization of Terracon and IDAS. Reliance on this report by IDAS and all authorized parties is subject to the terms, conditions, and limitations stated in the Master Services Agreement (MSA) between Terracon and IDAS effective August 26, 2024.

## 2.0 BUILDING DESCRIPTION

The following table provides a general summary of building information and construction information such as structure and finishes used within the building. Information was gathered from the 100% SD drawings and field information, as appropriate.

**Table A. General Building Information**

Item	Description
<b>Site Name</b>	Building 20
<b>Location/Address</b>	1200 East Washington Street, Mount Pleasant, Iowa 52641
<b>Building Use</b>	Minimum security correctional facility
<b>Number of floors</b>	3
<b>Basement</b>	Yes
<b>Tunnels/Crawlspace</b>	Yes
<b>Building Square Footage</b>	Approximately 22,050 square feet (SF)
<b>Building Construction Information</b>	<p><b>Main Structure:</b> Brick, concrete, concrete masonry unit</p> <p><b>Roof Type:</b> Flat, membrane</p> <p><b>Flooring Structure:</b> Concrete slab</p> <p><b>Flooring Finishes:</b> Bare concrete, carpet, ceramic tile, terrazzo, and vinyl floor tile</p> <p><b>Interior Finishes:</b> Drywall, glazed ceramic block, ceramic masonry unit block, plaster</p> <p><b>HVAC Equipment:</b> Boiler system with unit vents</p>

## 3.0 FIELD ACTIVITIES

The inspection services were conducted on October 7-9, 2024 by Jordan Smith, Wyatt Heisterkamp, and Steve Mack. A guard escort was always provided during survey activities and provided keyed access when needed.

### 3.1 Asbestos Inspection

The asbestos inspection was conducted in accordance with the sample collection protocols established in USEPA 40 CFR 763.86, Sampling. A summary of Inspection activities is provided below.

#### 3.1.1 Asbestos Visual Inspection

Terracon's asbestos inspection activities were initiated with visual observation of the interior and exterior of the building to identify homogeneous areas of suspect ACM. A homogeneous area (HA) consists of materials that appear similar throughout in terms of color and texture with consideration given to the date of application.

Although reasonable efforts were made to inspect accessible suspect materials, additional suspect but unsampled materials could be located in the subsurface, or in other concealed areas or areas where the investigation was not feasible without significant damage and/or excavation, or areas deemed unsafe. Those areas are described in Table 3 in Appendix A.

#### 3.1.2 Asbestos Physical Assessment

A physical assessment of each HA of suspect ACM was conducted to assess the friability and condition of the materials. A friable material is defined by the USEPA as a material that can be crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to powder by hand pressure when dry. Friability was assessed by physically touching suspect materials.

#### 3.1.3 Asbestos Sample Collection

Based on the results of the visual observation, bulk samples of suspect ACM were collected in accordance with the sampling protocols outlined in 40 CFR 763.86 – Sampling. Samples of suspect materials were collected from randomly selected locations in each HA. Samples were placed in sealable containers and labeled with unique sample numbers using an indelible marker. The selection of sample locations and frequency of sampling was based on Terracon's observations and the assumption that like materials in the same area are homogenous in content.

Terracon collected 150 bulk samples from 48 HAs of suspect ACM in the inspection area. A summary of confirmed ACM samples collected during the inspection is provided in Table 1 in Appendix A, <1% results are presented in Table 2 in Appendix A, Inaccessible areas or assumed ACM materials are shown in Table 3 in Appendix A, and a summary of the suspect

ACM samples collected is presented in the chain of custody (COC) in appendix C. Exhibits 1-3 in Appendix B depict the location of confirmed ACM. Representative photographs are presented in Appendix D.

### 3.1.4 Asbestos Sample Analysis

Bulk samples were submitted under COC to EMSL Analytical, Inc. (EMSL) in Indianapolis, Indiana for analysis by polarized light microscopy (PLM) with dispersion staining techniques in accordance with USEPA's *Method for the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Building Materials* (600/R-93-116). The percentage of asbestos, if present, was determined by microscopic visual estimation. EMSL is NVLAP accredited (lab code 200188-0).

In an effort to further define ACMs, and following receipt of change order information, Terracon instructed the laboratory to conduct a 400-point count procedure for samples originally reported at concentrations less than 1% asbestos. The 400-point count methodology has a reporting limit of 0.25% and increases the accuracy and precision of the asbestos concentration determined in a sample layer.

As a result of laboratory analysis, EMSL separated multilayered samples into individual layers; consequently, the laboratory analyzed a total of 254 individual layers from samples collected from the renovation area. A total of 7 samples were analyzed utilizing the 400-point count procedure.

## 3.2 Lead-Containing Paint (LCP) Inspection

The LCP inspection was completed by Mr. Jordan Smith. The purpose of the LCP inspection was to assess for the presence of lead in coatings on materials that may be affected by future renovations, evaluate the potential for airborne exposure to workers involved in renovation activities, and assess for the presence of other lead-containing materials that should be removed and properly disposed. A physical assessment of each homogeneous coating was conducted to assess the condition of the coating, and its potential for creating lead dust.

The intent of the LCP survey was not intended to serve as an exhaustive survey of the building, but to develop preliminary information for the client to use in renovation planning and for informational purposes. As such, the LBP survey was not performed to comply with the United States Department of Housing and Urban development (HUD) Guidelines for the Evaluation and Control of Lead-Based Paint Hazards in Housing standards, since the building does not and will not meet the definition of "target housing." Target housing is a home or residential unit built before 1978. Therefore, the lead testing conducted herein was not intended to comply with regulations for target housing, including the HUD Lead Safe Housing Rule (LSHR) (24 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 35, subparts B-R), the EPA/HUD Lead Disclosure Rule (the identical 24 CFR 35, subpart A and 40 CFR 745, subpart F, or the EPA Renovation, Repair and Painting (RRP) Rule.

Terracon used a SciAps X-550 handheld XRF lead paint analyzer, which has direct-reading capability, to screen for lead content on interior surface coatings. The XRF is a portable electronic device which emits x-rays at various energy levels. The x-ray energy excites electrons in the outer orbits of lead atoms. The detector in the XRF unit reads this excitation and translates it into a semi-quantitative reading of lead present per surface area. XRF technology allows the detection of lead in a painted surface, even several layers below the surface, without disturbing the painted surface. Using the manufacturer-provided calibration block, Terracon calibrated the XRF unit to approximately 1.0 mg/cm<sup>2</sup> (minimum of three readings) and performed a negative calibration check prior to conducting the screening services. The calibration process was repeated at the end of the sampling process. Using the XRF, Terracon obtained eighty-five (81) readings of painted surfaces to evaluate for the presence of lead.

## 4.0 FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

### 4.1 Asbestos Findings and Recommendations

#### 4.1.1 Asbestos Findings

Asbestos in concentrations greater than (>) 1% were reported by the analytical laboratory in the following materials:

- Thermal systems insulation (TSI) mudded fitting on fiberglass; in Unit A basement east to west hallway, basement boiler room FW002-2 as well as sporadically in the Unit B west corridor on some pipe hangers associated with fiberglass pipe insulation.
- Black corkboard sealant located in the basement cooler FW013 (south of the laundry room in Unit B).
- Yellow wall caulk, located in the basement cooler FW013 (south of the laundry room in Unit B) on all four walls and some of the south stairwell.
- TSI magnesium carbonate (mag./cal.) pipe insulation located in basement Unit B tunnel loop.
- TSI mudded fittings associated with mag./cal. Pipe insulation located in basement Unit B tunnel loop.
- TSI corrugated paper pipe insulation located in basement Unit B tunnel loop and 1<sup>st</sup> floor north wing mail room FN116.
- TSI mudded fittings associated with corrugated paper pipe insulation located in basement Unit B tunnel loop and 1<sup>st</sup> floor north wing mail room FN116.

- Black 9"x9" vinyl floor tile (VFT), with white streak; located in corridor FN117 before main hallway.
- Tan 12"x12" VFT with white streaks located in room FW311.
- Black seam sealant located in Unit B west corridor. This location and material is outside of the building footprint.

Asbestos in concentrations less than (<) 1% were reported by the analytical laboratory in the following materials:

- Base coat on hard finish ceiling plaster located in Dayroom FM330.
  - Note: Only 1 of 9 samples (collected at random on the various levels of the building) exhibited a point count concentration of <0.25% asbestos. Based on our understanding and review of historical information, it is understood that friable surfacing, associated with the plaster ceilings, was abated from Building 20 in the late 2000's. It is assumed that the <0.25% asbestos concentration associated with plaster base coat in the 3<sup>rd</sup> floor Dayroom ceiling is likely attributed to residual surfacing.
- White window glazing located in kitchen office FW016 in basement, tub rooms, and interior windows of 1<sup>st</sup> through 3<sup>rd</sup> floor dayrooms.
- Base coat on hard finish plaster located in the basement cooler FW013 on the cooler walls and ceiling.

Materials containing less than 1% asbestos are not considered ACMs under the USEPA NESHAP regulations, but are regulated by the OSHA construction standard, 29 CFR 1926.1101.

Table 1 included in Appendix A provides information on the confirmed ACMs, sample locations, and approximate quantities. The <1% asbestos containing material is identified Table 2 in Appendix A. Exhibits 1-3 in Appendix B indicate the approximate ACM locations. EMSL's laboratory analytical report and the COC are included in Appendix C. Photographs of the confirmed and <1% ACMs are presented in Appendix D.

#### 4.1.2 Asbestos Recommendations

As NESHAP and OSHA regulations (summarized in Appendix E) govern the removal of ACMs, Terracon recommends that a contractor permitted to perform asbestos abatement in the State of Iowa be retained to properly abate and dispose of ACMs identified within this report in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations.

The owner is responsible for NESHAP regulatory compliance regarding the proper removal, handling, and disposal of ACMs prior to any renovation or demolition. Per State of Iowa regulations, please be aware that the owner and/or operator must notify the Iowa

Department of Natural Resources (DNR) at least 10 business days prior to asbestos abatement activities at certain quantity thresholds and prior to all renovation and/or demolition activities.

Materials containing less than 1% asbestos are not considered ACM under the USEPA NESHAP regulations, but are regulated by the OSHA construction standard, 29 CFR 1926.1101. Due to these considerations, **all <1% materials should be handled/removed by trained personnel in accordance with OSHA regulations**. Please see Table 2 in Appendix A for information regarding the materials containing less than 1% asbestos; a general overview of OSHA's interpretation for compliance for renovation work involving material containing <1% asbestos has been included in Appendix E.

If additional but unsampled suspect ACMs are discovered during renovation activities, the material(s) must be assumed to contain asbestos and treated as such unless sampled by an accredited inspector and laboratory analysis determines otherwise.

Other recommendations and considerations include:

- When demolition is completed on plaster materials in the Dayroom FM330, use wet methods, prompt clean-up, and disposal as generally indicated in the summary of <1% materials covered in Appendix E.
- Pipe runs that have been covered with fiberglass pipe insulation should be fully inspected for TSI mudded fitting residue, see photo 3 in Appendix D. The quantity may differ significantly than what is listed in Table 1 in Appendix A.
- Wall cavities, areas above hard panned ceilings, and other concealed areas likely contain asbestos containing TSI. Due to the limited nature of this survey, all parties should understand that additional materials (quantities) are likely present.
- Terracon recommends removal of the asbestos containing TSI be completed during a period when the system is not hot; if possible. If certain systems will be abandoned, we recommend wrap and cut of TSI wrapped piping where warranted and when feasible.
- Due to the location of many of the ACMs in the building, the abatement contractor shall be prepared to complete demolition to gain access to the materials.
- Until ACMs can be removed, labeling of the ACMs is recommended (especially friable materials where contact can be made). Access should be restricted to asbestos containing areas to the extent feasible. Those making inspections to plan for future projects should utilize appropriate personal protective equipment to protect against asbestos fibers if inspections of tunnels need to be completed.

- All listed ACMs and assumed ACMs should be maintained in good condition under an operations and maintenance program until they are removed.
- IDAS should make contractors, custodians, and others that may disturb the aforementioned asbestos-containing materials aware of their presence, quantity, and location.

A summary of applicable asbestos regulations is provided in Appendix E.

## 4.2 Lead-Containing Paint Findings and Recommendations

### 4.2.1 LCP Findings

Based on the XRF screening, lead concentrations above USEPA's LBP criterion (1.0 mg/cm<sup>2</sup>) **were identified** in the following general locations:

- Grey elevator frame paint in the western corridor of the basement associated with the freight elevator door frame.
- White and beige, shiny 6"x4" glazed wall block in the basement laundry room, basement Unit A east to west hallway, wings 2A and 2B, 3A, and 3B showers.

The LCP survey summary is included in Table 4 in Appendix A. Pictures of the materials are include in Appendix D.

Varying degrees of paint condition were observed throughout the building. The condition of the paint did not appear to be uniform based on location, placement, or color; rather, it was sporadic in nature; however, most areas were in good condition.

### 4.2.2 LCP Recommendations

The limited lead sampling is not to be construed as a comprehensive lead survey and is based upon observations obtained from a limited and targeted assessment. The information contained herein is limited to the specific areas assessed within or close proximity to the locations in the attached exhibits. If plans result in disturbance to painted surfaces not sampled which would potentially generate paint dust, additional assessment may be required to assess potential worker exposure to lead.

It should be noted that OSHA does not consider XRF to be an acceptable method of analysis in determining the potential for lead exposure during renovation and demolition activities. Therefore, Terracon recommends conducting paint chip sampling to confirm or deny the presence of detectable concentrations of lead in suspect lead-containing paints that are anticipated to be disturbed during planned renovation activities or using OSHA lead-safe work practices during renovation activities.

OSHA's lead standard for construction (29 CFR 1926.62) applies regardless of the concentration of lead. Contractor(s) will need to provide appropriate personal protective equipment and conduct personal exposure monitoring, at a minimum.

If waste materials containing LCP are generated, they may be regulated as hazardous waste. LCP waste from renovation activities, such as debris, paint chips, dust, and sludges, that exhibit the toxicity characteristic must be managed and disposed of as a hazardous waste under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), except whole-building demolition debris. The hazardous waste criterion for lead wastes is established under RCRA, Subtitle C, as 5.0 milligrams per liter (mg/L) measured by the Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP).

## 5.0 LIMITATIONS/GENERAL COMMENTS

Reasonable efforts to access suspect materials within known areas of restricted access (e.g., above ceiling grids, chases, wall cavities, etc.). Investigation services did not include demolition since renovation plans have not yet been developed and our investigation activities were limited to accessible and visible area/materials.

This survey was conducted in a manner consistent with the level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the profession currently practicing under similar conditions in the same locale. The results, findings, conclusions, and recommendations expressed in this report are based on conditions observed during our survey of the building. The information contained in this report is relevant to the date on which this survey was performed and should not be relied upon to represent conditions at a later date. This report has been prepared on behalf of and exclusively for use by IDAS. This report is not a bidding document. Contractors or consultants reviewing this report must draw their own conclusions regarding further investigation or remediation deemed necessary. Terracon does not warrant the work of regulatory agencies, laboratories, or other third parties supplying information that may have been used in the preparation of this report. No warranty, express or implied is made.

## Appendix A: Tables

**Table 1 – Identified Asbestos-Containing Materials**

HA #	Material Description	General Location	Total Asbestos Percentage/ Type	NESHAP Category <sup>1</sup>	Condition <sup>2</sup>	Estimated Quantity / Notes
17	Residual thermal systems insulation (TSI) mudded fitting on fiberglass piping	Basement Unit A east to west hallway, basement boiler room FW002-2, and off hangars in Unit B basement west corridor	5% Amosite	Friable	Good	7 each <sup>3</sup> (3 mudded fittings and 4 mudded pipe hangers observed)  It should be anticipated that mudded fittings associated with fiberglass pipe insulation will be found inside of wall or ceiling pipe chases. Hangars and piping is covered; if disturbed anticipate additional quantities.
19	Black corkboard sealant	Basement cooler FW013 walls (south side of basement across from laundry room)	2%-3% Chrysotile	Category II, non-friable	Damaged	10 SF  On doorframe to walk-in cooler FW013 on both frame and corkboard.
20	Yellow wall caulk	Basement cooler FW013 walls (south side of basement across from laundry room) on all four walls and part of the southern stairwell	2% Chrysotile	Category II, non-friable	Damaged	400 SF  Cooler FW013 walls only.
24	TSI Mag/Cal pipe insulation	Basement Unit B tunnel loop	5%-15% Chrysotile, 10%-20% Amosite	Friable	Good	250 LF  It should be anticipated that mag./cal. pipe insulation will be found inside of wall or ceiling pipe chases.

<sup>1</sup> Friable/Regulated Asbestos Containing Material (RACM): Category I nonfriable ACM: includes asbestos-containing packings, gaskets, resilient floor covering, and asphalt roofing products containing >1% asbestos; Category II nonfriable ACM: includes any materials other than Category I nonfriable materials that contain more than 1% asbestos

<sup>2</sup> Good (little or no visible damage or deterioration, or showing only very limited damage or deterioration); Damaged (area of damage is less than 10% if evenly distributed, or less than 25% if localized); Significantly Damaged (area of damage is greater than 10% if evenly distributed, or greater than 25% if localized)

<sup>3</sup> The quantity listed is the quantity that was observed in the field at the time of the survey.



HA #	Material Description	General Location	Total Asbestos Percentage/ Type	NESHAP Category <sup>1</sup>	Condition <sup>2</sup>	Estimated Quantity / Notes
25	TSI mudded fittings with MAG	Basement Unit B tunnel loop and 1 <sup>st</sup> floor north wing mail room FN116	10%-20% Chrysotile, 5%-20% Amosite	Friable	Good	48 each It should be anticipated that mudded fittings associated with mag./cal. pipe insulation will be found inside of wall or ceiling pipe chases.
26	TSI corrugated paper pipe insulation	Basement Unit B tunnel loop and 1 <sup>st</sup> floor north wing mail room FN116	25%-40% chrysotile, 5% amosite	Friable	Good	225 LF It should be anticipated that corrugated pipe insulation will be found inside of wall or ceiling pipe chases.
27	TSI mudded fitting associated with corrugated paper pipe insulation	Basement Unit B tunnel loop	10%-20% chrysotile, 4%-10% amosite	Friable	Good	41 each It should be anticipated that mudded fittings associated with corrugated paper pipe insulation will be found inside of wall or ceiling pipe chases.
30	Black 9"x9" vinyl floor tile with white streaks	Corridor before main hallway in corridor FN117	2%-3% chrysotile	Category 1, non-friable	Good	25 SF The adhesive is non-ACM. The floor tile is on concrete does not appear to extend underneath of the drywall walls.
37	Tan 12"x12" vinyl floor tile with white streaks	Room FW311	2% chrysotile	Category 1, non-friable	Good	125 SF The adhesive is non-ACM. The floor tile does not appear to extend underneath of walls.



HA #	Material Description	General Location	Total Asbestos Percentage/ Type	NESHAP Category <sup>1</sup>	Condition <sup>2</sup>	Estimated Quantity / Notes
48	Black seam sealant	Unit B west corridor	5% chrysotile	Category 1, non-friable	Damaged	2,500 SF

**Table 2 – Asbestos Materials Containing Less Than 1%**

In addition to the NESHAP-defined ACM, the following materials were identified as containing less than or equal to ( $\leq$ ) 1% asbestos. Although these materials are not regulated under NESHAP, these materials are subject to OSHA requirements if they are disturbed (see 29 CFR 1926.1101). See Appendix C for detailed analytical results and the sample sheets. Please refer to the attached exhibit in Appendix B for the general locations of the material and for additional notes.

HA #	Sample ID	Sample Description	General Location	Sample Location	Total Asbestos Percentage and Type
01	01-HP4-09	Base coat associated with hard finish plaster	Dayroom FN330 ceiling	Above drop ceiling south doorway into Dayroom FM330.	<0.25% chrysotile
14	14-SCI-46	White window glazing	Kitchen office FW016 windows in basement, tub rooms, and interior windows of dayrooms 1 <sup>st</sup> floor through 3 <sup>rd</sup> floor	Basement far north window along west wall	0.25% chrysotile
	14-SCI-47	White window glazing		3 <sup>rd</sup> floor west wing, southwest window of tub room	<0.25% chrysotile
	14-SCI-48			3 <sup>rd</sup> floor west wing, northwest window of tub room	0.25% chrysotile
18	18-HP1-58	Base coat associated with hard finish plaster	Basement cooler FW013 walls	South edge of inner door frame, 6' high	<0.25% chrysotile



HA #	Sample ID	Sample Description	General Location	Sample Location	Total Asbestos Percentage and Type
	18-HP1-59			Middle of east wall, 4' high	<0.25% chrysotile
	18-HP1-60			Southwest corner, 8' high	<0.25% chrysotile



**Table 3 – Inaccessible Areas and Assumed Asbestos-Containing Materials, Not Sampled**

Assumed materials are materials that are commonly determined to contain asbestos that could not be sampled during the survey. Reasons for not sampling can include lack of accessibility (hard pan ceilings, enclosed pipe chases, etc.), need for significant demolition to access materials in an occupied space, or other sampling limitations. Additional unidentified materials should be sampled before any renovation or demolition activities that may disturb them to determine their actual asbestos content.

Spaces	Material Descriptions	Potential Quantity	Notes
Wall or ceiling chases (basement Unit A, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B)	TSI (Thermal Systems Insulation)	Unknown	Minimal areas of TSI were observed in wall chases and or ceiling chases associated with plumbing fixtures. However, it should be assumed that the vertical and horizontal piping runs associated with the piping systems may contain asbestos.
Elevator, elevator pit, and elevator shaft	Elevator brake shoes, elevator electrical equipment/switches/board	Unknown	Since the elevator system was live and in active use, Terracon did not assess the components associated with the elevator. Elevator equipment is known to contain asbestos components, as generally indicated. This equipment is not anticipated to be disturbed as part of this project.



**Table 4 – Lead-Containing Paint Survey Summary**

Sample #	Floor	Room	Substrate	Component	Color	Location	XRF Reading (mg/cm <sup>2</sup> )	Notes
1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Calibration	N/A	1.04	Cal (Calibration)
2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Calibration	N/A	1.09	Cal
3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Calibration	N/A	1.05	Cal
4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Calibration	N/A	0.00	Cal
5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Calibration	N/A	0.00	Cal
6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Calibration	N/A	0.00	Cal
7	Basement	Open area	Plaster	Ceiling	White	West end of Unit A east to west hallway before open area	0.0	Negative
8	Basement	Laundry	Glazed ceramic block	Wall	Lite green	Adjoining south of laundry room in hallway	0.0	Negative
9	Basement	Unit A east basement hallway	Plaster	Ceiling	White	Ceiling	0.1	Negative
10	Basement	Unit A east basement hallway	Glazed ceramic masonry unit block	Wall	Lite green	Wall	0.0	Negative
11	Basement	Unit A east basement hallway	Drywall	Soffit	White	10-foot east of west end of Unit A east basement hallway	0.0	Negative
12	Basement	Unit A west corridor	Metal	Elevator door frame	Grey	West vertical door frame on freight elevator	1.0	Positive
13	Basement	Unit A west corridor	Metal	Door frame	White	West most door to utility room across from stairwell	0.2	Negative
14	Basement	Unit A west corridor	Metal	Stairs	Lite green	Unit A west corridor stairwell railing	0.0	Negative
15	Basement	Unit A east hallway	Plaster	Ceiling	White	Adjoining 5-feet south of Unit A basement elevator	0.0	Negative
16	Basement	Laundry room	Metal	Door frame	Lite green	East most laundry room door frame	0.0	Negative



Sample #	Floor	Room	Substrate	Component	Color	Location	XRF Reading (mg/cm <sup>2</sup> )	Notes
17	Basement	Mechanical room	Metal	Doors	Lite green	Unit A basement mechanical double doors	0.0	Negative
18	Basement	Unit A east to west hallway	Drywall	Wall	Beige	Unit A east to west hallway adjoining west of elevator on north wall	0.0	Negative
19	Basement	Unit A elevator	Metal	Elevator door	Lite green	Unit A basement elevator door	0.0	Negative
20	Basement	Unit A east to west hallway	Glazed ceramic block	Wall	Lite green	Adjoining east of Unit A basement elevator	0.0	Negative
21	Basement	Unit A east to west hallway	Metal	Door	Red	Across from Unit A basement elevator on fire exit door	0.0	Negative
22	Basement	Laundry room	Plaster	Ceiling	White	7-foot southeast of the northwest corner of the laundry room	0.0	Negative
23	Basement	Laundry room	Glazed ceramic block	Wall	White and beige	West wall of laundry room	3.6	Positive
24	Basement	Unit A basement kitchen	Glazed ceramic block	Wall	Orange	15-foot south of northwest corner of kitchen	0.0	Negative
25	Basement	Unit A basement kitchen	Wood	Soffit	White	5-foot south of the north end of the north to south wood soffit	0.0	Negative
26	Basement	Unit A basement kitchen office	Metal	Window frame	Lite green	West facing window in Unit A basement kitchen office	0.7	Negative
27	Basement	Unit A basement kitchen	Metal	Window frame	Lite Green	Southeast most window	0.0	Negative
28	Basement	Unit A basement kitchen	Metal	6" Pipe	White	Unit A basement kitchen 6" vertical pipe in the southeast corner	2.6	Positive
29	Basement	Unit A east to west hallway	Metal	3" Pipe	White	30-foot west of east end of Unit A east to west hallway on ceiling	0.0	Negative
30	2B	Unit B north to south hallway	Glazed ceramic block	Wall	Lite green	South wall of Unit B 2nd floor north to south hallway	0.0	Negative
31	2B	Unit B laundry room	Drywall	Wall	White	North wall of Unit B 2nd floor laundry room	0.0	Negative



Sample #	Floor	Room	Substrate	Component	Color	Location	XRF Reading (mg/cm <sup>2</sup> )	Notes
32	2B	Unit B laundry rom	Plaster	Ceiling	White	10-feet southeast of the northwest corner of Unit B 2 <sup>nd</sup> floor laundry room	0.0	Negative
33	2B	Unit B shower corridor	Metal	Door frame	Beige	Doorway across from showers in Unit B 2 <sup>nd</sup> floor shower corridor	0.0	Negative
34	2B	Unit B south cell block	Drywall	Wall	Off-white	South wall of southmost cell in Unit B 2 <sup>nd</sup> floor cell block	0.0	Negative
35	2B	Unit B kitchenette	Drywall	Wall	Orange	North wall of kitchenette in Unit B 2 <sup>nd</sup> floor	0.0	Negative
36	2B	Unit B common area	Plaster	Ceiling	White	10-feet southwest from the northeast corner of Unit B 2 <sup>nd</sup> floor common area	0.0	Negative
37	2B	Unit B common area	Glazed ceramic block	Wall	Lite green	East wall of Unit B 2 <sup>nd</sup> floor common area	0.0	Negative
38	2A	Unit A showers	Ceramic tile	Wall	Lite blue	Unit A 2 <sup>nd</sup> floor southwest laundry room	0.0	Negative
39	2A	Unit A east common area	Ceramic masonry unit block	Wall	Dark blue	Unit A 2 <sup>nd</sup> floor east common area east wall	0.0	Negative
40	2A	Unit A north to south cell block	Plaster	Wall	White	Unit A 2 <sup>nd</sup> floor north to south cell block east wall	0.0	Negative
41	2A	Unit A north to south cell block	Metal	Door frame	Beige	Unit A 2 <sup>nd</sup> floor north to south cell block southeast most cell	0.0	Negative
42	2A	Unit A north to south cell block	Metal	Door frame	Beige	Unit A 2 <sup>nd</sup> floor north to south cell block northwest most cell	0.0	Negative
43	2A	Unit A north to south cell block southwest showers	Glazed ceramic block	Wall	White and beige	Unit A 2 <sup>nd</sup> floor north to south cell block southwest showers	3.2	Positive
44	3B	Unit B north to south cell block	Metal	Door frame	Beige	Unit B 3 <sup>rd</sup> floor eastern cell door	0.0	Negative
45	3B	Unit B north to south cell block	Drywall	Wall	Off-white	West wall of Unit B 3 <sup>rd</sup> floor north to south cell block	0.0	Negative
46	3B	Unit B north to south cell block	Plaster	Ceiling	White	Ceiling of Unit B 3 <sup>rd</sup> floor north to south cell block	0.0	Negative



Sample #	Floor	Room	Substrate	Component	Color	Location	XRF Reading (mg/cm <sup>2</sup> )	Notes
47	3B	Unit B north to south cell block	Drywall	Pipe chase	White	West cell in Unit B 3 <sup>rd</sup> floor north to south cell block	0.0	Negative
48	3B	Unit B north to south cell block kitchenette	Drywall	Wall	Peach	North wall in Unit B 3 <sup>rd</sup> floor north to south cell block kitchenette	0.0	Negative
49	3B	Unit B common area	Plaster	Ceiling	White	20-foot northwest of southwest corner of Unit B 3 <sup>rd</sup> floor common area	0.0	Negative
50	3B	Unit B common area	Drywall	Wall	White	North wall of Unit B 3 <sup>rd</sup> floor common area	0.0	Negative
51	3B	Unit B laundry room	Glazed ceramic block	Wall	Lite green	East wall of Unit B 3 <sup>rd</sup> floor laundry room	0.0	Negative
52	3B	Unit B laundry room	Plaster	Ceiling	White	Ceiling of Unit B 3 <sup>rd</sup> floor laundry room	0.0	Negative
53	3B	Unit B common area	Metal	Window frame	Beige	East windows in Unit B 3 <sup>rd</sup> floor common area	0.0	Negative
54	3B	Unit B laundry room	Metal	Steam heater	White	Metal heater on east wall in Unit B 3 <sup>rd</sup> floor laundry room	0.0	Negative
55	3B	Unit B kitchenette	Glazed ceramic block	Wall	White and beige	Adjoining east facing window in Unit B 3 <sup>rd</sup> floor kitchenette	3.2	Positive
56	3B	Unit B common area	Metal	Door frame	Beige	Unit B 3 <sup>rd</sup> floor common area south doorway to cell block	0.0	Negative
57	3A	Unit A east to west cell block	Concrete masonry unit block	Wall	White	Unit A 3 <sup>rd</sup> floor east to west cell block common area east wall	0.0	Negative
58	3A	Unit A east to west cell block	Metal	Door	Red	Unit A 3 <sup>rd</sup> floor east to west cell block fire door adjoining showers	0.0	Negative
59	3A	Unit A east to west cell block	Metal	Door	Beige	Unit A 3 <sup>rd</sup> floor east to west cell block tub room door	0.0	Negative
60	3A	Unit A east to west cell block shower room	Glazed ceramic block	Wall	White and beige	Unit A 3 <sup>rd</sup> floor east to west cell block shower room	4.3	Positive
61	3A	Unit A north to south cell block	Concrete masonry unit block	Wall	White	East wall of common area room	0.0	Negative



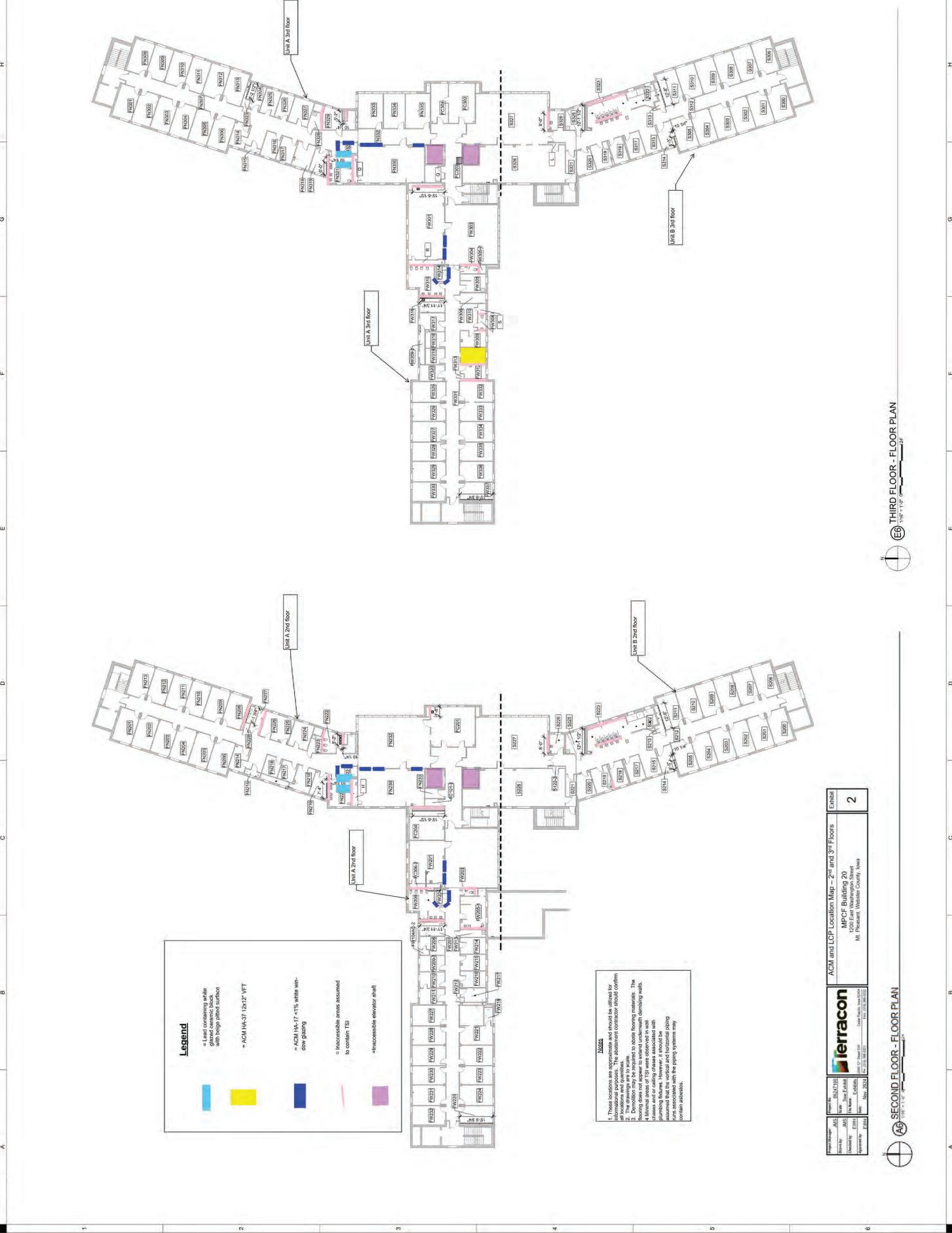
Sample #	Floor	Room	Substrate	Component	Color	Location	XRF Reading (mg/cm <sup>2</sup> )	Notes
62	3A	Unit A north to south cell block	Plaster	Ceiling	White	30-feet south of north end of Unit A 3 <sup>rd</sup> floor north to south cell block	0.0	Negative
63	3A	Unit A north to south cell block	Glazed ceramic block	Wall	Lite green	East wall of Unit A 3 <sup>rd</sup> floor north to south cell block	0.0	Negative
64	3A	Unit A north to south cell block	Concrete	Floor	Tan	Unit A 3 <sup>rd</sup> floor north to south cell block laundry floor	0.0	Negative
65	1B	Unit B east to west main corridor	Glazed ceramic block	Wall	Lite green	Unit B 1 <sup>st</sup> floor east to west main corridor	0.0	Negative
66	1B	Unit B east to west main corridor	Plaster	Wall	Off-white	Unit B 1 <sup>st</sup> floor east to west main corridor	0.0	Negative
67	1B	Unit B visitation room	Drywall	Wall	Lite blue	West wall of Unit B 1 <sup>st</sup> floor visitation room	0.0	Negative
68	1B	East most administrative room in Unit B	Metal	Door frame	Beige	North doorway of Unit B 1 <sup>st</sup> floor east most administrative room	0.0	Negative
69	1B	Unit B north to south administrative hallway	Drywall	Wall	White	West wall of Unit B 1 <sup>st</sup> floor north to south administrative hallway	0.0	Negative
70	1B	Unit B south most stairwell	Metal	Heater	White	Unit B 1 <sup>st</sup> floor stairwell against south wall	0.0	Negative
71	1B	Unit B south most stairwell	Metal	Door frame	Red	Unit B 1 <sup>st</sup> floor stairwell fire door	0.4	Negative
72	1B	Unit B north south administrative hallway	Metal	Window frame	Beige	Unit B 1 <sup>st</sup> floor north to south administrative hallway office window	0.0	Negative
73	1A	Unit A north to south cell block	Glazed ceramic block	Wall	Lite green	Unit A north to south cell block walls	0.0	Negative
74	1A	Unit A north to south cell block	Metal	Door frame	Beige	Unit A 1 <sup>st</sup> floor north to south cell block door frame	0.0	Negative
75	1A	Unit A north to south cell block	Glazed ceramic block	Wall	Lite green	Unit A 1 <sup>st</sup> floor north to south cell block walls	0.0	Negative



Sample #	Floor	Room	Substrate	Component	Color	Location	XRF Reading (mg/cm <sup>2</sup> )	Notes
76	1A	Unit A north to south cell block	Plaster	Ceiling	White	Unit A 1 <sup>st</sup> floor north to south cell block ceiling	0.0	Negative
77	1A	Unit A entryway	Concrete masonry unit block	Wall	White	Unit A 1 <sup>st</sup> floor entry	0.0	Negative
78	1A	Unit A entryway	Glazed ceramic block	Wall	Lite green	Unit A 1 <sup>st</sup> floor entry	0.0	Negative
79	1A	Unit A east to west offices	Metal	Door frame	Beige	Unit A 1 <sup>st</sup> floor east to west offices entry door	0.0	Negative
80	1A	Unit A east to west offices	Drywall	Walls	White	Unit A first floor east to west office walls	0.0	Negative
81	1A	Unit A east to west offices	Ceramic masonry unit block	Walls	White	West wall of Unit A 1 <sup>st</sup> floor east to west office west wall	0.0	Negative

## Appendix B: Exhibits





**Legend**

- Light translucent white glazed ceramic block with beige pitted surface
- ACM HA-37 2x12 VFT
- ACM HA-17 4x16 white w/ down glazing
- Inaccessible areas assumed to contain TSI
- Inaccessible elevator shaft

**NOTES**

- These locations are approximate and should be utilized for informational purposes. The statement contractor should confirm the locations are accurate.
- The coverage are to be used to show fixture locations. The location does not appear to extend underneath existing walls.
- Existing areas of TSI were observed in wall plumbing fixtures. However, it should be assumed that the vertical and horizontal piping contain asbestos. The piping system may contain asbestos.

Project Number: 21220996	Issue Date: 07/19/24	Issue For: 100% DD	Approved By: [Signature]	Field Book: 21220996
Client: Department of Administrative Services	Client Project Number: Client Project Number	1205 Washington St. N. President, IA 22641		
ACM and LCP Location Map - 2nd and 3rd Floors			Exhibit	2
MPCF Building 20 1205 East Washington Street Mt Pleasant, Webster County, Iowa				

**lerracon**  
1801 12th Street SW  
Birmingham, AL 35202  
205.223.8800

**SECOND FLOOR - FLOOR PLAN**  
1/10 - 1/10

**THIRD FLOOR - FLOOR PLAN**  
1/10 - 1/10



## Appendix C: Laboratory Analytical Reports and COCs



# EMSL Analytical, Inc.

6340 CastlePlace Dr. Indianapolis, IN 46250  
Tel/Fax: (317) 803-2997 / (317) 803-3047  
<http://www.EMSL.com> / [indianapolislab@emsl.com](mailto:indianapolislab@emsl.com)

**EMSL Order:** 162418387  
**Customer ID:** ACON77  
**Customer PO:**  
**Project ID:**

**Attention:** Jordan Smith  
Terracon Consultants, Inc.  
2640 12th Street Southwest  
Cedar Rapids, IA 52404

**Phone:** (319) 366-8321  
**Fax:** (319) 366-0032  
**Received Date:** 10/15/2024 10:12 AM  
**Analysis Date:** 10/21/2024 - 10/22/2024  
**Collected Date:**

**Project:** MPCF BUILDING 20 / 06247100

## Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via AHERA Method 40CFR 763 Subpart E Appendix E supplemented with EPA 600/R-93/116 using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
162418387-0001 01-HP4-01-Finish Coat	Ceiling Above the Far W Stairwell in the Basement - Hard Finish Plaster with Skimcoat	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
162418387-0001A 01-HP4-01-Base Coat	Ceiling Above the Far W Stairwell in the Basement - Hard Finish Plaster with Skimcoat	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	<1% Cellulose	20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
162418387-0002 01-HP4-02-Finish Coat	Above Basement Drop Ceiling Large Kitchen Area Top of Fire Exit Stair Landing - Hard Finish Plaster with Skimcoat	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
162418387-0002A 01-HP4-02-Base Coat	Above Basement Drop Ceiling Large Kitchen Area Top of Fire Exit Stair Landing - Hard Finish Plaster with Skimcoat	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	<1% Cellulose	20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
162418387-0003 01-HP4-03-Finish Coat	W Side Above Doorway Between Hallway and Kitchen Area in Basement - Hard Finish Plaster with Skimcoat	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
162418387-0003A 01-HP4-03-Base Coat	W Side Above Doorway Between Hallway and Kitchen Area in Basement - Hard Finish Plaster with Skimcoat	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	<1% Cellulose	20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
162418387-0004 01-HP4-04-Finish Coat	Ceiling 2' N of E Corner Boiler room FWO02AB Double Door - Hard Finish Plaster with Skimcoat	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
162418387-0004A 01-HP4-04-Base Coat	Ceiling 2' N of E Corner Boiler room FWO02AB Double Door - Hard Finish Plaster with Skimcoat	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	<1% Cellulose	20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
162418387-0005 01-HP4-05-Finish Coat	Middle of Ceiling 5' Before Doors to Western Tunnel on South Side - Hard Finish Plaster with Skimcoat	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected

Initial report from: 10/22/2024 13:39:07



# EMSL Analytical, Inc.

6340 CastlePlace Dr. Indianapolis, IN 46250  
Tel/Fax: (317) 803-2997 / (317) 803-3047  
<http://www.EMSL.com> / [indianapolislab@emsl.com](mailto:indianapolislab@emsl.com)

EMSL Order: 162418387  
Customer ID: ACON77  
Customer PO:  
Project ID:

## Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via AHERA Method 40CFR 763 Subpart E Appendix E supplemented with EPA 600/R-93/116 using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
01-HP4-05-Base Coat <small>162418387-0005A</small>	Middle of Ceiling 5' Before Doors to Western Tunnel onn South Side - Hard Finish Plaster with Skimcoat	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	<1% Cellulose	20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
01-HP4-06-Finish Coat <small>162418387-0006B</small>	E 1st Floor Corridor Ceiling 2' N of Janitor Closet - Hard Finish Plaster with Skimcoat	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
01-HP4-06-Base Coat <small>162418387-0006A</small>	E 1st Floor Corridor Ceiling 2' N of Janitor Closet - Hard Finish Plaster with Skimcoat	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
01-HP4-07-Finish Coat <small>162418387-0007</small>	2nd Floor 2' W of Far West Window Looking into the dayroom FW201 - Hard Finish Plaster with Skimcoat	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
01-HP4-07-Base Coat <small>162418387-0007A</small>	2nd Floor 2' W of Far West Window Looking into the dayroom FW201 - Hard Finish Plaster with Skimcoat	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
01-HP4-08-Finish Coat <small>162418387-0008</small>	3rd Floor SE Corner of 1st South Large Cell FW332 - Hard Finish Plaster with Skimcoat	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
01-HP4-08-Base Coat <small>162418387-0008A</small>	3rd Floor SE Corner of 1st South Large Cell FW332 - Hard Finish Plaster with Skimcoat	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
01-HP4-09-Finish Coat <small>162418387-0009</small>	3rd Floor Above Drop Ceiling South Doorway into Dayroom FM330 - Hard Finish Plaster with Skimcoat	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
01-HP4-09-Base Coat <small>162418387-0009A</small>	3rd Floor Above Drop Ceiling South Doorway into Dayroom FM330 - Hard Finish Plaster with Skimcoat	Gray/White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	<1% Chrysotile
02-MA2-10-Block <small>162418387-0010</small>	Next to Southwest Corner Far West Wakl=lk in Cooler Door off Basement Hallway - Off White Ceramic Block and Grout	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected

Initial report from: 10/22/2024 13:39:07



# EMSL Analytical, Inc.

6340 CastlePlace Dr. Indianapolis, IN 46250

Tel/Fax: (317) 803-2997 / (317) 803-3047

http://www.EMSL.com / indianapolislab@emsl.com

<b>EMSL Order:</b> 162418387
<b>Customer ID:</b> ACON77
<b>Customer PO:</b>
<b>Project ID:</b>

**Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via AHERA Method 40CFR 763 Subpart E  
Appendix E supplemented with EPA 600/R-93/116 using Polarized Light Microscopy**

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
02-MA2-10-Grout <small>162418387-0010A</small>	Next to Southwest Corner Far West Wall in Cooler Door off Basement Hallway - Off White Ceramic Block and Grout	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
02-MA2-11-Block <small>162418387-0011</small>	Middle N Wall of Veteran's Kitchen FN112 - Off White Ceramic Block and Grout	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
02-MA2-11-Grout <small>162418387-0011A</small>	Middle N Wall of Veteran's Kitchen FN112 - Off White Ceramic Block and Grout	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
02-MA2-12-Block <small>162418387-0012</small>	se Corner of 1st South Large Cell FW332 - Off White Ceramic Block and Grout	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
02-MA2-12-Grout <small>162418387-0012A</small>	se Corner of 1st South Large Cell FW332 - Off White Ceramic Block and Grout	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
03-MA5-13-Ceramic Tile <small>162418387-0013</small>	SW Corner by Door Frame into Basement Pantry FW0030AA - Red/Orange 4"X4" Ceramic Tile with Gray Grout	Red Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
03-MA5-13-Grout <small>162418387-0013A</small>	SW Corner by Door Frame into Basement Pantry FW0030AA - Red/Orange 4"X4" Ceramic Tile with Gray Grout	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
03-MA5-14-Ceramic Tile <small>162418387-0014</small>	Just West of Double Doors Below Fire Escape Landing in the Basement - Red/Orange 4"X4" Ceramic Tile with Gray Grout	Red Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
03-MA5-14-Grout <small>162418387-0014A</small>	Just West of Double Doors Below Fire Escape Landing in the Basement - Red/Orange 4"X4" Ceramic Tile with Gray Grout	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
03-MA5-15-Ceramic Tile <small>162418387-0015</small>	2' E of Bathroom Sink in (FW008) Basement Along S Wall - Red/Orange 4"X4" Ceramic Tile with Gray Grout	Red Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected

Initial report from: 10/22/2024 13:39:07



# EMSL Analytical, Inc.

6340 CastlePlace Dr. Indianapolis, IN 46250

Tel/Fax: (317) 803-2997 / (317) 803-3047

http://www.EMSL.com / indianapolislab@emsl.com

**EMSL Order:** 162418387  
**Customer ID:** ACON77  
**Customer PO:**  
**Project ID:**

## Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via AHERA Method 40CFR 763 Subpart E Appendix E supplemented with EPA 600/R-93/116 using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
03-MA5-15-Grout <small>162418387-0015A</small>	2' E of Bathroom Sink in (FW008) Basement Along S Wall - Red/Orange 4"X4" Ceramic Tile with Gray Grout	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
04-WP6-16 <small>162418387-0016</small>	W off Shoot of Tunnel Along South Wall Just Before Steps at Damaged Section of Wire - Black Electrical Wire Jacketing	Black Fibrous Homogeneous	30% Cellulose	70% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
04-WP6-17 <small>162418387-0017</small>	W off Shoot of Tunnel Along South Wall Just Before Steps at Damaged Section of Wire - Black Electrical Wire Jacketing	Black Fibrous Homogeneous	30% Cellulose	70% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
04-WP6-18 <small>162418387-0018</small>	End of Cut Wire Just Within Entrance of Gate to Tunnel - Black Electrical Wire Jacketing	Black Fibrous Homogeneous	30% Cellulose	70% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
05-WB1-19-Drywall <small>162418387-0019</small>	Middle of Sprinkler Cover Along S Wall 6' Before Kitcher Office FW016 - Drywall Gypsum Joint Compound And Tape	Brown/White Fibrous Heterogeneous	30% Cellulose	60% Gypsum 10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
05-WB1-19-Joint Compound <small>162418387-0019A</small>	Middle of Sprinkler Cover Along S Wall 6' Before Kitcher Office FW016 - Drywall Gypsum Joint Compound And Tape	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
05-WB1-19-Tape <small>162418387-0019B</small>	Middle of Sprinkler Cover Along S Wall 6' Before Kitcher Office FW016 - Drywall Gypsum Joint Compound And Tape	Tan Fibrous Homogeneous	95% Cellulose	5% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
05-WB1-20-Drywall <small>162418387-0020</small>	1st Floor SW Corner of Corridor and Bathroom W Wall - Drywall Gypsum Joint Compound And Tape	Brown/White Fibrous Heterogeneous	30% Cellulose	60% Gypsum 10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
05-WB1-20-Joint Compound <small>162418387-0020A</small>	1st Floor SW Corner of Corridor and Bathroom W Wall - Drywall Gypsum Joint Compound And Tape	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
05-WB1-20-Tape <small>162418387-0020B</small>	1st Floor SW Corner of Corridor and Bathroom W Wall - Drywall Gypsum Joint Compound And Tape	Tan Fibrous Homogeneous	95% Cellulose	5% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
05-WB1-21-Drywall <small>162418387-0021</small>	3rd Floor Middle of E Wall of Cell FW326 1' Off Floor - Drywall Gypsum Joint Compound And Tape	Brown/White Fibrous Heterogeneous	30% Cellulose	60% Gypsum 10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected

Initial report from: 10/22/2024 13:39:07



# EMSL Analytical, Inc.

6340 CastlePlace Dr. Indianapolis, IN 46250

Tel/Fax: (317) 803-2997 / (317) 803-3047

<http://www.EMSL.com> / [indianapolislab@emsl.com](mailto:indianapolislab@emsl.com)

EMSL Order: 162418387

Customer ID: ACON77

Customer PO:

Project ID:

## Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via AHERA Method 40CFR 763 Subpart E Appendix E supplemented with EPA 600/R-93/116 using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
05-WB1-21-Joint Compound <small>162418387-0021A</small>	3rd Floor Middle of E Wall of Cell FW326 1' Off Floor - Drywall Gypsum Joint Compound And Tape	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
05-WB1-21-Tape <small>162418387-0021B</small>	3rd Floor Middle of E Wall of Cell FW326 1' Off Floor - Drywall Gypsum Joint Compound And Tape	Tan Fibrous Homogeneous	95% Cellulose	5% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
06-CP5-22 <small>162418387-0022</small>	Left Side of the Bottom Step of Far West Stairwell in the Basement - Red, Tan, and Gray Terrazo	Gray/Tan/Red Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
06-CP5-23 <small>162418387-0023</small>	E 1st Floor Corridor 2' N of Janitor Closet on Floor - Red, Tan, and Gray Terrazo	Gray/Tan/Red Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
06-CP5-24 <small>162418387-0024</small>	2nd Floor Middle of Room Along W Wall in Janitorial Closet - Red, Tan, and Gray Terrazo	Gray/Tan/Red Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
07-MJ5-25-Mastic <small>162418387-0025</small>	Exposed Pipe E of Large Kitchen Area Just Before 8' Ceiling Starts - White TSI Mastic	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	10% Cellulose	90% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
07-MJ5-25-Insulation <small>162418387-0025A</small>	Exposed Pipe E of Large Kitchen Area Just Before 8' Ceiling Starts - White TSI Mastic	Brown/White Fibrous Homogeneous	98% Glass	2% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
07-MJ5-26-Mastic <small>162418387-0026</small>	1st Floor Visitor Room S122-1 Above Drop Ceiling 6' S of NW Visitor Cubical - White TSI Mastic	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	10% Cellulose	90% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
07-MJ5-26-Insulation <small>162418387-0026A</small>	1st Floor Visitor Room S122-1 Above Drop Ceiling 6' S of NW Visitor Cubical - White TSI Mastic	Yellow Fibrous Homogeneous	98% Glass	2% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
07-MJ5-27-Mastic <small>162418387-0027</small>	1st Floor Visitor Room S122-1 Above Drop Ceiling 6' S of NW Visitor Cubical - White TSI Mastic	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	10% Cellulose	90% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
07-MJ5-27-Insulation <small>162418387-0027A</small>	1st Floor Visitor Room S122-1 Above Drop Ceiling 6' S of NW Visitor Cubical - White TSI Mastic	Yellow Fibrous Homogeneous	98% Glass	2% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
08-SC5-28 <small>162418387-0028</small>	Just Above Top Left Corner of Door Frame into Kitchen Area from Basement Hallway - Red Firestop Caulk	Red Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	5% Glass	95% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected

Initial report from: 10/22/2024 13:39:07



# EMSL Analytical, Inc.

6340 CastlePlace Dr. Indianapolis, IN 46250

Tel/Fax: (317) 803-2997 / (317) 803-3047

<http://www.EMSL.com> / [indianapolislab@emsl.com](mailto:indianapolislab@emsl.com)

**EMSL Order:** 162418387  
**Customer ID:** ACON77  
**Customer PO:**  
**Project ID:**

**Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via AHERA Method 40CFR 763 Subpart E  
Appendix E supplemented with EPA 600/R-93/116 using Polarized Light Microscopy**

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
08-SC5-29 <small>162418387-0029</small>	2nd Floor Along Breaker Panel on W Wall in Janitorial Closet - Red Firestop Caulk	Red Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	5% Glass	95% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
08-SC5-30 <small>162418387-0030</small>	3rd Floor S Wall Corridor FC303 Around Outlet 4' West of S Elevator - Red Firestop Caulk	Red Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
09-SC7-31 <small>162418387-0031</small>	1st Window Along W Wall of W SE Looping Tunnel - Brown Window Sealant	Brown/Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
09-SC7-32 <small>162418387-0032</small>	1st Floor N Wing Office Room FN105 - Brown Window Sealant	Brown/Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
09-SC7-33 <small>162418387-0033</small>	2nd Floor W Wing Activity Room FW208 - Brown Window Sealant	Brown/Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
10-MA2-34-Block <small>162418387-0034</small>	Basement E Corner Walk in Cooler Door Frame Along Floor - Lite Orange CMU Block with Gray Mortar	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	5% Glass	95% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
10-MA2-34-Mortar <small>162418387-0034A</small>	Basement E Corner Walk in Cooler Door Frame Along Floor - Lite Orange CMU Block with Gray Mortar	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
10-MA2-35-Block <small>162418387-0035</small>	Basement W Wall of Large Kitchen Area N Side of Replacement Blocking 2' High - Lite Orange CMU Block with Gray Mortar	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	5% Glass	95% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
10-MA2-35-Mortar <small>162418387-0035A</small>	Basement W Wall of Large Kitchen Area N Side of Replacement Blocking 2' High - Lite Orange CMU Block with Gray Mortar	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
10-MA2-36-Block <small>162418387-0036</small>	Replacement Brick 6' W of Walk in Cooler W Door Frame Edge in Basement - Lite Orange CMU Block with Gray Mortar	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
10-MA2-36-Mortar <small>162418387-0036A</small>	Replacement Brick 6' W of Walk in Cooler W Door Frame Edge in Basement - Lite Orange CMU Block with Gray Mortar	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected

Initial report from: 10/22/2024 13:39:07



# EMSL Analytical, Inc.

6340 CastlePlace Dr. Indianapolis, IN 46250

Tel/Fax: (317) 803-2997 / (317) 803-3047

<http://www.EMSL.com> / [indianapolislab@emsl.com](mailto:indianapolislab@emsl.com)

**EMSL Order:** 162418387  
**Customer ID:** ACON77  
**Customer PO:**  
**Project ID:**

**Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via AHERA Method 40CFR 763 Subpart E  
Appendix E supplemented with EPA 600/R-93/116 using Polarized Light Microscopy**

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
11-CA3-37 <small>162418387-0037</small>	Around Far E Window Frame Along N wall of Basement Fire Exit Stairs - White Wall Caulk	Tan/White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
11-CA3-38 <small>162418387-0038</small>	2nd Floor W Wing Women's Shower FW205-1 Around Far North Sink - White Wall Caulk	Tan/White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
11-CA3-39 <small>162418387-0039</small>	3rd Floor W Wing Men's Bathroom FW315 Around Middle Sink Along W Wall - White Wall Caulk	Tan/White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
12-CT3-40 <small>162418387-0040</small>	NE Corner Ceiling Tile of Large Kitchen Area at Top of Fire Exit Landing - 2'x2' Very Lightly Textured ACT	Gray/White Fibrous Homogeneous	40% Cellulose 40% Min. Wool	15% Perlite 5% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
12-CT3-41 <small>162418387-0041</small>	NE Corner Ceiling Tile of Large Kitchen Area at Top of Fire Exit Landing - 2'x2' Very Lightly Textured ACT	Gray/White Fibrous Homogeneous	40% Cellulose 40% Min. Wool	15% Perlite 5% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
12-CT3-42 <small>162418387-0042</small>	NE Corner Ceiling Tile of Large Kitchen Area at Top of Fire Exit Landing - 2'x2' Very Lightly Textured ACT	Gray/White Fibrous Homogeneous	40% Cellulose 40% Min. Wool	15% Perlite 5% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
13-MA2-43-Block <small>162418387-0043</small>	SW Corner CMU Wall W of Fire Stairs in Basement Large Kitchen Area - Gray CMU Block w/Gray Mortar	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
13-MA2-43-Mortar <small>162418387-0043A</small>	SW Corner CMU Wall W of Fire Stairs in Basement Large Kitchen Area - Gray CMU Block w/Gray Mortar	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
13-MA2-44-Block <small>162418387-0044</small>	3rd Floor N Wing Replacement Blocking on W Wall of Tub Room FN322 - Gray CMU Block w/Gray Mortar	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
13-MA2-44-Mortar <small>162418387-0044A</small>	3rd Floor N Wing Replacement Blocking on W Wall of Tub Room FN322 - Gray CMU Block w/Gray Mortar	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected

Initial report from: 10/22/2024 13:39:07



# EMSL Analytical, Inc.

6340 CastlePlace Dr. Indianapolis, IN 46250

Tel/Fax: (317) 803-2997 / (317) 803-3047

<http://www.EMSL.com> / [indianapolislab@emsl.com](mailto:indianapolislab@emsl.com)

EMSL Order: 162418387

Customer ID: ACON77

Customer PO:

Project ID:

## Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via AHERA Method 40CFR 763 Subpart E Appendix E supplemented with EPA 600/R-93/116 using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
13-MA2-45-Block <small>162418387-0045</small>	Middle of E Wall of Lower Ceiling Kitchen Area Which Borders the Laundry Room - Gray CMU Block w/Gray Mortar	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
13-MA2-45-Mortar <small>162418387-0045A</small>	Middle of E Wall of Lower Ceiling Kitchen Area Which Borders the Laundry Room - Gray CMU Block w/Gray Mortar	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
14-SC1-46 <small>162418387-0046</small>	Basement Far N Window Along W Wall of Kitchen Office FW016 - White Window Glazing	Tan/White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	<1% Chrysotile
14-SC1-47 <small>162418387-0047</small>	3rd Floor W Wing SW window of Tub Room FW315 - White Window Glazing	Tan/White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	<1% Chrysotile
14-SC1-48 <small>162418387-0048</small>	3rd Floor W Wing NW window of Tub Room FW315 - White Window Glazing	Tan/White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	<1% Chrysotile
15-MA2-49-Block <small>162418387-0049</small>	SW Corner of Basement Laundry Room FW004 - White Ceramic Block with Beige Pitted Surface	Tan/White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
15-MA2-49-Mortar <small>162418387-0049A</small>	SW Corner of Basement Laundry Room FW004 - White Ceramic Block with Beige Pitted Surface	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	<1% Cellulose	20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
15-MA2-50-Block <small>162418387-0050</small>	SW Corner of Basement Laundry Room FW004 - White Ceramic Block with Beige Pitted Surface	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
15-MA2-50-Mortar <small>162418387-0050A</small>	SW Corner of Basement Laundry Room FW004 - White Ceramic Block with Beige Pitted Surface	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
15-MA2-51-Block <small>162418387-0051</small>	2nd Floor W Wing 2' W of Janitorial Closet Along S Hallway Wall - White Ceramic Block with Beige Pitted Surface	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
15-MA2-51-Mortar <small>162418387-0051A</small>	2nd Floor W Wing 2' W of Janitorial Closet Along S Hallway Wall - White Ceramic Block with Beige Pitted Surface	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected

Initial report from: 10/22/2024 13:39:07



# EMSL Analytical, Inc.

6340 CastlePlace Dr. Indianapolis, IN 46250

Tel/Fax: (317) 803-2997 / (317) 803-3047

http://www.EMSL.com / indianapolislab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 162418387

Customer ID: ACON77

Customer PO:

Project ID:

## Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via AHERA Method 40CFR 763 Subpart E Appendix E supplemented with EPA 600/R-93/116 using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
16-SC3-52 <small>162418387-0052</small>	S Wall of Basement Laundry Room FW004 Just W of E Doorway - Gray Putty Sealant	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
16-SC3-53 <small>162418387-0053</small>	Middle of E Wall of Basement Laundry Room FW004 - Gray Putty Sealant	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
16-SC3-54 <small>162418387-0054</small>	NE Corner of Basement Laundry Room FW004 - Gray Putty Sealant	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
17-MJ4-55 <small>162418387-0055</small>	Mud Fitting on Pipe in the Basement Hallway 6' S of W Laundry Room FW004 Door - White TSI Mudded Fitting on Fiberglass Piping	Gray/Tan Fibrous Homogeneous	20% Glass 10% Fibrous (Other)	65% Non-fibrous (Other)	5% Amosite
17-MJ4-56 <small>162418387-0056</small>	Off Pipe Hanger with Fiberglass TSO 20' Along E Wall - White TSI Mudded Fitting on Fiberglass Piping	Gray/Red Fibrous Homogeneous	10% Glass	90% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
17-MJ4-57 <small>162418387-0057</small>	Off Fiberglass TSI 2' W of E Boiler Room FW0023 Window - White TSI Mudded Fitting on Fiberglass Piping	Gray/Tan Fibrous Homogeneous	20% Glass 10% Fibrous (Other)	65% Non-fibrous (Other)	5% Amosite
18-HP1-58-Finish Coat <small>162418387-0058</small>	S Edge of Inner Door Frame 6' High - Lite Gray Plaster	Tan/White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
18-HP1-58-Base Coat <small>162418387-0058A</small>	S Edge of Inner Door Frame 6' High - Lite Gray Plaster	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	<1% Chrysotile
18-HP1-59-Finish Coat <small>162418387-0059</small>	Middle of E Wall 4" High - Lite Gray Plaster	Tan/White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
18-HP1-59-Base Coat <small>162418387-0059A</small>	Middle of E Wall 4" High - Lite Gray Plaster	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	<1% Chrysotile
18-HP1-60-Finish Coat <small>162418387-0060</small>	SW Corner 8' High - Lite Gray Plaster	Tan/White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
18-HP1-60-Base Coat <small>162418387-0060A</small>	SW Corner 8' High - Lite Gray Plaster	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	<1% Chrysotile
19-SC7-61 <small>162418387-0061</small>	S edge of Inner Door Frame 6' High - Black Corkboard Sealant	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		98% Non-fibrous (Other)	2% Chrysotile
19-SC7-62 <small>162418387-0062</small>	Middle of E Wall 4" High - Black Corkboard Sealant	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		98% Non-fibrous (Other)	2% Chrysotile
19-SC7-63 <small>162418387-0063</small>	Middle of the Above Head Inner Door Frame - Black Corkboard Sealant	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		97% Non-fibrous (Other)	3% Chrysotile

Initial report from: 10/22/2024 13:39:07



# EMSL Analytical, Inc.

6340 CastlePlace Dr. Indianapolis, IN 46250

Tel/Fax: (317) 803-2997 / (317) 803-3047

http://www.EMSL.com / indianapolislab@emsl.com

**EMSL Order:** 162418387  
**Customer ID:** ACON77  
**Customer PO:**  
**Project ID:**

## Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via AHERA Method 40CFR 763 Subpart E Appendix E supplemented with EPA 600/R-93/116 using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
20-SC7-64 <small>162418387-0064</small>	S Wall 5' High - Yellow Wall caulk	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		98% Non-fibrous (Other)	2% Chrysotile
20-SC7-65 <small>162418387-0065</small>	Middle of N Wall 5' High - Yellow Wall caulk	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		98% Non-fibrous (Other)	2% Chrysotile
20-SC7-66 <small>162418387-0066</small>	NW Corner 7' High - Yellow Wall caulk	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		98% Non-fibrous (Other)	2% Chrysotile
21-MA5-67 <small>162418387-0067</small>	Along W Wall of S Stairwell 10' W of Old Cooler - Gray Concrete SkimCoat	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
21-MA5-68 <small>162418387-0068</small>	3" S of Old Cooler Entrance - Gray Concrete SkimCoat	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
21-MA5-69 <small>162418387-0069</small>	S Wall of Stairwell 25' SW of Old Cooler - Gray Concrete SkimCoat	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
22-MA2-70-Block <small>162418387-0070</small>	Middle of N Wall of basement Boiler Room FW002-2 - Red/Orange/Brown Ceramic Block (5"x12")	Red Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		10% Quartz 90% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
22-MA2-70-Mortar <small>162418387-0070A</small>	Middle of N Wall of basement Boiler Room FW002-2 - Red/Orange/Brown Ceramic Block (5"x12")	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
22-MA2-71-Block <small>162418387-0071</small>	2' N of E Door Into the Boiler Room 5' High - Red/Orange/Brown Ceramic Block (5"x12")	Red Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		10% Quartz 90% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
22-MA2-71-Mortar <small>162418387-0071A</small>	2' N of E Door Into the Boiler Room 5' High - Red/Orange/Brown Ceramic Block (5"x12")	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
22-MA2-72-Block <small>162418387-0072</small>	Middle of W Wall 8' High in Water Service Room FC006 - Red/Orange/Brown Ceramic Block (5"x12")	Red Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
22-MA2-72-Mortar <small>162418387-0072A</small>	Middle of W Wall 8' High in Water Service Room FC006 - Red/Orange/Brown Ceramic Block (5"x12")	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
23-HP3-73 <small>162418387-0073</small>	6' SW of Boiler Room E Window on Ceiling - White Plaster Patch Material	Gray/White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected

Initial report from: 10/22/2024 13:39:07



# EMSL Analytical, Inc.

6340 CastlePlace Dr. Indianapolis, IN 46250

Tel/Fax: (317) 803-2997 / (317) 803-3047

<http://www.EMSL.com> / [indianapolislab@emsl.com](mailto:indianapolislab@emsl.com)

EMSL Order: 162418387

Customer ID: ACON77

Customer PO:

Project ID:

## Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via AHERA Method 40CFR 763 Subpart E Appendix E supplemented with EPA 600/R-93/116 using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
23-HP3-74 <small>162418387-0074</small>	4' SE of W Boiler Room Window on Ceiling - White Plaster Patch Material	Gray/White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
23-HP3-75 <small>162418387-0075</small>	8' NE From SW Corner of The Boiler Room on Ceiling - White Plaster Patch Material	Gray/White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		10% Quartz 90% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
24-PI1-76-Insulation <small>162418387-0076</small>	5' High Off TSI Within 3' of W SE Loop Tunnel Before the Gate - TSI Mag/Cal Pipe Insulation	Beige Fibrous Homogeneous		70% Non-fibrous (Other)	30% Chrysotile
24-PI1-76-Wrap <small>162418387-0076A</small>	5' High Off TSI Within 3' of W SE Loop Tunnel Before the Gate - TSI Mag/Cal Pipe Insulation	Tan Fibrous Homogeneous	95% Cellulose	5% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
24-PI1-77-Insulation <small>162418387-0077</small>	Off TSI in the NE Corner of the W SE Loop Before Entering Small Tunnel Along E Wall - TSI Mag/Cal Pipe Insulation	White Fibrous Homogeneous		65% Non-fibrous (Other)	20% Amosite 15% Chrysotile
24-PI1-77-Wrap <small>162418387-0077A</small>	Off TSI in the NE Corner of the W SE Loop Before Entering Small Tunnel Along E Wall - TSI Mag/Cal Pipe Insulation	Tan Fibrous Homogeneous	95% Cellulose	5% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
24-PI1-78-Insulation <small>162418387-0078</small>	1st Floor N Wing Mail Room FN 116 off TSI Pipe Along Middle of E Wall - TSI Mag/Cal Pipe Insulation	White Fibrous Homogeneous		85% Non-fibrous (Other)	10% Amosite 5% Chrysotile
24-PI1-78-Wrap <small>162418387-0078A</small>	1st Floor N Wing Mail Room FN 116 off TSI Pipe Along Middle of E Wall - TSI Mag/Cal Pipe Insulation	Tan Fibrous Homogeneous	95% Cellulose	5% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
25-MJ1-79-Insulation <small>162418387-0079</small>	10' S of the Gate in the W SE Tunnel Loop on TSI Joint - Mudded Fitting with MAG	White Fibrous Homogeneous		65% Non-fibrous (Other)	20% Amosite 15% Chrysotile
25-MJ1-79-Wrap <small>162418387-0079A</small>	10' S of the Gate in the W SE Tunnel Loop on TSI Joint - Mudded Fitting with MAG	Tan Fibrous Homogeneous	95% Cellulose	5% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
25-MJ1-80-Insulation <small>162418387-0080</small>	3' S of S Most Window on TSI Joint - Mudded Fitting with MAG	White Fibrous Homogeneous		70% Non-fibrous (Other)	10% Amosite 20% Chrysotile
25-MJ1-80-Wrap <small>162418387-0080A</small>	3' S of S Most Window on TSI Joint - Mudded Fitting with MAG	Tan Fibrous Homogeneous	95% Cellulose	5% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected

Initial report from: 10/22/2024 13:39:07



# EMSL Analytical, Inc.

6340 CastlePlace Dr. Indianapolis, IN 46250  
Tel/Fax: (317) 803-2997 / (317) 803-3047  
<http://www.EMSL.com> / [indianapolislab@emsl.com](mailto:indianapolislab@emsl.com)

EMSL Order: 162418387  
Customer ID: ACON77  
Customer PO:  
Project ID:

## Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via AHERA Method 40CFR 763 Subpart E Appendix E supplemented with EPA 600/R-93/116 using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
25-MJ1-81-Insulation <small>162418387-0081</small>	Middle of the Tunnel Where the West Wall Turns SE (End of Bump Out) on TSI Joint - Mudded Fitting with MAG	Gray/White Fibrous Homogeneous		85% Non-fibrous (Other)	5% Amosite 10% Chrysotile
25-MJ1-81-Wrap <small>162418387-0081A</small>	Middle of the Tunnel Where the West Wall Turns SE (End of Bump Out) on TSI Joint - Mudded Fitting with MAG	Tan Fibrous Homogeneous	95% Cellulose	5% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
26-PI5-82-Insulation <small>162418387-0082</small>	3' S From Entrance Door to W SE Tunnel - Corrugated Paper TSI	White Fibrous Homogeneous		70% Non-fibrous (Other)	5% Amosite 25% Chrysotile
26-PI5-82-Wrap <small>162418387-0082A</small>	3' S From Entrance Door to W SE Tunnel - Corrugated Paper TSI	Tan Fibrous Homogeneous	95% Cellulose	5% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
26-PI5-83-Insulation <small>162418387-0083</small>	SW Corner of W SE Tunnel before Entrance into Small Tunnel - Corrugated Paper TSI	White Fibrous Homogeneous		70% Non-fibrous (Other)	5% Amosite 25% Chrysotile
26-PI5-83-Wrap <small>162418387-0083A</small>	SW Corner of W SE Tunnel before Entrance into Small Tunnel - Corrugated Paper TSI	Tan Fibrous Homogeneous	95% Cellulose	5% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
26-PI5-84-Insulation <small>162418387-0084</small>	2nd Floor W Wing Women Shower Room FW205-1 2' N of SE Toilet in Pipe Chase Wall - Corrugated Paper TSI	Gray Fibrous Homogeneous		60% Non-fibrous (Other)	40% Chrysotile
26-PI5-84-Wrap <small>162418387-0084A</small>	2nd Floor W Wing Women Shower Room FW205-1 2' N of SE Toilet in Pipe Chase Wall - Corrugated Paper TSI	Tan Fibrous Homogeneous	95% Cellulose	5% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
27-MJ3-85-Insulation <small>162418387-0085</small>	10' S of the Gate in the W SE Tunnel Loop - TSI Mudded Fitting on Corrugated on Paper TSI	White Fibrous Homogeneous		70% Non-fibrous (Other)	10% Amosite 20% Chrysotile
27-MJ3-85-Wrap <small>162418387-0085A</small>	10' S of the Gate in the W SE Tunnel Loop - TSI Mudded Fitting on Corrugated on Paper TSI	Tan Fibrous Homogeneous	95% Cellulose	5% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
27-MJ3-86-Insulation <small>162418387-0086</small>	3' S of S Most Window in W SE Tunnel Loop - TSI Mudded Fitting on Corrugated on Paper TSI	White Fibrous Homogeneous		70% Non-fibrous (Other)	10% Amosite 20% Chrysotile

Initial report from: 10/22/2024 13:39:07



# EMSL Analytical, Inc.

6340 CastlePlace Dr. Indianapolis, IN 46250

Tel/Fax: (317) 803-2997 / (317) 803-3047

http://www.EMSL.com / indianapolislab@emsl.com

<b>EMSL Order:</b> 162418387
<b>Customer ID:</b> ACON77
<b>Customer PO:</b>
<b>Project ID:</b>

**Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via AHERA Method 40CFR 763 Subpart E**  
**Appendix E supplemented with EPA 600/R-93/116 using Polarized Light Microscopy**

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
27-MJ3-86-Wrap <small>162418387-0086A</small>	3' S of S Most Window in W SE Tunnel Loop - TSI Mudded Fitting on Corrugated on Paper TSI	Tan Fibrous Homogeneous	95% Cellulose	5% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
27-MJ3-87-Insulation <small>162418387-0087</small>	8' N of Turning Point (End of Bump Out) for W SE Tunnel Loop - TSI Mudded Fitting on Corrugated on Paper TSI	Gray/White Fibrous Homogeneous		86% Non-fibrous (Other)	4% Amosite 10% Chrysotile
27-MJ3-87-Wrap <small>162418387-0087A</small>	8' N of Turning Point (End of Bump Out) for W SE Tunnel Loop - TSI Mudded Fitting on Corrugated on Paper TSI	Tan Fibrous Homogeneous	95% Cellulose	5% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
28-SC5-88 <small>162418387-0088</small>	1st Floor SE Corner of E Sliding Glass Entrance Doors Frame - Gray Wall Caulk	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
28-SC5-89 <small>162418387-0089</small>	3rd Floor W Wing NW Corner of Cell FW326 6' High - Gray Wall Caulk	Gray/White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
28-SC5-90 <small>162418387-0090</small>	3rd Floor N Wing 3' Along S Wall From Mens Restroom FN321 Entrance - Gray Wall Caulk	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
29-FT1-91-Vinyl Floor Tile <small>162418387-0091</small>	1st Floor SW Corner of Corridor FN117 before Entering Main Hallway - Beige w/White Streaks 9"x9" VFT With Black Mastic	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
29-FT1-91-Mastic <small>162418387-0091A</small>	1st Floor SW Corner of Corridor FN117 before Entering Main Hallway - Beige w/White Streaks 9"x9" VFT With Black Mastic	Brown/Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
29-FT1-92-Vinyl Floor Tile <small>162418387-0092</small>	1' N of SW Corner of Corridor FN117 before Entering Main Hallway - Beige w/White Streaks 9"x9" VFT With Black Mastic	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
29-FT1-92-Mastic <small>162418387-0092A</small>	1' N of SW Corner of Corridor FN117 before Entering Main Hallway - Beige w/White Streaks 9"x9" VFT With Black Mastic	Brown/Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected

Initial report from: 10/22/2024 13:39:07



# EMSL Analytical, Inc.

6340 CastlePlace Dr. Indianapolis, IN 46250

Tel/Fax: (317) 803-2997 / (317) 803-3047

<http://www.EMSL.com> / [indianapolislab@emsl.com](mailto:indianapolislab@emsl.com)

**EMSL Order:** 162418387  
**Customer ID:** ACON77  
**Customer PO:**  
**Project ID:**

## Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via AHERA Method 40CFR 763 Subpart E Appendix E supplemented with EPA 600/R-93/116 using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
29-FT1-93-Vinyl Floor Tile <small>162418387-0093</small>	NW Corner of Corridor FN117 Along the South Wall of Restrooms FC1007 and FC108 - Beige w/White Streaks 9"x9" VFT With Black Mastic	White/Beige Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
29-FT1-93-Mastic <small>162418387-0093A</small>	NW Corner of Corridor FN117 Along the South Wall of Restrooms FC1007 and FC108 - Beige w/White Streaks 9"x9" VFT With Black Mastic	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
30-FT1-94-Vinyl Floor Tile <small>162418387-0094</small>	NW Corner of Corridor FN117 Along the South Wall of Restrooms FC1007 and FC108 - Black w/White Streaks 9"x9" VFT with Black Mastic	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		97% Non-fibrous (Other)	3% Chrysotile
30-FT1-94-Mastic <small>162418387-0094A</small>	NW Corner of Corridor FN117 Along the South Wall of Restrooms FC1007 and FC108 - Black w/White Streaks 9"x9" VFT with Black Mastic	Brown Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
30-FT1-95-Vinyl Floor Tile <small>162418387-0095</small>	NW Corner of Corridor FN117 Along the South Wall of Restrooms FC1007 and FC108 - Black w/White Streaks 9"x9" VFT with Black Mastic	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		97% Non-fibrous (Other)	3% Chrysotile
30-FT1-95-Mastic <small>162418387-0095A</small>	NW Corner of Corridor FN117 Along the South Wall of Restrooms FC1007 and FC108 - Black w/White Streaks 9"x9" VFT with Black Mastic	Brown Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
30-FT1-96-Vinyl Floor Tile <small>162418387-0096</small>	SW Corner of Corridor FN117 Before Entering Main Hallway - Black w/White Streaks 9"x9" VFT with Black Mastic	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		98% Non-fibrous (Other)	2% Chrysotile
30-FT1-96-Mastic <small>162418387-0096A</small>	SW Corner of Corridor FN117 Before Entering Main Hallway - Black w/White Streaks 9"x9" VFT with Black Mastic	Brown Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected

Initial report from: 10/22/2024 13:39:07



# EMSL Analytical, Inc.

6340 CastlePlace Dr. Indianapolis, IN 46250  
Tel/Fax: (317) 803-2997 / (317) 803-3047  
<http://www.EMSL.com> / [indianapolislab@emsl.com](mailto:indianapolislab@emsl.com)

EMSL Order: 162418387  
Customer ID: ACON77  
Customer PO:  
Project ID:

## Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via AHERA Method 40CFR 763 Subpart E Appendix E supplemented with EPA 600/R-93/116 using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
31-MG7-97 162418387-0097	1'S of the Southern Corner of the E Double Doors into Visitor Room S122-1 - Yellow Carpet Adhesive (Under Multiple Colors of Carpet)	Beige Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
31-MG7-98 162418387-0098	1st Floor 2' South of the Middle of the N Wall in the Boot Room FC103 - Yellow Carpet Adhesive (Under Multiple Colors of Carpet)	Yellow/Green Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
31-MG7-99 162418387-0099	8'S of NW Visiting Cubicalm within 1st Floor Visitor Room S122-1 - Yellow Carpet Adhesive (Under Multiple Colors of Carpet)	Yellow Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
32-MG3-100-Cove Base 162418387-0100	Middle of W Wall of ICN Room -1 FC101-1 - Yellow Adhesive Behind Tan Cove Base	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
32-MG3-100-Adhesive 162418387-0100A	Middle of W Wall of ICN Room -1 FC101-1 - Yellow Adhesive Behind Tan Cove Base	Yellow Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
32-MG3-101-Cove Base 162418387-0101	3rd Floor W Wing along S Most Restroom Divider in Mens Restroom FW315 - Yellow Adhesive Behind Tan Cove Base	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
32-MG3-101-Adhesive 162418387-0101A	3rd Floor W Wing along S Most Restroom Divider in Mens Restroom FW315 - Yellow Adhesive Behind Tan Cove Base	Yellow Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
32-MG3-102 162418387-0102	3rd Floor N Wing Along restroom Divider in Womens Restroom FN329 - Yellow Adhesive Behind Tan Cove Base	Yellow Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
33-FT2-103-Vinyl Floor Tile 162418387-0103	2nd Floor W Wing Along North Wall Hallway where Cells Transition into Larger ones - 12"x12" Beige with White and Gray Streaks VFT and Yellow Adhesive	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected

Initial report from: 10/22/2024 13:39:07



# EMSL Analytical, Inc.

6340 CastlePlace Dr. Indianapolis, IN 46250  
Tel/Fax: (317) 803-2997 / (317) 803-3047  
<http://www.EMSL.com> / [indianapolislab@emsl.com](mailto:indianapolislab@emsl.com)

EMSL Order: 162418387  
Customer ID: ACON77  
Customer PO:  
Project ID:

## Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via AHERA Method 40CFR 763 Subpart E Appendix E supplemented with EPA 600/R-93/116 using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
33-FT2-103-Adhesive <small>162418387-0103A</small>	2nd Floor W Wing Along North Wall Hallway where Cells Transition into Larger ones - 12"x12" Beige with White and Gray Streaks VFT and Yellow Adhesive	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
33-FT2-103-Leveler <small>162418387-0103B</small>	2nd Floor W Wing Along North Wall Hallway where Cells Transition into Larger ones - 12"x12" Beige with White and Gray Streaks VFT and Yellow Adhesive	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		5% Quartz 95% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
33-FT2-104-Vinyl Floor Tile <small>162418387-0104</small>	3rd Floor W Wing Along S Wall 2' W Restroom FW304 Entrance - 12"x12" Beige with White and Gray Streaks VFT and Yellow Adhesive	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
33-FT2-104-Adhesive <small>162418387-0104A</small>	3rd Floor W Wing Along S Wall 2' W Restroom FW304 Entrance - 12"x12" Beige with White and Gray Streaks VFT and Yellow Adhesive	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
33-FT2-105-Vinyl Floor Tile <small>162418387-0105</small>	3rd Floor N Wing 2' S of Janitorial Closet FN328 Entrance - 12"x12" Beige with White and Gray Streaks VFT and Yellow Adhesive	Gray/White/Beige Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
33-FT2-105-Adhesive <small>162418387-0105A</small>	3rd Floor N Wing 2' S of Janitorial Closet FN328 Entrance - 12"x12" Beige with White and Gray Streaks VFT and Yellow Adhesive	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
34-MG3-106-Cove Base <small>162418387-0106</small>	1st Floor W Wing 2' N of E Door Frame Corner in Office -01 FW104AC-1 - Yellow Adhesive behind Tan 4" and 6" Cove Base	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
34-MG3-106-Adhesive <small>162418387-0106A</small>	1st Floor W Wing 2' N of E Door Frame Corner in Office -01 FW104AC-1 - Yellow Adhesive behind Tan 4" and 6" Cove Base	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected



# EMSL Analytical, Inc.

6340 CastlePlace Dr. Indianapolis, IN 46250

Tel/Fax: (317) 803-2997 / (317) 803-3047

<http://www.EMSL.com> / [indianapolislab@emsl.com](mailto:indianapolislab@emsl.com)

EMSL Order: 162418387

Customer ID: ACON77

Customer PO:

Project ID:

## Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via AHERA Method 40CFR 763 Subpart E Appendix E supplemented with EPA 600/R-93/116 using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
162418387-0107 34-MG3-107-Cove Base	3rd Floor W Wing Along W Wall of Room /Open Space FW310 (8' N of Restroom FW308) - Yellow Adhesive behind Tan 4" and 6" Cove Base	Brown Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
162418387-0107A 34-MG3-107-Adhesive	3rd Floor W Wing Along W Wall of Room /Open Space FW310 (8' N of Restroom FW308) - Yellow Adhesive behind Tan 4" and 6" Cove Base	Brown Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
162418387-0108 34-MG3-108-Cove Base	1st Floor S Wing Visitor Room Restroom S121 3's of Toilet - Yellow Adhesive behind Tan 4" and 6" Cove Base	Tan/White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
162418387-0108A 34-MG3-108-Adhesive	1st Floor S Wing Visitor Room Restroom S121 3's of Toilet - Yellow Adhesive behind Tan 4" and 6" Cove Base	Yellow Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
162418387-0109 35-CT3-109	2nd Floor W Wing Middle of Visitor Room (Not the Dayroom FW201) - White 2'x2' Very Rough Textured ACT	Gray/Tan/Silver Fibrous Homogeneous	95% Min. Wool	5% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
162418387-0110 35-CT3-110	3rd Floor W Wing Hallway 3' S of Medical Supply Room FW317 - White 2'x2' Very Rough Textured ACT	Gray/Tan/Silver Fibrous Homogeneous	95% Min. Wool	5% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
162418387-0111 35-CT3-111	3rd Floor W Wing Along S Wall Edge of Corridor FC303 Across from Fire Sprinkler Room - White 2'x2' Very Rough Textured ACT	Gray/White Fibrous Homogeneous	<1% Cellulose 90% Min. Wool	5% Perlite 5% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
162418387-0112 36-MA5-112-Ceramic Tile	2nd Floor W Wing Women's Shower Room -1 FW205-1 S Wall between Windows - Orange 1.5"x1.5" and 1"x1" Red Ceramic Tile with Gray Grout	Red/Orange Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected



# EMSL Analytical, Inc.

6340 CastlePlace Dr. Indianapolis, IN 46250

Tel/Fax: (317) 803-2997 / (317) 803-3047

<http://www.EMSL.com> / [indianapolislab@emsl.com](mailto:indianapolislab@emsl.com)

EMSL Order: 162418387  
 Customer ID: ACON77  
 Customer PO:  
 Project ID:

**Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via AHERA Method 40CFR 763 Subpart E**  
**Appendix E supplemented with EPA 600/R-93/116 using Polarized Light Microscopy**

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
36-MA5-112-Grout <small>162418387-0112A</small>	2nd Floor W Wing Women's Shower Room -1 FW205-1 S Wall between Windows - Orange 1.5"x1.5" and 1"x1" Red Ceramic Tile with Gray Grout.	Red Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		15% Quartz 85% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
36-MA5-112-Mortar <small>162418387-0112B</small>	2nd Floor W Wing Women's Shower Room -1 FW205-1 S Wall between Windows - Orange 1.5"x1.5" and 1"x1" Red Ceramic Tile with Gray Grout.	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
36-MA5-113-Ceramic Tile <small>162418387-0113</small>	3rd Floor W Wing Middle of Linen Room FW306 - Orange 1.5"x1.5" and 1"x1" Red Ceramic Tile with Gray Grout.	Red/Orange Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
36-MA5-113-Grout <small>162418387-0113A</small>	3rd Floor W Wing Middle of Linen Room FW306 - Orange 1.5"x1.5" and 1"x1" Red Ceramic Tile with Gray Grout.	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
36-MA5-113-Mortar <small>162418387-0113B</small>	3rd Floor W Wing Middle of Linen Room FW306 - Orange 1.5"x1.5" and 1"x1" Red Ceramic Tile with Gray Grout.	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
36-MA5-114-Ceramic Tile <small>162418387-0114</small>	3rd Floor W Wing in Front of W Window in Men's Bathroom FW315 - Orange 1.5"x1.5" and 1"x1" Red Ceramic Tile with Gray Grout.	Orange Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
36-MA5-114-Grout <small>162418387-0114A</small>	3rd Floor W Wing in Front of W Window in Men's Bathroom FW315 - Orange 1.5"x1.5" and 1"x1" Red Ceramic Tile with Gray Grout.	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
37-FT2-115-Vinyl Floor Tile <small>162418387-0115</small>	3rd Floor W Wing NE Corner of Room FW311 - 12"x12" Tan with White Streaks VFT and Yellow Adhesive	Tan/White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		98% Non-fibrous (Other)	2% Chrysotile
37-FT2-115-Adhesive <small>162418387-0115A</small>	3rd Floor W Wing NE Corner of Room FW311 - 12"x12" Tan with White Streaks VFT and Yellow Adhesive	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected

Initial report from: 10/22/2024 13:39:07



# EMSL Analytical, Inc.

6340 CastlePlace Dr. Indianapolis, IN 46250  
Tel/Fax: (317) 803-2997 / (317) 803-3047  
<http://www.EMSL.com> / [indianapolislab@emsl.com](mailto:indianapolislab@emsl.com)

EMSL Order: 162418387  
Customer ID: ACON77  
Customer PO:  
Project ID:

## Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via AHERA Method 40CFR 763 Subpart E Appendix E supplemented with EPA 600/R-93/116 using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
37-FT2-116-Vinyl Floor Tile <small>162418387-0115</small>	3rd Floor W Wing in Front of S Window in Room FW311 - 12"X12" Tan with White Streaks VFT and Yellow Adhesive	Tan/White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		98% Non-fibrous (Other)	2% Chrysotile
37-FT2-116-Adhesive <small>162418387-0115A</small>	3rd Floor W Wing in Front of S Window in Room FW311 - 12"X12" Tan with White Streaks VFT and Yellow Adhesive	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
37-FT2-117-Vinyl Floor Tile <small>162418387-0117</small>	3rd Floor W Wing NE Corner of Room FW311 - 12"X12" Tan with White Streaks VFT and Yellow Adhesive	Tan/White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		98% Non-fibrous (Other)	2% Chrysotile
37-FT2-117-Adhesive <small>162418387-0117A</small>	3rd Floor W Wing NE Corner of Room FW311 - 12"X12" Tan with White Streaks VFT and Yellow Adhesive	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
38-MG3-118-Cove Base <small>162418387-0118</small>	2nd Floor W Wing NE Corner of Cell FW216 - Brown Adhesive behind Brown 4" and 6" Cove Base	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
38-MG3-118-Adhesive <small>162418387-0118A</small>	2nd Floor W Wing NE Corner of Cell FW216 - Brown Adhesive behind Brown 4" and 6" Cove Base	Brown Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
38-MG3-119-Cove Base <small>162418387-0119</small>	3rd Floor N Wing NE Corner of Classroom FN334 - Brown Adhesive behind Brown 4" and 6" Cove Base	Brown Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
38-MG3-119-Adhesive <small>162418387-0119A</small>	3rd Floor N Wing NE Corner of Classroom FN334 - Brown Adhesive behind Brown 4" and 6" Cove Base	Brown Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
38-MG3-120-Cove Base <small>162418387-0120</small>	2nd Floor W Wing S Hallway Wall 6' W From Cell FW223 - Brown Adhesive behind Brown 4" and 6" Cove Base	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
38-MG3-120-Adhesive <small>162418387-0120A</small>	2nd Floor W Wing S Hallway Wall 6' W From Cell FW223 - Brown Adhesive behind Brown 4" and 6" Cove Base	Brown Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected

Initial report from: 10/22/2024 13:39:07



# EMSL Analytical, Inc.

6340 CastlePlace Dr. Indianapolis, IN 46250  
Tel/Fax: (317) 803-2997 / (317) 803-3047  
<http://www.EMSL.com> / [indianapolislab@emsl.com](mailto:indianapolislab@emsl.com)

EMSL Order: 162418387  
Customer ID: ACON77  
Customer PO:  
Project ID:

## Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via AHERA Method 40CFR 763 Subpart E Appendix E supplemented with EPA 600/R-93/116 using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
39-MA5-121-Thinset <small>162418387-0121</small>	2nd Floor W Wing Women's Shower Room -1 FW205-1 SE Corner of the NE Shower - Yellow and Blue Ceramic Tile with Gray Grout	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
39-MA5-121-Ceramic Tile <small>162418387-0121A</small>	2nd Floor W Wing Women's Shower Room -1 FW205-1 SE Corner of the NE Shower - Yellow and Blue Ceramic Tile with Gray Grout	White/Yellow Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
39-MA5-121-Grout <small>162418387-0121B</small>	2nd Floor W Wing Women's Shower Room -1 FW205-1 SE Corner of the NE Shower - Yellow and Blue Ceramic Tile with Gray Grout	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
39-MA5-122-Ceramic Tile <small>162418387-0122</small>	2nd Floor W Wing Women's Shower Room-1 FW205-1 in Front of SE Toilet - Yellow and Blue Ceramic Tile with Gray Grout	White/Blue Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
39-MA5-122-Grout <small>162418387-0122A</small>	2nd Floor W Wing Women's Shower Room-1 FW205-1 in Front of SE Toilet - Yellow and Blue Ceramic Tile with Gray Grout	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
39-MA5-122-Mortar <small>162418387-0122B</small>	2nd Floor W Wing Women's Shower Room-1 FW205-1 in Front of SE Toilet - Yellow and Blue Ceramic Tile with Gray Grout	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
39-MA5-122-Paper <small>162418387-0122C</small>	2nd Floor W Wing Women's Shower Room-1 FW205-1 in Front of SE Toilet - Yellow and Blue Ceramic Tile with Gray Grout	Tan Fibrous Homogeneous	98% Cellulose	2% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
39-MA5-122-Mastic <small>162418387-0122D</small>	2nd Floor W Wing Women's Shower Room-1 FW205-1 in Front of SE Toilet - Yellow and Blue Ceramic Tile with Gray Grout	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected



# EMSL Analytical, Inc.

6340 CastlePlace Dr. Indianapolis, IN 46250

Tel/Fax: (317) 803-2997 / (317) 803-3047

http://www.EMSL.com / indianapolislab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 162418387

Customer ID: ACON77

Customer PO:

Project ID:

## Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via AHERA Method 40CFR 763 Subpart E Appendix E supplemented with EPA 600/R-93/116 using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
39-MA5-123-Ceramic Tile <small>162418387-0123</small>	3rd Floor N Wing Women's Restroom FN329 N Side of the SE Shower - Yellow and Blue Ceramic Tile with Gray Grout	Blue/Yellow Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
39-MA5-123-Grout <small>162418387-0123A</small>	3rd Floor N Wing Women's Restroom FN329 N Side of the SE Shower - Yellow and Blue Ceramic Tile with Gray Grout	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
40-CT3-124 <small>162418387-0124</small>	1st Floor W Wing SE Corner of Waiting Area FW104AA Across from Office FW104AB - 2x2 ACT with Fissures and Dots	Gray/White Fibrous Homogeneous	50% Cellulose 30% Min. Wool	15% Perlite 5% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
40-CT3-125 <small>162418387-0125</small>	1st Floor S Wing 4' NE From Restroom Door in Visitor Room S122-1 - 2x2 ACT with Fissures and Dots	Gray/White Fibrous Homogeneous	50% Cellulose 30% Min. Wool	15% Perlite 5% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
40-CT3-126 <small>162418387-0126</small>	1st Floor S Wing Visitor Room S122-1 6' S of NW Visitor Cubical - 2x2 ACT with Fissures and Dots	Gray/White Fibrous Homogeneous	50% Cellulose 30% Min. Wool	15% Perlite 5% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
41-SC3-127 <small>162418387-0127</small>	3rd Floor W Wing E Hallway Side of Door frame of Cell FW332 - Lite Gray Door Caulk	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
41-SC3-128 <small>162418387-0128</small>	3rd Floor W Wing W Cell Side of Door Frame in Cell FW326 - Lite Gray Door Caulk	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
41-SC3-129 <small>162418387-0129</small>	3rd Floor N Wing N Classroom Side of Door Frame in Classroom FW333 - Lite Gray Door Caulk	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
42-SC6-130 <small>162418387-0130</small>	2nd Floor W Wing Middle of the W Wall in Dayroom FW201 - White and Black Sink Under Coat	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	<1% Chrysotile
42-SC6-131 <small>162418387-0131</small>	2nd floor W Wing Treatment Room FW220 Sink Along E Wall - White and Black Sink Under Coat	White/Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		5% Quartz 95% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected

Initial report from: 10/22/2024 13:39:07



# EMSL Analytical, Inc.

6340 CastlePlace Dr. Indianapolis, IN 46250

Tel/Fax: (317) 803-2997 / (317) 803-3047

http://www.EMSL.com / indianapolislab@emsl.com

**EMSL Order:** 162418387  
**Customer ID:** ACON77  
**Customer PO:**  
**Project ID:**

## Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via AHERA Method 40CFR 763 Subpart E Appendix E supplemented with EPA 600/R-93/116 using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
42-SC6-132 <small>162418387-0132</small>	3rd Floor N Wing Dayroom FB330 Sink Along the W Wall in SW Corner of the Room - White and Black Sink Under Coat	White/Black Fibrous Homogeneous	60% Cellulose	40% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
43-FT2-133-Vinyl Floor Tile <small>162418387-0133</small>	1st Floor S Wing Visitor Room Restroom S121 2' of Toilet - White 12"x12" VFT with Green and Red Streaks and Yellow Adhesive	White/Red/Green Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
43-FT2-133-Adhesive <small>162418387-0133A</small>	1st Floor S Wing Visitor Room Restroom S121 2' of Toilet - White 12"x12" VFT with Green and Red Streaks and Yellow Adhesive	Yellow Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
43-FT2-134-Vinyl Floor Tile <small>162418387-0134</small>	1st Floor S Wing Restroom C S of Visitor Room SW Corner Around TSI Pipe - White 12"x12" VFT with Green and Red Streaks and Yellow Adhesive	White/Red/Green Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
43-FT2-134-Adhesive <small>162418387-0134A</small>	1st Floor S Wing Restroom C S of Visitor Room SW Corner Around TSI Pipe - White 12"x12" VFT with Green and Red Streaks and Yellow Adhesive	Yellow Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
43-FT2-135-Vinyl Floor Tile <small>162418387-0135</small>	3rd Floor S Wing Staff Bathroom S326 3' S Middle of N Wall Underneath Ice Machine - White 12"x12" VFT with Green and Red Streaks and Yellow Adhesive	White/Red/Green Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
43-FT2-135-Adhesive <small>162418387-0135A</small>	3rd Floor S Wing Staff Bathroom S326 3' S Middle of N Wall Underneath Ice Machine - White 12"x12" VFT with Green and Red Streaks and Yellow Adhesive	Yellow Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
44-MA5-136-Ceramic Tile <small>162418387-0136</small>	2nd Floor S Wing NW Corner of Room S522 Just above Janitorial Tub Floor Drain - Blue 4"x4" Ceramic Tile with White Grout	White/Blue Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected

Initial report from: 10/22/2024 13:39:07



# EMSL Analytical, Inc.

6340 CastlePlace Dr. Indianapolis, IN 46250  
Tel/Fax: (317) 803-2997 / (317) 803-3047  
<http://www.EMSL.com> / [indianapolislab@emsl.com](mailto:indianapolislab@emsl.com)

EMSL Order: 162418387  
Customer ID: ACON77  
Customer PO:  
Project ID:

## Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via AHERA Method 40CFR 763 Subpart E Appendix E supplemented with EPA 600/R-93/116 using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
44-MA5-136-Grout <small>162418387-0136A</small>	2nd Floor S Wing NW Corner of Room S522 Just above Janitorial Tub Floor Drain - Blue 4"x4" Ceramic Tile with White Grout	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
44-MA5-137-Ceramic Tile <small>162418387-0137</small>	2nd Floor S Wing 5' E of SW Corner of Room S 225 Bottom Row of tiles - Blue 4"x4" Ceramic Tile with White Grout	White/Blue Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
44-MA5-137-Grout <small>162418387-0137A</small>	2nd Floor S Wing 5' E of SW Corner of Room S 225 Bottom Row of tiles - Blue 4"x4" Ceramic Tile with White Grout	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
44-MA5-137-Mastic <small>162418387-0137B</small>	2nd Floor S Wing 5' E of SW Corner of Room S 225 Bottom Row of tiles - Blue 4"x4" Ceramic Tile with White Grout	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
44-MA5-138-Ceramic Tile <small>162418387-0138</small>	3rd Floor S Wing 2' N of Laundry Room S325 Bottom Row of Tiles Next to Drain Tub - Blue 4"x4" Ceramic Tile with White Grout	Blue Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
44-MA5-138-Grout <small>162418387-0138A</small>	3rd Floor S Wing 2' N of Laundry Room S325 Bottom Row of Tiles Next to Drain Tub - Blue 4"x4" Ceramic Tile with White Grout	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
45-FC1-139-Vinyl Sheet Flooring <small>162418387-0139</small>	2nd Floor S Wing N Corner of Door Frame of Room S225 - White Vinyl Sheet Flooring with White Dots	Gray/White Fibrous Heterogeneous	20% Cellulose 5% Glass	75% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
45-FC1-139-Mastic <small>162418387-0139A</small>	2nd Floor S Wing N Corner of Door Frame of Room S225 - White Vinyl Sheet Flooring with White Dots	Clear Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
45-FC1-139-Floor Tile <small>162418387-0139B</small>	2nd Floor S Wing N Corner of Door Frame of Room S225 - White Vinyl Sheet Flooring with White Dots	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected

Initial report from: 10/22/2024 13:39:07



# EMSL Analytical, Inc.

6340 CastlePlace Dr. Indianapolis, IN 46250  
Tel/Fax: (317) 803-2997 / (317) 803-3047  
<http://www.EMSL.com> / [indianapolislab@emsl.com](mailto:indianapolislab@emsl.com)

EMSL Order: 162418387  
Customer ID: ACON77  
Customer PO:  
Project ID:

## Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via AHERA Method 40CFR 763 Subpart E Appendix E supplemented with EPA 600/R-93/116 using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
45-FC1-139-Mastic <small>162418387-0139C</small>	2nd Floor S Wing N Corner of Door Frame of Room S225 - White Vinyl Sheet Flooring with White Dots	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
45-FC1-140-Vinyl Sheet Flooring <small>162418387-0140</small>	2nd Floor S Wing NW Corner of N pillar of Toilet and Sink Wall S223 - White Vinyl Sheet Flooring with White Dots	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
45-FC1-140-Mastic <small>162418387-0140A</small>	2nd Floor S Wing NW Corner of N pillar of Toilet and Sink Wall S223 - White Vinyl Sheet Flooring with White Dots	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
45-FC1-140-Floor Tile <small>162418387-0140B</small>	2nd Floor S Wing NW Corner of N pillar of Toilet and Sink Wall S223 - White Vinyl Sheet Flooring with White Dots	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
45-FC1-140-Mastic <small>162418387-0140C</small>	2nd Floor S Wing NW Corner of N pillar of Toilet and Sink Wall S223 - White Vinyl Sheet Flooring with White Dots	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
45-FC1-141 <small>162418387-0141</small>	3rd Floor S Wing NE Corner of Stand Along Pillar SW of Sinks and Toilets S323 - White Vinyl Sheet Flooring with White Dots	White/Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
46-MA5-142-Ceramic Tile <small>162418387-0142</small>	2nd Floor S Wing SW Corner of Exterior Shower Tile S222 Before Hallway - Brown 2"x2" Ceramic Tile with Brown Grout	Brown Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
46-MA5-142-Grout <small>162418387-0142A</small>	2nd Floor S Wing SW Corner of Exterior Shower Tile S222 Before Hallway - Brown 2"x2" Ceramic Tile with Brown Grout	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
46-MA5-142-Mastic <small>162418387-0142B</small>	2nd Floor S Wing SW Corner of Exterior Shower Tile S222 Before Hallway - Brown 2"x2" Ceramic Tile with Brown Grout	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
46-MA5-142-Mortar <small>162418387-0142C</small>	2nd Floor S Wing SW Corner of Exterior Shower Tile S222 Before Hallway - Brown 2"x2" Ceramic Tile with Brown Grout	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected

Initial report from: 10/22/2024 13:39:07



# EMSL Analytical, Inc.

6340 CastlePlace Dr. Indianapolis, IN 46250  
Tel/Fax: (317) 803-2997 / (317) 803-3047  
<http://www.EMSL.com> / [indianapolislab@emsl.com](mailto:indianapolislab@emsl.com)

EMSL Order: 162418387  
Customer ID: ACON77  
Customer PO:  
Project ID:

## Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via AHERA Method 40CFR 763 Subpart E Appendix E supplemented with EPA 600/R-93/116 using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
46-MA5-143-Ceramic Tile <small>162418387-0143</small>	3rd Floor S Wing SW Corner of Exterior Shower Tile S322 Before Hallway - Brown 2"x2" Ceramic Tile with Brown Grout	Brown Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
46-MA5-143-Grout <small>162418387-0143A</small>	3rd Floor S Wing SW Corner of Exterior Shower Tile S322 Before Hallway - Brown 2"x2" Ceramic Tile with Brown Grout	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
46-MA5-143-Mastic <small>162418387-0143B</small>	3rd Floor S Wing SW Corner of Exterior Shower Tile S322 Before Hallway - Brown 2"x2" Ceramic Tile with Brown Grout	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
46-MA5-143-Mortar <small>162418387-0143C</small>	3rd Floor S Wing SW Corner of Exterior Shower Tile S322 Before Hallway - Brown 2"x2" Ceramic Tile with Brown Grout	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
46-MA5-144-Ceramic Tile <small>162418387-0144</small>	3rd Floor S Wing SW Corner of Exterior Shower Tile S322 Before Hallway - Brown 2"x2" Ceramic Tile with Brown Grout	Brown Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
46-MA5-144-Grout <small>162418387-0144A</small>	3rd Floor S Wing SW Corner of Exterior Shower Tile S322 Before Hallway - Brown 2"x2" Ceramic Tile with Brown Grout	Brown Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Quartz 80% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
47-PL2-145 <small>162418387-0145</small>	1st Floor S Wing Library S108 NW Corner 4' Along W Wall - Popcorn Ceiling Texture	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
47-PL2-146 <small>162418387-0146</small>	1st Floor S Wing Corner Hallway S115 Middle of E Wall - Popcorn Ceiling Texture	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
47-PL2-147 <small>162418387-0147</small>	1st floor s Wing 2' N of Library S108 S Entrance from the W Hall - Popcorn Ceiling Texture	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
48-SC7-148 <small>162418387-0148</small>	50' S Along the E Wall From where the Tunnel Bends SE - Black Seam Sealant	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		95% Non-fibrous (Other)	5% Chrysotile
48-SC7-149 <small>162418387-0149</small>	20' Before the Bend of the Tunnel SE Along the W WA - Black Seam Sealant	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		95% Non-fibrous (Other)	5% Chrysotile

Initial report from: 10/22/2024 13:39:07



# EMSL Analytical, Inc.

6340 CastlePlace Dr. Indianapolis, IN 46250  
Tel/Fax: (317) 803-2997 / (317) 803-3047  
<http://www.EMSL.com> / [indianapolislab@emsl.com](mailto:indianapolislab@emsl.com)

EMSL Order: 162418387  
Customer ID: ACON77  
Customer PO:  
Project ID:

## Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via AHERA Method 40CFR 763 Subpart E Appendix E supplemented with EPA 600/R-93/116 using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
48-SC7-150	40' Along the E Wall After the Gated	Gray/Red/Black Non-Fibrous		95% Non-fibrous (Other)	5% Chrysotile
102418387-0150	Entrance - Black Seam Sealant	Homogeneous			

Analyst(s)

- Luke Anderson (69)
- Ross Matlock (70)
- Hannah Morgan (72)
- Sean O'Donnell (43)

Asbestos Laboratory Manager  
or Other Approved Signatory

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report relates only to the samples reported above, and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. The report reflects the samples as received. Results are generated from the field sampling data (sampling volumes and areas, locations, etc.) provided by the client on the Chain of Custody. Samples are within quality control criteria and met method specifications unless otherwise noted. The above analyses were performed in general compliance with Appendix E to Subpart E of 40 CFR (previously EPA 600/M4-82-020 "Interim Method"), but augmented with procedures outlined in the 1993 ("final") version of the method. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST or any agency of the federal government. Non-friable organically bound materials present a problem matrix and therefore EMSL recommends gravimetric reduction prior to analysis. Unless requested by the client, building materials manufactured with multiple layers (i.e., linoleum, wallboard, etc.) are reported as a single sample. Estimation of uncertainty is available on request.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Indianapolis, IN NVLAP Lab Code 200188-0, AZ0939, CA 2575, CO AL-15132, TX 300262, A2LA Accredited - Certificate #2845.25

Initial report from: 10/22/2024 13:39:07



# EMSL Analytical, Inc.

6340 CastlePlace Dr. Indianapolis, IN 46250  
Phone/Fax: (317) 803-2997 / (317) 803-3047  
<http://www.EMSL.com / indianapolislab@emsl.com>

EMSL Order: 162418387  
Customer ID: ACON77  
Customer PO:  
Project ID:

**Attention:** Jordan Smith  
Terracon Consultants, Inc.  
2640 12th Street Southwest  
Cedar Rapids, IA 52404

**Phone:** (319) 366-8321  
**Fax:** (319) 366-0032  
**Received:** 10/15/2024 10:12 AM  
**Analysis Date:** 11/07/2024  
**Collected:**

**Project:** MPCF BUILDING 20 / 06247100

## Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via AHERA Method 40CFR 763 Subpart E Appendix E supplemented with EPA 600/R-93/116 using Polarized Light Microscopy. Quantitation using 400 Point Count Procedure

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
01-HP4-09-Base Coat 162418387-0009A	3rd Floor Above Drop Ceiling South Doorway into Dayroom FM330 - Hard Finish Plaster with Skimcoat	Gray/White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	<0.25% Chrysotile
14-SC1-46 162418387-0046	Basement Far N Window Along W Wall of Kitchen Office FW016 - White Window Glazing	Tan/White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		99.75% Non-fibrous (Other)	0.25% Chrysotile
14-SC1-47 162418387-0047	3rd Floor W Wing SW window of Tub Room FW315 - White Window Glazing	Tan/White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	<0.25% Chrysotile
14-SC1-48 162418387-0048	3rd Floor W Wing NW window of Tub Room FW315 - White Window Glazing	Tan/White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		99.75% Non-fibrous (Other)	0.25% Chrysotile
18-HP1-58-Base Coat 162418387-0058A	S Edge of Inner Door Frame 6' High - Lite Gray Plaster	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	<0.25% Chrysotile
18-HP1-59-Base Coat 162418387-0059A	Middle of E Wall 4" High - Lite Gray Plaster	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	<0.25% Chrysotile
18-HP1-60-Base Coat 162418387-0060A	SW Corner 8' High - Lite Gray Plaster	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	<0.25% Chrysotile

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report relates only to the samples reported above, and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. The report reflects the samples as received. Results are generated from the field sampling data (sampling volumes and areas, locations, etc.) provided by the client on the Chain of Custody. Samples are within quality control criteria and met method specifications unless otherwise noted. The above analyses were performed in general compliance with Appendix E to Subpart E of 40 CFR (previously EPA 800/MM-82-020 "Interim Method") but augmented with procedures outlined in the 1993 ("final") version of the method. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST or any agency of the federal government. Non-triatic organically bound materials present a problem matrix and therefore EMSL recommends gravimetric reduction prior to analysis. Unless requested by the client, building materials manufactured with multiple layers (i.e. linoleum, wallboard, etc.) are reported as a single sample. Estimation of uncertainty is available on request.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Indianapolis, IN NVLAP Lab Code 2001B8-0, A2LA Accredited - Certificate #2845.25

Initial report from: 11/07/2024 10:11:53



# EMSL Analytical, Inc.

6340 CastlePlace Dr. Indianapolis, IN 46250  
Phone/Fax: (317) 803-2997 / (317) 803-3047  
<http://www.EMSL.com> / [indianapolislab@emsl.com](mailto:indianapolislab@emsl.com)

EMSL Order: 162418387  
Customer ID: ACON77  
Customer PO:  
Project ID:

**Attention:** Jordan Smith  
Terracon Consultants, Inc.  
2640 12th Street Southwest  
Cedar Rapids, IA 52404

**Phone:** (319) 366-8321  
**Fax:** (319) 366-0032  
**Received:** 10/15/2024 10:12 AM  
**Analysis Date:** 11/07/2024  
**Collected:**

**Project:** MPCF BUILDING 20 / 06247100

## Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via AHERA Method 40CFR 763 Subpart E Appendix E supplemented with EPA 600/R-93/116 using Polarized Light Microscopy. Quantitation using 400 Point Count Procedure

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type

Analyst(s)  
Maggie Hayden (7)

*Melissa Newkirk*  
Asbestos Laboratory Manager  
or other approved signatory

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report relates only to the samples reported above, and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. The report reflects the samples as received. Results are generated from the field sampling data (sampling volumes and areas, locations, etc.) provided by the client on the Chain of Custody. Samples are within quality control criteria and met method specifications unless otherwise noted. The above analyses were performed in general compliance with Appendix E to Subpart E of 40 CFR (previously EPA 800/M4-82-020 "Interim Method") but augmented with procedures outlined in the 1993 ("final") version of the method. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST or any agency of the federal government. Non-friable organically bound materials present a problem matrix and therefore EMSL recommends gravimetric reduction prior to analysis. Unless requested by the client, building materials manufactured with multiple layers (i.e. linoleum, wallboard, etc.) are reported as a single sample. Estimation of uncertainty is available on request.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Indianapolis, IN NVLAP Lab Code 2001B8-0, A2LA Accredited - Certificate #2845.25

Initial report from: 11/07/2024 10:11:53



# Asbestos Bulk Sample and Chain of Custody Form

Lab Order ID: **1102418387**

Select a Laboratory:

Cedar Rapids: 2640 12th St., SW, Cedar Rapids, IA 52404 (319) 366 8321

Lab Location: Indianapolis, IN 200188-0

Page 1 of 1

Project Name:	MPCF Building 20	Project Number:	06247100
Project Address:	1200 E Washington Street	City/State / Zip:	Mt. Pleasant, Iowa

Project Manager:	Jordan Smith
Email Results To:	jordan.smith@terracon.com

Sample Identification		Sample Location Description	HA General Location	Material Description (Type; Color/Texture)	Quantity (SF, LF, Cubic Ft, Units)	NESHAP Classification <sup>1</sup>	Notes/Physical Condition <sup>2</sup>
HA Code	BS Sample #						
01	HP4 - 01	Ceiling above the far W stairwell in the basement	Throughout Building	Hard finish plaster with skimcoat		F C1 C2	G D SD
01	HP4 - 02	Above basement drop ceiling, large kitchen area, top of fire exit stair landing.					
01	HP4 - 03	W side ceiling above doorway between hallway and kitchen area in basement					
01	HP4 - 04	Ceiling 2' N of E corner boiler room FW002AB double doors					
01	HP4 - 05	Middle of ceiling 3' before doors to western tunnel on southside					
01	HP4 - 06	E 1 <sup>st</sup> floor corridor, ceiling 2' N of janitor closet					
01	HP4 - 07	2 <sup>nd</sup> floor 2' W of far west window looking into the dayroom FW201					
01	HP4 - 08	3 <sup>rd</sup> floor SE corner of 1 <sup>st</sup> south large cell FW332					
01	HP4 - 09	3 <sup>rd</sup> floor above drop ceiling south doorway into dayroom FN330					
02	MA2 - 10	Next to southwest corner far west walk in cooler door off basement hallway					
02	MA2 - 11	Middle N wall of veteran's kitchen FN112					
02	MA2 - 12	SE corner of 1 <sup>st</sup> south large cell FW332					
03	MA5 - 13	SW corner by doorframe into basement pantry FW0030AA					
03	MA5 - 14	Just west of double doors below fire escape landing in the basement					
03	MA5 - 15	2' E of bathroom sink in (FW008) basement along S wall					

Sampling Date: **10/7-10/9/2024** Collected by (print): **Wyatt Heisterkamp** Inspector's Signature: *Wyatt Heisterkamp*  
 Relinquished by: *Wyatt Heisterkamp* Date/Time: **10/14/2024 4:45 p.m.** Received by: *Michelle* Date/Time: **10/14/24 10:12am**  
 Analysis: PLM EPA 600/R-93/116  PLM 400 Point Count  TEM  Other \_\_\_\_\_  
 Turnaround Time (circle): 6 Hrs 24 Hrs 2 Days 3 Days **5 Days** Other \_\_\_\_\_  
 Instructions: Terracon ARMS:  Stop Positive:  Number of samples: \_\_\_\_\_

<sup>1</sup> F = Friable; C1 = Organic roofing products, resilient flooring; C2 = Category II Non-Friable; any materials other than Cat 1 containing >1% asbestos  
<sup>2</sup> G = Good (<1%); D = Damaged (<10% distributed or >25% localized); or SD = Significantly Damaged (>25% distributed or >25% localized)



# Asbestos Bulk Sample and Chain of Custody Form

Lab Order ID:

Select a Laboratory:

Cedar Rapids: 2640 12th St., SW, Cedar Rapids, IA 52404 (319) 366 8321

Lab Location: Indianapolis, IN 200188-0

Page 1 of 1

Sample Identification	Sample Location Description	HA General Location	Material Description (Type, Color/Texture)	Quantity (SF, LF, Cubic Ft, Units)	NESHAP Classification	Notes/Physical Condition?
HA - Code	BS - Sample #					
04 - WP6 - 16	W off shoot of tunnel along south wall just before steps at damaged section of wire	West most north to south tunnel in basement along east wall	Black electrical wire jacketing		F C1 C2	G D SD
04 - WP6 - 17	W off shoot of tunnel along south wall just before steps at damaged section of wire					
04 - WP6 - 18	End of cut wire just within entrance of gate to tunnel					
05 - WB1 - 19	Middle of sprinkler cover along S wall 6' before kitchen office FW016	Laundry sorting in basement south wall; soffits and sprinkler covers on floors basement to 3 <sup>rd</sup> floor; unit A 3 <sup>rd</sup> floor east wall of Dayroom and elevator	Drywall -Gypsum -Joint compound -Tape		F C1 C2	G D SD
05 - WB1 - 20	1 <sup>st</sup> floor SW corner of corridor and bathroom W wall					
05 - WB1 - 21	3 <sup>rd</sup> floor middle of E wall of cell FW326 1' off floor					
06 - CP5 - 22	Left side of the bottom step of far west stairwell in the basement	Throughout building floors basement to 3 <sup>rd</sup> floor	Red, tan, and grey terrazzo		F C1 C2	G D SD
06 - CP5 - 23	E 1 <sup>st</sup> floor corridor, 2' N of janitor closet on floor					
06 - CP5 - 24	2 <sup>nd</sup> floor middle of room along W wall in janitorial closet					
07 - MJ5 - 25	Exposed pipe E of large kitchen area just before 8' ceiling starts	Throughout building	White TSI mastic		F C1 C2	G D SD
07 - MJ5 - 26	1 <sup>st</sup> floor visitor room S122-1 above drop ceiling 6' S of NW visitor cubical					
07 - MJ5 - 27	1 <sup>st</sup> floor visitor room S122-1 above drop ceiling 6' S of NW visitor cubical					
08 - SC5 - 28	Just above top left corner of doorframe into kitchen area from basement hallway	Throughout building	Red firestop caulk		F C1 C2	G D SD
08 - SC5 - 29	2 <sup>nd</sup> floor along breaker panel on W wall in janitorial closet					
08 - SC5 - 30	3 <sup>rd</sup> floor S wall corridor FC303 around outlet 4' west of S elevator					
09 - SC7 - 31	1 <sup>st</sup> window along W wall of W SE looping tunnel	Throughout building	Brown window sealant		F C1 C2	G D SD
09 - SC7 - 32	1 <sup>st</sup> floor N wing office room FN105					
09 - SC7 - 33	2 <sup>nd</sup> floor W wing activity room FW208					



### Asbestos Bulk Sample and Chain of Custody Form

Lab Order ID:

Select a Laboratory:

Cedar Rapids: 2640 12th St., SW, Cedar Rapids, IA 52404 (319) 366 8321

Lab Location: Indianapolis, IN 200188-0

Page 1 of 1

23

Sample Identification	Sample Location Description	HA General Location	Material Description (Type; Color/Texture)	Quantity (SF, LF, Cubic Ft, Units)	NESHAP Classification	Notes/Physical Condition?
HA - Code	BS - Sample #					
10 - MA2 - 34	Basement E corner of walk in cooler door frame along floor	West side of basement	Lite orange CMU block with gray mortar		F C1 C2	G D SD
10 - MA2 - 35	Basement W wall of large kitchen area N side of replacement blocking 2' high	Throughout building	White wall caulk		F C1 C2	G D SD
10 - MA2 - 36	Replacement brick 6' W of walk in cooler W door frame edge in basement					
11 - CA3 - 37	Around far E window frame along N wall of basement fire exit stairs					
11 - CA3 - 38	2nd floor W wing women's shower FW205-1 around far north sink	Basement ceilings north and south sides of ceiling in Kitchen only	2'x2' very lightly textured ACT		F C1 C2	G D SD
11 - CA3 - 39	3rd floor W wing men's bathroom FW315 around middle sink along W wall					
12 - CT3 - 40	NE corner ceiling tiles of large kitchen area at top of fire exit landing					
12 - CT3 - 41	NE corner ceiling tiles of large kitchen area at top of fire exit landing	Basement, stairwells, and some ceramic block repair sections on 2nd and 3rd floor	Gray CMU block with gray mortar		F C1 C2	G D SD
12 - CT3 - 42	NE corner ceiling tiles of large kitchen area at top of fire exit landing					
13 - MA2 - 43	SW corner of CMU wall W of fire stairs in basement large kitchen area					
13 - MA2 - 44	3rd floor N wing replacement blocking on W wall of tub room FN322	Kitchen office windows in basement tub rooms, and interior windows of dayrooms 1st through 3rd floor	White window glazing		F C1 C2	G D SD
13 - MA2 - 45	Middle of E wall of lower ceiling kitchen area which borders the laundry room					
14 - SC1 - 46	Basement far N window along W wall of kitchen office FW016					
14 - SC1 - 47	3rd floor W wing SW window of tub room FW315	Basement Laundry room, and throughout other floors around door frames, bathrooms, and used as replacement blocks	White ceramic block with beige pitted surface		F C1 C2	G D SD
14 - SC1 - 48	3rd floor W wing NW window of tub room FW315					
15 - MA2 - 49	SW corner of basement laundry room FW004					
15 - MA2 - 50	SW corner of basement laundry room FW004	2nd floor W wing W of janitorial closet along S hallway wall			F C1 C2	G D SD
15 - MA2 - 51	2nd floor W wing W of janitorial closet along S hallway wall					



### Asbestos Bulk Sample and Chain of Custody Form

Lab Order ID: \_\_\_\_\_

Select a Laboratory: \_\_\_\_\_

Cedar Rapids: 2640 12th St., SW, Cedar Rapids, IA 52404 (319) 366 8321

Lab Location: Indianapolis, IN 200188-0

Page 1 of 1

7  
8  
9

HA - BS Code - Sample #	HA - BS Code - Sample #	HA - BS Code - Sample #	HA - BS Code - Sample #	HA - BS Code - Sample #	HA - BS Code - Sample #	HA - BS Code - Sample #	HA - BS Code - Sample #	HA - BS Code - Sample #	HA - BS Code - Sample #
16 - SC3 - 52	S wall of basement laundry room FW004 just W of E doorway	Electrical penetrations, generally in basement	Gray putty sealant	F C1 C2	G D SD				
16 - SC3 - 53	Middle of E wall of basement laundry room FW004	Basement tunnels	White TSI mudded fitting on fiberglass piping	F C1 C2	G D SD				
16 - SC3 - 54	NE corner of basement laundry room FW004	Old cooler room walls (S side of basement across from Laundry room)	Lite gray plaster (smooth texture)	F C1 C2	G D SD				
17 - MJ4 - 55	Mud fitting on pipe in the basement hallway 6' S of W laundry room FW004 door	Old cooler walls (basement) door, as well as all sides and ceiling of cooler under metal	Black corkboard sealant	F C1 C2	G D SD				
17 - MJ4 - 56	Off pipe hanger with fiber glass TSI 20' S along E wall	Old cooler room walls (S side of basement across from Laundry room)	Yellow wall caulk	F C1 C2	G D SD				
17 - MJ4 - 57	Off fiber glass TSI 2' W of E boiler room FW0023 window	Stairwell across from old cooler in basement	Gray concrete skimcoat	F C1 C2	G D SD				
18 - HP1 - 58	S edge of inner door frame 6' high								
18 - HP1 - 59	Middle of E wall 4" high								
18 - HP1 - 60	SW corner 8' high								
19 - SC7 - 61	S edge of inner door frame 6' high								
19 - SC7 - 62	Middle of E wall 4" high								
19 - SC7 - 63	Middle of the above head inner door frame								
20 - SC7 - 64	S wall 5' high								
20 - SC7 - 65	Middle of N wall 5' high								
20 - SC7 - 66	NW corner 7' high								
21 - MA5 - 67	Along W wall of S stairwell 10' W of old cooler								
21 - MA5 - 68	3' S of old cooler entrance								
21 - MA5 - 69	S wall of stairwell 25' SW of old cooler								

OrderID: 162418387



### Asbestos Bulk Sample and Chain of Custody Form

Lab Order ID: \_\_\_\_\_

Select a Laboratory: \_\_\_\_\_

Cedar Rapids: 2640 12th St., SW, Cedar Rapids, IA 52404 (319) 366 8321

Lab Location: Indianapolis, IN 200188-0

Page 1 of 1

HA - BS Code	Sample #							
22 - MA2 -	70	Middle of N wall of basement boiler room FW002-2	Basement boiler room, corridor FC001, storage room FC002, laundry sorting room FC005, and W wall of water service room FC006	Red/orange/brown ceramic block (5"x12")	F C1 C2	G D SD		
22 - MA2 -	71	2' N of E door into the boiler room 5' high						
22 - MA2 -	72	Middle of W wall 8' high in water service room FC006	Boiler room ceiling FW002-2	White plaster patch material	F C1 C2	G D SD		
23 - HP3 -	73	6' SW of boiler room E window on ceiling						
23 - HP3 -	74	4' SE of W boiler room window on ceiling						
23 - HP3 -	75	8' NE from SW corner of the boiler room on ceiling						
24 - PI1 -	76	5' high off TSI within 3' of W SE loop tunnel before the gate	W SE tunnel and 1 <sup>st</sup> floor N wing mail room	TSI mag/cal pipe insulation (white with canvas wrap)	F C1 C2	G D SD		
24 - PI1 -	77	Off TSI in the NE corner of the W SE loop before entering small tunnel along E wall						
24 - PI1 -	78	1 <sup>st</sup> floor N wing mail room FN116 off TSI pipe along middle of E wall						
25 - MJ1 -	79	10' S of the gate in the W SE tunnel loop on TSI joint	W SE tunnel loop	Mudded fitting with mag/cal TSI	F C1 C2	G D SD		
25 - MJ1 -	80	3' S of S most window on TSI joint						
25 - MJ1 -	81	Middle of the tunnel where the west wall turns SE (end of bump out) on TSI joint						
26 - PI5 -	82	3' S from entrance door to W SE tunnel	W SE tunnel, and sporadically throughout floors 1-3 in pipe chases	Corrugated paper TSI	F C1 C2	G D SD		
26 - PI5 -	83	SW corner of W SE tunnel before entrance into small tunnel						
26 - PI5 -	84	2 <sup>nd</sup> floor W wing women shower room FW205-1 2' N of SE toilet in pipe chase wall						
27 - MJ3 -	85	10' S of the gate in the W SE tunnel loop	W SE tunnel loop	TSI mudded fitting on corrugated paper TSI	F C1 C2	G D SD		
27 - MJ3 -	86	3' S of S most window in W SE tunnel loop						
27 - MJ3 -	87	8' N of turning point (end of bump out) for W SE tunnel loop						



### Asbestos Bulk Sample and Chain of Custody Form

Lab Order ID:

Select a Laboratory:

Cedar Rapids: 2640 12th St., SW, Cedar Rapids, IA 52404 (319) 366 8321

Lab Location: Indianapolis, IN 200188-0

Page 1 of 1

HA - BS - Code	Sample #	Description	Location	Material	Notes	Lab Code	Lab Code
28 - SC5 -	88	1st floor SE corner of E sliding glass entrance doors frame	1st floor E entrance door frame, throughout 1st through 3rd floor walls	Gray wall caulk		F C1 C2	G D SD
28 - SC5 -	89	3rd floor W wing NW corner of cell FW326 6' high					
28 - SC5 -	90	3rd floor N wing 3' along S wall from men's restroom FN321 entrance					
29 - FT1 -	91	1st floor SW corner of corridor FN117 before entering main hallway	Strip before main hallway in corridor FN117 (1st floor)	Beige w/ white streaks 9"x9" VFT with black mastic		F C1 C2	G D SD
29 - FT1 -	92	1' N of SW corner of corridor FN117 before entering main hallway					
29 - FT1 -	93	NW corner of corridor FN117 along the south wall of restrooms FC107 and FC108	Strip before main hallway in corridor FN117	Black w/ white streaks 9"x9" VFT with black mastic		F C1 C2	G D SD
30 - FT1 -	94	NW corner of corridor FN117 along the south wall of restrooms FC107 and FC108					
30 - FT1 -	95	NW corner of corridor FN117 along the south wall of restrooms FC107 and FC108					
30 - FT1 -	96	SW corner of corridor FN117 before entering main hallway					
31 - MG7 -	97	1' S of the Southern corner of the E double doors into visitor room S122-1	Throughout 1st floor and in visitor room on the 2nd floor W wing	Yellow carpet adhesive (under multiple colors of carpet)		F C1 C2	G D SD
31 - MG7 -	98	1st floor 2' south of the middle of the N wall in the boot room FC103					
31 - MG7 -	99	8' S of NW visiting cubical within 1st floor visitor room S122-1					
32 - MG3 -	100	Middle of W wall of ICN room-1 FC101-1	Throughout 1st, 2nd, and 3rd floors	Yellow adhesive behind tan covebase		F C1 C2	G D SD
32 - MG3 -	101	3rd floor W wing along S most restroom divider in men's restroom FW315					
32 - MG3 -	102	3rd floor N wing along restroom divider in women's restroom FN329					
33 - FT2 -	103	2nd floor W wing along north wall hallway where cells transition into larger ones	Throughout 2nd and 3rd floors	12"x12" beige with white and gray streaks VFT and yellow adhesive		F C1 C2	G D SD
33 - FT2 -	104	3rd floor W wing along S wall 2' W of restroom FW304 entrance					
33 - FT2 -	105	3rd floor N wing 2' S of Janitorial closet FN328 entrance					



# Asbestos Bulk Sample and Chain of Custody Form

Lab Order ID:

Select a Laboratory:

Cedar Rapids: 2640 12th St., SW, Cedar Rapids, IA 52404 (319) 366 8321

Lab Location: Indianapolis, IN 200188-0

Page 1 of 1

HA - Code	BS - Sample #						
34 - MG3 - 106	106	1st floor W wing 2' N of E door frame corner in office-1 FW104AC-1	Throughout 2nd and 3rd floors	Yellow adhesive behind tan 4" and 6" covebase	F C1 C2	G D SD	
34 - MG3 - 107	107	3rd floor W wing along W wall of room/open space FW310 (8' N of restroom FW308)					
34 - MG3 - 108	108	1st floor S wing visitor room restroom S121 3' S of toilet	Throughout 2nd and 3rd floors	White 2'x2' very rough textured ACT	F C1 C2	G D SD	
35 - CT3 - 109	109	2nd floor W wing middle of visitor room (not the dayroom FW201)					
35 - CT3 - 110	110	3rd floor W wing hallway 3' S of medical supply room FW317					
35 - CT3 - 111	111	3rd floor W wing along S wall edge of corridor FC303 across from fire sprinkler room					
36 - MA5 - 112	112	2nd floor W wing women's shower room-1 FW205-1 S wall between windows	Restrooms and laundry rooms floors 1-3	Orange 1.5"x1.5" and 1"x1" red ceramic tile with grey grout	F C1 C2	G D SD	
36 - MA5 - 113	113	3rd floor W wing middle of linen room FW306					
36 - MA5 - 114	114	3rd floor W wing in front of W window in men's bathroom FW315					
37 - FT2 - 115	115	3rd floor W wing NW corner of room FW311	Room FW311	12" x12" tan with white streaks VFT and yellow adhesive	F C1 C2	G D SD	
37 - FT2 - 116	116	3rd floor W wing in front of S window in room FW311					
37 - FT2 - 117	117	3rd floor W wing NE corner of room FW311					
38 - MG3 - 118	118	2nd floor W wing NW corner of cell FW216	Throughout floors 1-3	Brown adhesive behind brown 4" and 6" covebase	F C1 C2	G D SD	
38 - MG3 - 119	119	3rd floor N wing NE corner of classroom FN334					
38 - MG3 - 120	120	2nd floor W wing S hallway wall 6' W from cell FW223					
39 - MA5 - 121	121	2nd floor W wing women's shower room-1 FW205-1 SE corner of the NE shower	2nd and 3rd floor N and W wings bathrooms/shower rooms	Yellow and blue ceramic tile with gray grout	F C1 C2	G D SD	
39 - MA5 - 122	122	2nd floor W wing women's shower room-1 FW205-1 in front of SE toilet					
39 - MA5 - 123	123	3rd floor N wing women's restroom FN329 N side of the SE shower					



# Asbestos Bulk Sample and Chain of Custody Form

Lab Order ID:  Select a Laboratory:

Cedar Rapids: 2640 12th St., SW, Cedar Rapids, IA 52404 (319) 366 8321

Lab Location: Indianapolis, IN 200188-0

Page 1 of 1

HA Code	BS Sample #	Description	Location	Material	Notes	Lab Order ID	Lab Location
40 - CT3 - 124	124	1st floor W wing SE corner of walking area FW104AA across from office FW104AB	Visiting room and 1st Floor W wing	2x2 ACT with fissures and dots		F C1 C2	G D SD
40 - CT3 - 125	125	1st floor S wing 4' NE from restroom door in visitor room S122-1	1st, 2nd, and 3rd floors	Lite gray door caulk		F C1 C2	G D SD
40 - CT3 - 126	126	1st floor S wing visitor room S122-1 6' S of NW visitor cubical	1st, 2nd, and 3rd floors	White and black sink undercoating		F C1 C2	G D SD
41 - SC3 - 127	127	3rd floor W wing E hallway side of door frame of cell FW332	1st, 2nd, and 3rd floors	White 12"x12" VFT with green and red streaks and yellow adhesive		F C1 C2	G D SD
41 - SC3 - 128	128	3rd floor W wing W cell side of door frame in cell FW326	1st, 2nd, and 3rd floors	Blue 4"x4" ceramic tile with white grout		F C1 C2	G D SD
41 - SC3 - 129	129	3rd floor N wing N classroom side of door frame in classroom FW333	2nd and 3rd floor S wing bathrooms, showers, and laundry rooms	White vinyl sheet flooring with white dots		F C1 C2	G D SD
42 - SC6 - 130	130	2nd floor W wing middle of the W wall in dayroom FW201	1st floor S wing bathrooms, 2nd and 3rd floor bathrooms and halls			F C1 C2	G D SD
42 - SC6 - 131	131	2nd floor W wing treatment room FW220 sink along E wall	2nd and 3rd floor S wing bathrooms, showers, and laundry rooms			F C1 C2	G D SD
42 - SC6 - 132	132	3rd floor N wing dayroom FW330 sink along the W wall in SW corner of the room	2nd and 3rd floor S wing bathrooms, showers, and laundry rooms			F C1 C2	G D SD
43 - FT2 - 133	133	1st floor S wing visitor room restroom S121 2' S of toilet	2nd and 3rd floor S wing bathrooms, showers, and laundry rooms			F C1 C2	G D SD
43 - FT2 - 134	134	1st floor S wing restroom C S of visitor room SW corner around TSI pipe	2nd and 3rd floor S wing bathrooms, showers, and laundry rooms			F C1 C2	G D SD
43 - FT2 - 135	135	3rd floor S wing staff bathroom S326 3' S middle of N wall underneath ice machine	2nd and 3rd floor S wing bathrooms, showers, and laundry rooms			F C1 C2	G D SD
44 - MA5 - 136	136	2nd floor S wing NW corner of room S225 just above janitorial floor drain tub	2nd and 3rd floor S wing bathrooms, showers, and laundry rooms			F C1 C2	G D SD
44 - MA5 - 137	137	2nd floor S wing 5' E of SW corner of room S225 bottom row of tiles	2nd and 3rd floor S wing bathrooms, showers, and laundry rooms			F C1 C2	G D SD
44 - MA5 - 138	138	3rd floor S wing 2' N of laundry room S325 bottom row of tiles next to drain tub	2nd and 3rd floor S wing bathrooms, showers, and laundry rooms			F C1 C2	G D SD
45 - FC1 - 139	139	2nd floor S wing N corner of door frame of room S225	2nd and 3rd floor S wing bathrooms, showers, and laundry rooms			F C1 C2	G D SD
45 - FC1 - 140	140	2nd floor S wing NW corner of N pillar of toilet and sink wall S223	2nd and 3rd floor S wing bathrooms, showers, and laundry rooms			F C1 C2	G D SD
45 - FC1 - 141	141	3rd floor S wing NE corner of stand along pillar SW of sinks and toilets S323	2nd and 3rd floor S wing bathrooms, showers, and laundry rooms			F C1 C2	G D SD





## Appendix D: Photographic Documentation



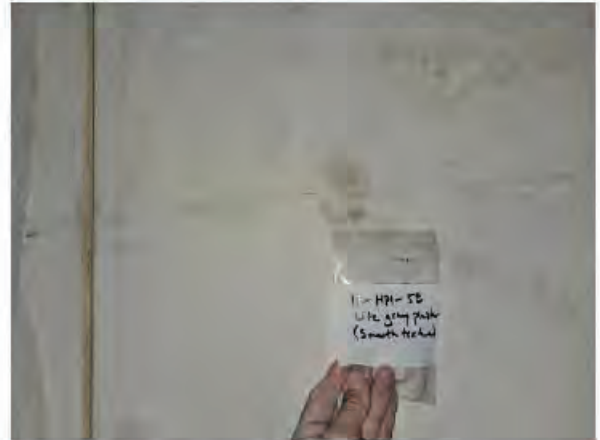
**Photo #1** Photo of asbestos containing material (ACM), white plaster, homogenous area (HA) 01.



**Photo #2** Photo of asbestos containing white window glazing, HA 14.



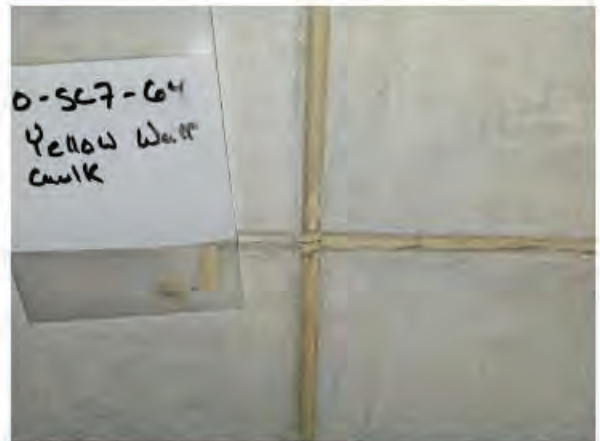
**Photo #3** Yellow circle indicating asbestos-containing residual white thermal system insulation (TSI) mudded fitting on fiberglass pipe, HA 17.



**Photo #4** Photo of asbestos containing, lite gray plaster, HA 18.



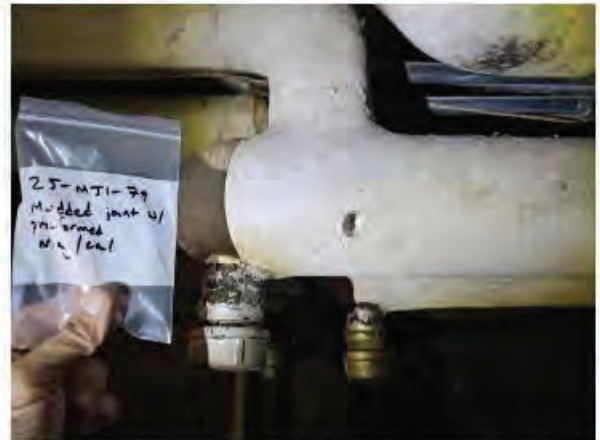
**Photo #5** Yellow arrow pointing at asbestos containing black corkboard sealant, HA 19.



**Photo #6** Photo of asbestos containing yellow wall caulk, HA 20.



**Photo #7** Photo of asbestos containing TSI Mag/Cal pipe insulation, HA 24.



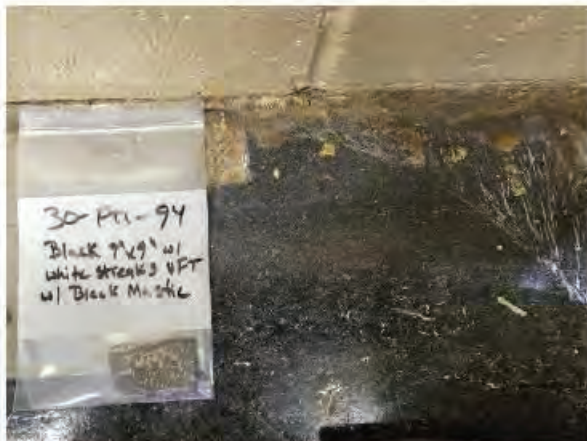
**Photo #8** Photo of asbestos containing TSI mudded fitting with Mag/Cal pipe insulation, HA 25.



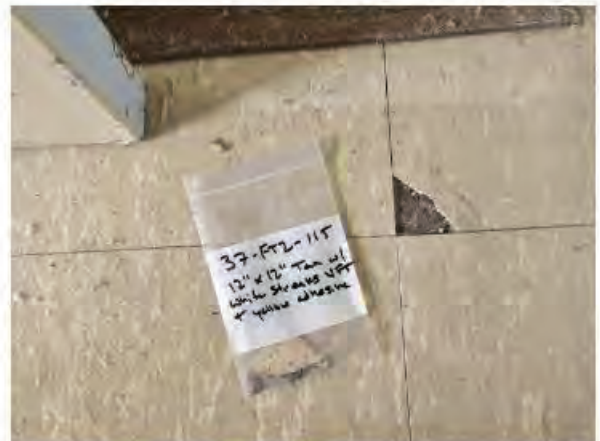
**Photo #9** Photo of asbestos containing TSI corrugated paper pipe wrap, HA 26.



**Photo #10** Photo of asbestos containing TSI mudded fitting on corrugated paper pipe insulation, HA 27.



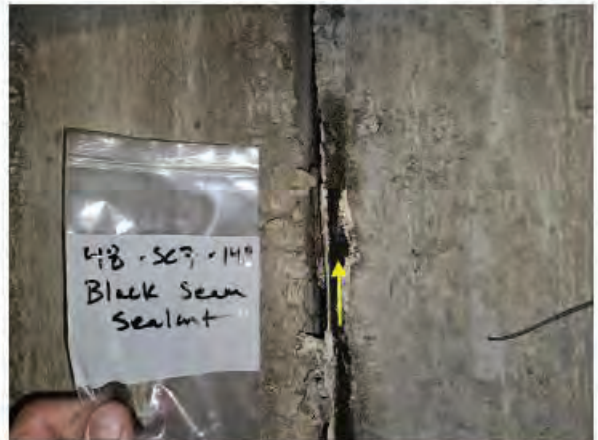
**Photo #11** Photo of asbestos containing black 9-inch by 9-inch vinyl floor tile (VFT) with white streaks and associated black mastic HA 30.



**Photo #12** Photo of asbestos containing tan 12-inch by 12-inch VFT with white streaks and non-ACM yellow adhesive HA 37.



**Photo #13** Photo of asbestos containing white and black sink undercoat, HA 42.



**Photo #14** Photo of asbestos containing black seam sealant, HA 48.



**Photo #15** View of lead containing door frame paint.



**Photo #16** View of lead containing white and beige 6-inch by 4-inch glazed ceramic block.



**Photo #17** View of lead containing white and beige 6-inch by 4-inch glazed ceramic block.

## Appendix E: Regulatory Overview

## REGULATORY OVERVIEW

### ASBESTOS REGULATORY OVERVIEW

In Iowa, asbestos activities are regulated by the Iowa Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) and Iowa Workforce Development (IWD), Division of Labor. IDNR regulates asbestos fiber emissions under Iowa Administrative Code 567 Chapter 23 (IAC 567–23) and asbestos-containing waste disposal under IAC 567–109. IWD regulates occupational exposure to asbestos under IAC 875–10 and asbestos removal and encapsulation activities under IAC 875–155.

IAC 567–23.1(3) adopts the United States Environmental Protection Agency's (USEPA) asbestos NESHAP (40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 61, Subpart M) by reference. Subpart M regulates asbestos fiber emissions and asbestos waste disposal practices. It also requires the identification and classification of existing building materials prior to demolition or renovation activity. Under NESHAP, asbestos-containing building materials are classified as friable, Category I nonfriable, or Category II nonfriable ACM. Friable materials are those that, when dry, may be crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to powder by hand pressure. Category I nonfriable ACM includes packings, gaskets, resilient floor coverings, and asphalt roofing products containing more than 1% asbestos. Category II nonfriable ACM are any materials other than Category I nonfriable materials that contain more than 1% asbestos.

Regulated ACM (RACM) must be removed before renovation or demolition activities that will disturb the materials. RACM includes:

- Friable ACM;
- Category I nonfriable ACM that has become friable or will be subjected to drilling, sanding, grinding, cutting, or abrading; and
- Category II nonfriable ACM that could be crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to powder during renovation or demolition activities.

The owner or operator must provide the IDNR and IWD with written notification of planned removal activities at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of asbestos abatement activities. Removal of RACM must be conducted by an Iowa-permitted asbestos abatement contractor.

IAC 875–155 Asbestos Removal and Encapsulation requires that any asbestos-related activity conducted in a public building be performed by personnel licensed or permitted by the IWD. Inspections for ACM must be conducted by IWD-licensed inspectors. Asbestos abatement must be performed by IWD-permitted asbestos abatement contractors. Management plans developed for the in-place management of asbestos-containing materials must be developed by an IWD-licensed management planner. When an abatement project design is prepared, it must be prepared by an IWD-licensed project designer.

IAC 875–10 adopts the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Asbestos standard for construction (29 CFR 1926.1101) by reference. The OSHA standard requires that employee exposure to airborne asbestos fibers be maintained below the permissible exposure limits (PEL) of 0.1 asbestos fiber per cubic centimeter of air (0.1 f/cc) as an 8-hour time-weighted average and 1.0 f/cc as a 30-minute excursion. The OSHA standard classifies construction and maintenance activities that could disturb ACM and specifies work practices and precautions that employers must follow when engaging in each class of regulated work.

## REGULATORY OVERVIEW

### Regulations for <1% Asbestos containing materials

<https://www.osha.gov/laws-regs/standardinterpretations/2003-11-24-0>

Compliance requirements for renovation work involving material containing less than 1% asbestos general summary:

The OSHA asbestos standard contains numerous work practice requirements and prohibitions which apply, regardless of the exposure levels. However, only two of the requirements and three of the prohibitions must be observed in the case of work activities involving installed construction materials that do not contain >1% asbestos. Those work practice requirements and prohibitions that must be observed regardless of the exposure levels and of the percentage of asbestos in the installed construction materials are:

- 29 CFR 1926.1101(g)(1)(ii), which requires: wet methods, or wetting agents, to control employee exposures during asbestos handling, mixing, removal, cutting, application, and cleanup, except where employers demonstrate that the use of wet methods is infeasible due to, for example, the creation of electrical hazards, equipment malfunction, and, in roofing, except as provided in paragraph (g)(8)(ii)<sup>2</sup> of this section;
- 29 CFR 1926.1101(g)(1)(iii), which requires: prompt clean-up and disposal of wastes and debris contaminated with asbestos in leak-tight containers except in roofing operations, where the procedures specified in paragraph (g)(8)(ii)<sup>2</sup> of this section apply;
- 29 CFR 1926.1101(g)(3)(i), which prohibits: high-speed abrasive disc saws that are not equipped with point-of-cut ventilator or enclosures with HEPA filtered exhaust air;
- 29 CFR 1926.1101(g)(3)(ii), which prohibits: compressed air used to remove asbestos, or materials containing asbestos, unless the compressed air is used in conjunction with an enclosed ventilation system designed to capture the dust cloud created by the compressed air; and
- 29 CFR 1926.1101(g)(3)(iv), which prohibits: employee rotation as a means of reducing employee exposure to asbestos.

There are also other provisions that apply to work activities involving installed construction materials even where the material does not contain >1% asbestos. However, if neither asbestos PEL is exceeded, only the following few provisions apply:

- 29 CFR 1926.1101(f)(2)(i), the provision for establishing that neither asbestos PEL is exceeded: Each employer who has a workplace or work operation that is covered by this standard shall ensure that a "competent person" conducts an exposure assessment immediately before or at the initiation of the operation to ascertain expected exposures during that operation or workplace. The assessment must be completed in time to comply with requirements which are triggered by exposure data or the lack of a "negative exposure assessment," and to provide information necessary to assure that all control systems planned are appropriate for that operation and will work properly;
- 29 CFR 1926.1101(f)(6)(i), a provision covering the observation of monitoring: The employer shall provide affected employees and their designated representatives an opportunity to observe any monitoring of employee exposure to asbestos conducted in accordance with this section;
- 29 CFR 1926.1101(f)(5)(i), a provision covering employee notification of monitoring results: The employer shall notify affected employees of the monitoring results that represent that employee's exposure as soon as possible following receipt of monitoring results;
- 29 CFR 1926.1101(f)(5)(ii), another provision covering employee notification of monitoring results: The employer shall notify affected employees of the results of monitoring representing the employee's exposure in writing either individually or by posting at a centrally located place that is accessible to affected employees; and
- 29 CFR 1926.1101(n)(2)(i)-(iii), a set of provisions covering recordkeeping for measurements of exposures to airborne asbestos.

## REGULATORY OVERVIEW

There are numerous additional provisions of the standard that apply to work activities involving installed construction materials even where the material does not contain >1% asbestos if at least one of the asbestos PELs is exceeded.

### LEAD-CONTAINING PAINT REGULATORY OVERVIEW

The Iowa Department of Public Health (IDPH) regulates lead-based paint activities in the State of Iowa. Iowa Administrative Code (IAC) 641, Chapter 70<sup>4</sup>, *Lead-Based Paint Activities*, covers how lead professionals should conduct lead activities. The IDPH does not require pre-renovation surveys for LBP in housing.

HUD *Guidelines for the Evaluation and Control of Lead-Based Paint Hazards in Housing*, provides information on how to identify LBP and related hazards in housing. Chapter 7, *Lead-Based Paint Inspection*<sup>5</sup>, provides specific information relating to the performance of LBP inspections in housing. HUD also does not require pre-renovation surveys for LBP in housing.

USEPA has defined LBP as containing 1.0 mg/cm<sup>2</sup> or 0.5 % by weight. LCP waste from renovation or demolition activities, such as debris, paint chips, dust, and sludges, that exhibit the toxicity characteristic must be managed and disposed as a hazardous waste under RCRA, with the exception of whole-building demolition debris. Whole-building demolition debris is considered a non-hazardous waste with regard to lead. Therefore, sampling/analysis of painted components for lead is not required for disposal as non-hazardous waste. If it is not a whole-building demolition debris, a composite, representative sample of the demolition debris must be tested to determine if it is regulated as hazardous waste under 40 CFR 261 Identification and Listing of Hazardous Waste.

IAC 875-10 adopts the OSHA lead standard for construction (29 CFR 1926.62) by reference. For the purpose of the standard, lead includes metallic lead, all inorganic lead compounds, and organic lead soaps. The OSHA standard does not define the amount of lead in paint that constitutes LBP, and it applies to all construction work where an employee may be occupationally exposed to lead. All work related to construction, alteration, or repair (including painting and decorating) is included. The standard applies to any detectable concentration of lead in paint, as even small concentrations of lead can result in unacceptable employee exposures depending upon on the method of removal and other workplace conditions. Under this standard, construction includes, but is not limited to, the following:

- Demolition or salvage of structures where lead or materials containing lead are present
- Removal or encapsulation of materials containing lead
- New construction, alteration, repair, or renovation of structures, substrates, or portions containing lead, or materials containing lead
- Installation of products containing lead
- Lead contamination/emergency clean-up

---

<sup>4</sup> Posted at <https://idph.iowa.gov/lpp/rules-regulations>.

<sup>5</sup> Posted at [https://www.hud.gov/program\\_offices/healthy\\_homes/ibp/hudguidelines](https://www.hud.gov/program_offices/healthy_homes/ibp/hudguidelines).

## REGULATORY OVERVIEW

- Transportation, disposal, storage, or containment of lead or materials containing lead on the site or location at which construction activities are performed
- Maintenance operations associated with construction activities described above

Employers must assure that no employee will be exposed to lead at concentrations greater than the PEL of 50 micrograms per cubic meter ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) averaged over an eight-hour period without adequate protection. The OSHA standard also establishes an action level of  $30 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ , which if exceeded, triggers certain requirements, including periodic exposure monitoring and medical monitoring.

## MERCURY REGULATORY OVERVIEW

USEPA regulates disposal of mercury-containing fluorescent lights tubes as universal waste under 40 CFR 273. Disposal of mercury from other sources is regulated under 40 CFR 260-262.

OSHA regulates occupational exposure to mercury under 29 CFR 1910.1000 Air Contaminants, Table Z-1 - Limits for Air Contaminants. The PEL for mercury is 0.1 milligrams per cubic meter ( $\text{mg}/\text{m}^3$ ) as an 8-hr TWA.

## PCB REGULATORY OVERVIEW

USEPA regulates transportation, disposal, and spill cleanup of PCB-containing ballasts under the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA), which can be found in 40 CFR 761. Fluorescent light ballasts manufactured prior to 1979 are assumed to contain PCBs unless clearly marked as containing "NO PCB."

OSHA regulates occupational exposure to PCBs under 29 CFR 1910.1000 Air Contaminants, Table Z-1 - Limits for Air Contaminants. The PEL for chlorodiphenyl (42% chlorine) is  $1.0 \text{ mg}/\text{m}^3$  and for chlorodiphenyl (54% chlorine) is  $0.5 \text{ mg}/\text{m}^3$  as 8-hr TWAs.

## CFC REGULATORY OVERVIEW

USEPA regulates the use, release, and disposal of CFCs and hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs) under Section 608 of the Clean Air Act. Section 608 prohibits individuals from intentionally venting ozone-depleting refrigerants (including CFCs and HCFCs) and their substitutes (such as HFCs), while maintaining, servicing, repairing, or disposing of air conditioning or refrigeration equipment.

## Appendix F: Asbestos Inspector Licenses

**JORDAN SMITH**



**DOB: 04-03-1988**

**Issued: 01-10-2024**

This person is licensed to perform asbestos work in the State of Iowa. ID card is intended for official use only and must be present on jobsite.

License Type	Number	Expires
INSPECTOR	24-11108	12-28-2024
SUPERVISOR	23-10182	12-29-2023



Asbestos

A handwritten signature in black ink, enclosed in a rectangular box.

**Larry Johnson, Jr.  
Labor Commissioner**

**WYATT HEISTERKAMP**

**DOB: 03-07-2001**

**Issued: 03-07-2001**



This person is licensed to perform asbestos work in the State of Iowa. ID card is intended for official use only and must be present on jobsite.

License Type	Number	Expires
INSPECTOR	24-2006	07-04-2028



Asbestos



Larry Johnson, Jr.  
Iowa Commissioner

**STEVEN MACK**

**DOB: 07-03-1970**

**Issued: 01-03-2024**



This person is licensed to perform asbestos work in the State of Iowa. ID card is intended for official use only and must be present on jobsite.

<b>License Type</b>	<b>Number</b>	<b>Expires</b>
INSPECTOR	23-10884	10-12-2024
SUPERVISOR	24-11077	11-30-2024



Asbestos

A handwritten signature in black ink, enclosed in a rectangular box. The signature appears to read "Larry Johnson, Jr.".

**Larry Johnson, Jr.  
Labor Commissioner**

**SECTION 00 3143**

**PERMIT APPLICATION**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Permit Application Information
- B. Licenses, Permits, and Related Inspections

**1.02 PERMIT APPLICATION INFORMATION**

- A. Other Applicable inspections: Trade Contractor is responsible for any other applicable project specific permits and inspections.

**1.03 LICENSES, PERMITS, AND RELATED INSPECTIONS**

- A. The Bidder shall comply with all codes, laws, ordinances, rules and regulations of any public authority having jurisdiction that bears on the performance of its work. All construction, materials and methods shall comply with the State Building Codes, except where plans and specifications establish a higher standard.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**PART 3 - EXECUTION – NOT USED**

**END OF SECTION**

**SECTION 00 4116**

**BID FORM**

The Bid Form must be submitted online through the State's [IMPACS Electronic Procurement System](#).

RFB #937200-02

BID FORM for CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT  
for  
Mount Pleasant Correctional Facility  
1200 E Washington St, Mount Pleasant, Iowa 52641  
Project 9372.00

Iowa Department of Administrative Services  
Hoover State Office Building, Level 3  
1305 East Walnut Street  
Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0105

The following information is to be completed and submitted with your bid..

1. Bid Form - Completed and Signed (to be uploaded with bid submission)
2. Non Discrimination Clause Information
3. Contractor Targeted Small Business Enterprise Pre-Bid Contract Information
4. Bid Security – 5% of total Bid amount (to be uploaded with bid submission)

Authorized Representative:

The undersigned Bidder, in response to your Request for Bid for construction of the above project, having examined the Drawings, Specifications, and other Bidding Documents dated July 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2025, and Addenda issued and acknowledged below as received and being familiar with all the conditions surrounding the construction of the proposed project including the availability of materials and labor, hereby proposes to furnish all labor, materials, equipment and supplies to perform all work to construct the project in strict accordance with the proposed Contract Documents, within the time and at the prices stated below. Prices are to cover all expenses incurred in performing the work required under the proposed Contract Documents, of which this bid is a part.

Bidder acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda which are a part of the Bidding Documents and for which any effect on cost of the Work is included in the bid amounts indicated:

Number \_\_\_\_\_  
Dated \_\_\_\_\_

Note that the State of Iowa is exempt from State and Local sales and use taxes (including local option and school option) for this project. Taxes on construction materials shall NOT be included in the bid amounts.

Amounts shall be indicated in both words and figures. In case of discrepancy, the amount indicated in words shall govern.

**BID PACKAGES:**

**BP 01 – Architectural Prime Contractor**

Description: Cut and patch concrete floors, replacement of tile floors, removal/reinstallation of ceilings, installation of new chases, painting of all necessary surfaces and the removal & replacement of any relevant electrical components.

Bidder proposes and agrees to perform all work as described in the Construction Documents for the sum of:

\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars  
(\$\_\_\_\_\_).

**BP 02 – Mechanical Prime Contractor**

Description: Phased removal and installation of the sanitary waste/vent and domestic water systems including all necessary accessories (pipe insulation, pipe & control labels, etc.) serving Building 20.

Bidder proposes and agrees to perform all work as described in the Construction Documents for the sum of:

\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars  
(\$\_\_\_\_\_).

**BP 03 – Abatement Contractor**

Description: All abatement activities including necessary temporary enclosures, demolition of any necessary walls and building fixtures to access ACM, removal, clean-up & disposal of ACM waste, recordkeeping, security monitoring and inspections for all positive testing asbestos containing plumbing components in Building 20.

Bidder proposes and agrees to perform all work as described in the Construction Documents for the sum of:

\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars  
(\$\_\_\_\_\_).

Bidder hereby certifies that:

1. This bid is genuine and is not made in the interest of or on behalf of any undisclosed person, firm or corporation;
2. Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid; Bidder has not solicited or induced any person, firm or corporation to refrain from bidding; and Bidder has not sought by collusion to obtain any advantage over any other bidder or over the Owner.

3. Bidder hereby certifies that the Bidder is registered with the Iowa Labor Commissioner as a Contractor as required by Chapter 91C, Code of Iowa.
4. Bidder agrees to comply with all Federal and State Affirmative Action/Equal Employment Opportunity requirements concerning fair employment and will not discriminate between or among them by reason of race, color, religion, sex, national origin or physical handicap.
5. All construction under this Contract shall conform to the requirements of the *Iowa State Building Code*.
6. Bidder agrees that this bid shall remain valid and shall not be withdrawn for a period of thirty (30) calendar days after the date for receipt of bids.
7. Bidder agrees that if written notice of acceptance of this bid is mailed, emailed, or delivered to the undersigned within thirty (30) days after the date in which bids are due, or at any time thereafter before it is withdrawn, the undersigned will sign and return the Contract Agreement, prepared in accord with the Bidding Documents and this bid as accepted; and will also provide proof of insurance coverage and required surety bonds.
8. Bidder understands that the Owner reserves the right to reject any and all bids, and to waive irregularities or informalities and enter into a contract for the work, as the Owner deems to be in the best interest of the State.
9. Bidder understands that the Owner reserves the right to accept any, or no, Alternate Bid, if requested, and that the Alternate Bids may be considered in any order or combination, and the low Bidder shall be determined on the basis of the sum of the base bid and any Alternate(s) accepted.

**Subcontractors:**

The Trade Contractor must identify all Subcontractors and Suppliers within 48 hours of the published date and time for which bids must be submitted, in accordance with Iowa Code Section 8A311, as amended by House File 646 in 2011. Subcontractors and suppliers may not be changed without the approval of the Owner. Requests for changing a Subcontractor or supplier must identify the reason for the proposed change, the name of the new Subcontractor or supplier, and the change in the subcontractor or supplier price as a result of the change. Any reduction in subcontractor or supplier price as a result of the change, if the change is approved by the Owner, shall be deducted from the Trade Contract Price via a deductive Change Order. Any such changes, if approved by the Owner, which result in an increase in the Trade Contract Price shall be borne by the Trade Contractor.

**Enforcement of Reciprocal Resident Bidder Preference, per Iowa Code 73A.21.**

All bidders shall either check the box next to "Resident Bidder" or check the box next to "Nonresident Bidder" and by doing so and signing thereafter certifies and attests to the same. All information requested must be provided. Seek out the advice of an attorney if you have questions.

"Resident Bidder" means a person or entity authorized to transact business in of the State of Iowa and having a place of business for transacting business within the State of Iowa at which it is conducting and has conducted business for at least three years prior to the date of the first advertisement for the public improvement. Note, however, that if a nonresident bidder's state or foreign country has a more stringent definition of a resident bidder, the more stringent definition is applicable as to bidders from that state or foreign country.

Resident Bidder

Name of Resident Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Agent and Signatory of Resident Bidder

**OR:**

Nonresident Bidder

Name of Nonresident Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of State or Foreign Country of Nonresident Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Particularly identify and describe any preference, labor preference, or any other type of preferential treatment, in effect in the nonresident bidder's state or foreign country at the time of this bid:

\_\_\_\_\_

NOTICE: Nonresident Bidders domiciled in a state or country with a resident labor force preference shall make and keep, for a period of not less than three years, accurate records of all workers employed on the public improvement. The records shall include each worker's name, address, telephone number when available, social security number, trade classification, and the starting ending time of employment.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Agent and Signatory of Nonresident Bidder

---

**REQUIRED: Bid Form shall be signed by an officer of the company with authority to bind in a contract.** Notice of acceptance of this bid, or request for additional information by the Department of Administrative Services, may be addressed to the undersigned at the address set forth below:

Legal Name of Firm: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Typed Name of Signatory: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Business Address:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Telephone Number: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Federal Tax Identification Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Iowa Contractor Registration Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Bidder Safety Manager Name: \_\_\_\_\_

For an out-of-state Bidder, Bidder certifies that the Resident Preference given by the State or

Foreign Country of Bidder's residence, \_\_\_\_\_, is \_\_\_\_\_ %.

**END OF SECTION**

**SECTION 00 4116.01**

**NON-DISCRIMINATION CLAUSE**

**This Section is for informational purposes only. All information will be submitted online through the State's [IMPACS Electronic Procurement System](#).**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

All contractors, subcontractors, vendors and suppliers of goods and services doing business with the State of Iowa and value of said business equals or exceeds \$10,000 annually, agree as stated below.

**1.01 NONDISCRIMINATION CLAUSE**

- A. The contractor, subcontractor, vendor and supplier of goods and services will not discriminate against an employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, sex, national origin, ancestry, religion, economic status, age, disability, political opinion, or affiliations of an applicant or employee based upon the nature of the job occupation. The contractor, subcontractor, vendor and supplier will develop an Affirmative Action Program to insure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, creed, color, sex, national origin, ancestry, religion, economic status, age, disability, political opinions or affiliations. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following:
  - 1. Employment.
  - 2. Upgrading.
  - 3. Demotion or transfer.
  - 4. Recruitment and advertising.
  - 5. Layoff or termination.
  - 6. Rates of pay or other forms of compensation.
  - 7. Selection for training, including apprenticeship.
- B. The contractor, subcontractor, vendor and supplier of goods and services will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, creed, color, sex, national origin, ancestry, religion, economic status, age, disability, political opinion or affiliations.
- C. The contractor, subcontractor, vendor and supplier or their collective bargaining representative will send to each labor union or representative or workers with which they have a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice advising the said labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this section.
- D. The contractor, subcontractor, vendor and supplier of goods and services will comply with all published rules, regulations, directives and orders of the State of Iowa Affirmative Action Program Contract Compliance Provisions.
- E. The contractor, subcontractor, vendor and supplier of goods and services will furnish and file compliance reports within such time and upon such forms as provided by the Equal Employment Opportunity Officer, said forms may elicit information as to the policies, procedures, patterns, and practices of each subcontractor as state as the contractor themselves and said contractor, subcontractor, vendor and supplier will permit access to their employment books, records and accounts to the State's Equal Employment Opportunity Officer, for the purpose of investigation to ascertain compliance with this Contract and with rules regulations of the State's Affirmative Action Program.
- F. In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this Contract or with any of such rules, regulations and orders; this Contract may be canceled,

terminated or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further contracts in accordance with procedures authorized by the State of Iowa.

- G. The contractor, subcontractor, vendor and supplier of goods and services will include, or incorporate by reference, the provisions of the nondiscrimination clause in every contract, subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by the rules, regulations or orders of the State's Affirmative Action Program, and will provide in every subcontract or purchase order that said provisions will be binding upon each contractor, subcontractor or seller.
- H. The parties agree to comply with "Compliance with the Law; Nondiscrimination in Employment" of the current Terms and Conditions at the award of this contract. Current Terms and Conditions may be found on the following web site and are, by this reference, made a part of this Agreement. <https://das.iowa.gov/procurement/terms-and-conditions>
- I. We certify and recognize that we are morally and legally committed to nondiscrimination in employment. Any person who applies for employment with our company will not be discriminated against because of race, creed, color, sex, national origin, ancestry, religion, economic status, age or disabilities, unless disabilities are based upon the nature of the job occupation.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**PART 3 - EXECUTION – NOT USED**

**END OF SECTION**

**SECTION 00 4116.02**

**TARGETED SMALL BUSINESS INFORMATION**

**This Section is for informational purposes only. All information will be submitted online through the State's [IMPACS Electronic Procurement System](#).**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.01 TARGETED SMALL BUSINESS INFORMATION**

- A. Subcontractor Targeted Small Business Enterprise Pre-Bid Contact Information, including subcontractor and dollar amount to be subcontracted, is to accompany the Bid submission. Bidders shall comply with all affirmative action/equal opportunity provisions of State and Federal laws. The Owner seeks to provide opportunities for Targeted Small Businesses in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 73 of the Code of Iowa.
  
- B. [Search the Targeted Small Business Directory](#) for certified State of Iowa Targeted Small Businesses.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**PART 3 - EXECUTION – NOT USED**

**END OF SECTION**

IOWA DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES  
 SUBCONTRACTOR  
 TARGETED SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE  
 PRE-BID CONTRACT INFORMATION

<b>CONTRACTOR</b>	<b>PAGE #</b>
<b>BID NO.</b>	

(to be completed by bidder)

*You are requested to provide the information on this form showing your targeted Small Business enterprises contacts made prior to your bid submission. This information is subject to verification and confirmation. NOTE: The Department of General Services will not regard your acceptance or use of a low quote or bid from a non-targeted Small Business Enterprise on any subcontract item as evidence itself of any lack of good faith effort to solicit targeted Small Business Enterprise subcontractors on this project. However, every effort shall be made to solicit quotes or bids on as many subcontractable items as necessary to evidence affirmative action in contracting.*

**TABLE OF INFORMATION SHOWING BIDDER'S PRE-BID TARGETED SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE CONTACTS**

SUBCONTRACTOR	TSB	DATES CONTACTED	QUOTES RECEIVED		QUOTATION USED IN BID	
			YES/NO	DATES	YES/NO	DOLLAR AMOUNT PROPOSED TO BE SUBCONTRACTED

Total dollar amount proposed to be subcontracted to TSB on this project \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 List items to be subcontracted. (If more space is needed, use reverse side.)

**SECTION 00 4313**

**BID SECURITY FORMS**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.01 BID SECURITY FORMS**

- A. A Bid Bond form will be required on this project. An amended ConsensusDocs 262 is attached for reference following this page. ConsensusDocs bid bond form is not required (other standard forms are acceptable to the State of Iowa).

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**PART 3 - EXECUTION – NOT USED**

**END OF SECTION**



**CONSENSUSDOCS 262**  
**BID BOND**  
**(AMENDED BY STATE OF IOWA)**

This document was developed through a collaborative effort of organizations representing a wide cross-section of the design and construction industry. The organizations endorsing this document believe it represents a fair allocation of risk and responsibilities for all project participants.

Endorsing organizations recognize that this document must be reviewed and adapted to meet specific needs and applicable laws. This document has important legal and insurance consequences. You are encouraged to consult legal, insurance and surety advisors before completing or modifying this document. The software includes a notes section indicating where information is to be inserted to complete this document. Further information and endorsing organizations' perspectives are available at [www.consensusdocs.org/guidebook](http://www.consensusdocs.org/guidebook).

For Use with ConsensusDOCS 200, Standard Form of Agreement and General Conditions Between Owner and Constructor (Where the Contract Price is a Lump Sum) and ConsensusDOCS 500, Standard Agreement and General Conditions Between Owner and Construction Manager.

The Trade Contractor, \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Trade Contractor") has submitted a Bid to the Owner, \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Owner") for the \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Project") in accordance with the Bidding Documents, including Drawings and Specifications prepared by \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Design Professional").

**IMPORTANT:** A vertical line in the margin indicates a change has been made to the original text. Prior to signing, recipients may wish to request from the party producing the document a "redlined" version indicating changes to the original text. Consultation with legal and insurance counsel and careful review of the entire document are strongly encouraged.

ConsensusDOCS 262 • BID BOND Copyright © 2007, Revised 2009 and 2011, ConsensusDOCS LLC. AN INDIVIDUAL PURCHASE OF THIS DOCUMENT PERMITS THE USER TO PRINT ONE CONTRACT FOR ONE PROJECT ONLY. YOU MAY ONLY MAKE COPIES OF A COMPLETED DOCUMENT FOR DISTRIBUTION TO PARTIES IN DIRECT CONNECTION WITH THE SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION PROJECT. ANY OTHER USES, INCLUDING COPYING THE DOCUMENT, ARE STRICTLY PROHIBITED.

By virtue of this Bid Bond (the "Bond"), the Constructor as Principal and \_\_\_\_\_ as Surety ("Surety"), are bound to the Owner as Oblige in the maximum amount \_\_\_\_\_, Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_) (the "Bond Sum"). The Constructor and Surety hereby bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, as provided herein.

1. If the Oblige shall accept the bid of the Constructor, the Constructor shall enter into an Agreement with the Oblige in accordance with the terms of such Bid.
2. Constructor shall procure such bond or bonds as are specified in the Contract Documents for the faithful performance of the Work and for the prompt payment of labor and materials furnished in the performance of the Work.
3. If the Constructor fails to enter such Agreement and give such bonds, the Constructor shall pay to the Oblige the difference between the amount of Constructor's bid and the amount of such agreement the Oblige in good faith executes with another Party to perform the Work covered by Constructor's Bid, not to exceed the Bond Sum stated above.
4. If the Constructor shall fulfill its obligation under Articles 1 through 3, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

This Bond is entered into as of \_\_\_\_\_ (date)

SURETY: \_\_\_\_\_ (seal)

BY: .....

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Print Title: \_\_\_\_\_ (Attach Power of Attorney)

Witness: .....

(Additional signatures, if any, appear on attached page)

Constructor: \_\_\_\_\_ (seal)

BY: .....

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Print Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Witness: .....

(Additional signatures, if any, appear on attached page)

---

**IMPORTANT:** A vertical line in the margin indicates a change has been made to the original text. Prior to signing, recipients may wish to request from the party producing the document a "redlined" version indicating changes to the original text. Consultation with legal and insurance counsel and careful review of the entire document are strongly encouraged.  
ConsensusDOCS 262 • BID BOND Copyright © 2007, Revised 2009 and 2011, ConsensusDOCS LLC. AN INDIVIDUAL PURCHASE OF THIS DOCUMENT PERMITS THE USER TO PRINT ONE CONTRACT FOR ONE PROJECT ONLY, YOU MAY ONLY MAKE COPIES OF A COMPLETED DOCUMENT FOR DISTRIBUTION TO PARTIES IN DIRECT CONNECTION WITH THE SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION PROJECT, ANY OTHER USES, INCLUDING COPYING THE DOCUMENT, ARE STRICTLY PROHIBITED.

SECTION 00 5200

**AGREEMENT FORM**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.01 AGREEMENT FORM**

- A. The Form of Agreement to be used on this project is a modified ConsensusDocs 802. A sample is attached following this page.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**PART 3 - EXECUTION – NOT USED**

**END OF SECTION**

# ConsensusDocs 802

## STANDARD FORM OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND TRADE CONTRACTOR

(Where the Construction Manager Is the Owner's Agent)



### TABLE OF ARTICLES

1. AGREEMENT
2. GENERAL PROVISIONS
3. TRADE CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATIONS
4. OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES
5. SUBCONTRACTS
6. TRADE CONTRACT TIME
7. TRADE CONTRACT PRICE
8. CHANGES
9. PAYMENT
10. INDEMNITY, INSURANCE, WAIVERS AND BONDS
11. SUSPENSION, NOTICE TO CURE AND TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT
12. DISPUTE MITIGATION AND RESOLUTION
13. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
14. TRADE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

This Agreement has important legal and insurance consequences. Consultations with an attorney and with insurance and surety consultants are encouraged with respect to its completion or modification. Notes indicate where information is to be inserted to complete this Agreement.



## ARTICLE 1 AGREEMENT

This Trade Contractor Agreement is made effective as of the XX day of Month, Year , by and between the

OWNER

State of Iowa - DAS, Department of Administrative Services ("DAS"). DAS's principal office is located: 109 SE 13th Street, Des Moines, IA 50319-0120.

and the

TRADE CONTRACTOR

*Contractor Name*

*Address*

*City, State, Zip*

for work in connection with the following

PROJECT

*XXXX.XX - Project Name*

The CONSTRUCTION MANAGER is

*Construction Manager Name*

*Address*

*City, State, Zip*

The DESIGN PROFESSIONAL for the Project is

*Designer Name*

*Address*

*City, State, Zip*

Notice to the Parties shall be given at the above addresses.

## ARTICLE 2 GENERAL PROVISIONS

2.1 RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES The Owner and the Trade Contractor agree to proceed with this Agreement on the basis of mutual trust, good faith and fair dealing and shall cooperate with each other and with the Construction Manager and Design Professional in furthering the Owner's interests. The Trade Contractor shall use its diligent efforts to perform the work in an expeditious manner consistent with the Trade Contract Documents. The Owner and the Trade Contractor will endeavor to promote harmony and cooperation among all Project participants.

2.1.1 The Owner and the Trade Contractor shall perform their obligations with integrity, ensuring at a minimum that

2.1.1.1 conflicts of interest shall be avoided or disclosed promptly to the other Party; and

2.1.1.2 the Trade Contractor and the Owner warrant that they have not and shall not pay nor receive any contingent fees or gratuities to or from the other Party, including its agents, officers and employees, Subcontractors or others for whom they may be liable, to secure preferential

treatment.

**2.2 PROJECT ORGANIZATION** This Agreement is for the performance of work described herein in connection with the construction of the Project. The Owner also may enter into separate agreements with other trade contractors for other portions of the Project. The Owner has entered or will enter into a Construction Management Agreement with the Construction Manager, and a design agreement with the Design Professional.

**2.3 INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR** The Trade Contractor represents that it is an independent contractor and that its performance of the Trade Contract Work it shall act as an independent contractor. Neither Trade Contractor nor any of its agents or employees shall act on behalf of the Owner except as provided in this Agreement or unless authorized in writing by the Owner.

**2.4 CONSTRUCTION MANAGER IS OWNER'S AGENT** The Construction Manager will represent the Owner as its agent in the administration and management of this Agreement. Any instructions, reviews, approvals, orders or directions given to the Trade Contractor by the Construction Manager will be given on behalf of and as agent for the Owner. The Trade Contractor shall be obligated to respond or perform as if the same were given directly by the Owner. The Trade Contractor shall communicate and provide all requests and concerns regarding the Trade Contract Work to the Construction Manager. The Trade Contractor shall provide copies to the Construction Manager of all notices to the Owner required by and regarding this Agreement.

**2.5 CONSTRUCTION MANAGER NOT IN PRIVITY WITH TRADE CONTRACTOR** This Agreement shall not give the Trade Contractor any claim or right of action against the Construction Manager. The Trade Contractor and its subcontractors shall not be beneficiaries of any obligations of the Construction Manager. This Agreement shall not create a contractual relationship between any parties except the Owner and the Trade Contractor.

**2.5A NO THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY** There are no third-party beneficiaries of this Agreement.

**2.6 DESIGN PROFESSIONAL** The Owner, through its Design Professional, shall provide all architectural and engineering design services necessary for the completion of the Work, except the following:

No exceptions

The Trade Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services which constitute the practice of architecture or engineering except as otherwise provided in section 3.15.

2.6.1 The Owner shall obtain from the Design Professional either a license for Trade Contractor and Subcontractors to use the design documents prepared by the Design Professional or ownership of the copyrights for such design documents, and shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Trade Contractor against any suits or claims of infringement of any copyrights or licenses arising out of the use of the design documents. To the extent portions of this paragraph are in conflict with SF 396 (codified at Iowa Code Section 537A.5) said portions are void and unenforceable.

**2.7 EXTENT OF AGREEMENT** This Agreement is solely for the benefit of the Parties, represents the entire integrated agreement between the Parties, and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements, either written or oral. This Agreement and each and every provision is for the exclusive benefit of the Owner and the Trade Contractor and not for the benefit of any third party except to the extent expressly provided in this Agreement. In the event of conflict between this Agreement and any of the Exhibits or any other documents incorporated into this Agreement, the terms and provisions of this Agreement shall control.

**2.8 DEFINITIONS**



2.8.1 Agreement means this ConsensusDocs 802 Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Trade Contractor (Where the Construction Manager is the Owner's Agent), as modified by the Parties, and Exhibits and Attachments made part of this Agreement upon its execution.

2.8.2 Design Professional means the Architect, Design Professional or Engineer identified in ARTICLE 1 and its consultants, retained by Owner to perform design services for the Project, and licensed in the State in which the Project is located. The use of the term Design Professional in this Agreement is for convenience and is not intended to imply or infer that the individual or entity named in ARTICLE 1 will provide design professional services in a discipline in which it is not licensed.

2.8.3 Construction Manager means the Construction Manager identified in ARTICLE 1 and its authorized representative.

2.8.4 The Construction Schedule is the document initially prepared by and updated by the Construction Manager and approved by the Owner that indicates proposed activity sequences, durations, or milestone dates for such activities as receipt and approval of pertinent information, issuance of the Construction Documents, the preparation and processing of shop drawings and samples, delivery of materials or equipment requiring long-lead-time procurement, Owner's occupancy requirements and estimated dates of Substantial Completion and Final Completion of the Project.

2.8.5 The term Day shall mean calendar day unless otherwise specifically defined.

2.8.6 Final Completion occurs on the date when the Trade Contractor's obligations under this Agreement are complete and accepted by the Owner and final payment becomes due and payable, as established in ARTICLE 6. This date shall be confirmed by a Certificate of Final Completion signed by the Owner and the Trade Contractor.

2.8.7 A Hazardous Material is any substance or material identified now or in the future as toxic or hazardous under any federal, state or local law or regulation, or any other substance or material which may be considered hazardous or otherwise subject to statutory or regulatory requirements governing handling, disposal or clean-up.

2.8.8 A Material Supplier is a person or entity retained by the Trade Contractor to provide material or equipment for the Trade Contract Work. This definition is not intended to, and shall not be interpreted to, expand or modify the definition(s) of materials or material suppliers contained in Iowa Code Chapter 573.

2.8.9 Others means other contractors, material suppliers, and persons at the Worksite who are not employed by the Trade Contractor or Subcontractors.

2.8.10 The term Overhead shall mean a) payroll costs and other compensation of Trade Contractor employees in the Trade Contractor's principal and branch offices; b) general and administrative expenses of the Trade Contractor's principal and branch offices including deductibles paid on any insurance policy and c) the Trade Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on capital used for the Work.

2.8.11 Owner is the person or entity identified in ARTICLE 1 as Owner, and includes the Owner's representative.

2.8.12 The Project, as identified in ARTICLE 1, is the building, facility or other improvements for which the Trade Contractor is to perform the Trade Contract Work.

2.8.13 A Subcontractor is a person or entity retained by the Trade Contractor as an independent contractor to provide the labor, materials, equipment or services necessary to complete a specific

portion of the Work. This definition is not intended to, and shall not be interpreted to, expand or modify the definition(s) of materials or material suppliers contained in Iowa Code Chapter 573.

2.8.14 2.8.14 Per Iowa Code Section 26.13, "substantially completed" means the first date on which any of the following occurs: (1) Completion of the Project (or Trade Contract Work, in the case of the multiple Trade Contractors) or when the Project (or Trade Contract Work in the case of multiple Trade Contractors) has been substantially completed in general accordance with the terms and provisions of the contract. (2) The work on the Project (or Trade Contract Work in the case of multiple Trade Contractors) or on the designated portion is substantially completed in general accordance with the terms of the contract so that the State Iowa can occupy or utilize the Project or designated portion of the Project for its intended purpose. (3) The Project (or Trade Contract Work in the case of multiple Trade Contractors) is certified as having been substantially completed by either of the following: (a) the architect or engineer authorized to make such certification (which is defined in this Agreement as the Design Professional). (b) The authorized contract representative (which is defined in this Agreement as the Owner's Representative). (4) The State of Iowa is occupying or utilizing the Project (or Trade Contract Work in the case of multiple Trade Contractors) for its intended purpose. This subparagraph shall not apply to highway, bridge, or culvert projects.

2.8.15 Terrorism means a violent act, or an act that is dangerous to human life, property or infrastructure, that is committed by an individual or individuals and that appears to be part of an effort to coerce a civilian population or to influence the policy or affect the conduct of any government by coercion. Terrorism includes, but is not limited to, any act certified by the United States government as an act of terrorism pursuant to the Terrorism Risk Insurance Act, as amended.

2.8.16 A Trade Contract Change Order is a written order signed by the Owner and the Trade Contractor after execution of this Agreement, indicating changes in the scope of the Trade Contract Work, the Trade Contract Price or Trade Contract Time, including substitutions proposed by the Trade Contractor and accepted by the Owner. Trade Contract Change Orders shall be executed using the ConsensusDOCS 813 Trade Contract Change Order (CM as Owner's Agent) form document with exhibits attached as necessary.

2.8.17 The Trade Contract Documents consist of this Agreement (as modified), the drawings, specifications, addenda issued prior to execution of this Agreement, approved submittals, information furnished by the Owner under subsection 4.1.3, the bid documents, other documents listed in this Agreement and any modifications issued after execution.

2.8.18 The Trade Contract Price is the amount indicated in section 7.1 of this Agreement.

2.8.19 The Trade Contract Time is the period between the Date of Commencement and Final Completion.

2.8.20 Trade Contract Work means the construction and services provided by the Trade Contractor.

2.8.20.1 Changed Work means work that is different from the original scope of Trade Contract Work; or work that changes the Trade Contract Price or Trade Contract Time.

2.8.20.2 Defective Work is any portion of the Trade Contract Work that is not in conformance with the Trade Contract Documents.

2.8.21 The Trade Contractor is the person or entity identified in ARTICLE 1 and includes the Trade Contractor's Representative.

2.8.22 The term Work means the construction and services necessary or incidental to fulfill the Trade

Contractors' obligations for the Project. The Work may refer to the whole Project or only a part of the Project.

2.8.23 Worksite means the geographical area at the location of the Project as identified in ARTICLE 1 where the Trade Contract Work is to be performed.

### ARTICLE 3 TRADE CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATIONS

#### 3.1 GENERAL RESPONSIBILITIES

3.1.1 RESPONSIBILITIES The Trade Contractor shall provide all of the labor, materials, equipment and services necessary to complete the Trade Contract Work, all of which shall be provided in full accord with or as reasonably inferable from the Trade Contract Documents as being necessary to produce the indicated results.

3.1.2 The Trade Contractor shall be responsible for the supervision and coordination of the Trade Contract Work, including the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures utilized, unless the Trade Contract Documents give other specific instructions. In such case, the Trade Contractor shall not be liable to the Owner for damages resulting from compliance with such instructions unless the Trade Contractor recognized and failed to timely report to the Owner any error, inconsistency, omission or unsafe practice that it discovered in the specified construction means, methods, techniques, safety, sequences or procedures.

3.1.3 The Trade Contractor shall perform Trade Contract Work only within locations allowed by the Trade Contract Documents, applicable permits and applicable local law.

#### 3.2 COOPERATION WITH WORK OF OWNER AND OTHERS

3.2.1 The Owner may perform work at the Worksite directly or by Others. Any agreements with Others to perform construction or operations related to the Project shall include provisions pertaining to insurance, indemnification, waiver of subrogation, coordination, interference, clean up and safety which are substantively the same as the corresponding provisions of this Agreement.

3.2.2 In the event that the Owner elects to perform work at the Worksite directly or by Others, the Trade Contractor and the Owner shall, with the assistance of the Construction Manager, coordinate the activities of all forces at the Worksite and agree upon fair and reasonable schedules and operational procedures for Worksite activities. The Owner shall require each separate contractor to cooperate with the Trade Contractor and assist with the coordination of activities and the review of construction schedules and operations. The Trade Contract Price and Trade Contract Time shall be equitably adjusted, as mutually agreed by the Parties, for subsequent changes made necessary by the coordination of construction activities, and the Trade Contractor's construction schedule and the Construction Schedule shall be revised accordingly. The Trade Contractor, Owner and Others shall adhere to the revised Construction Schedule until it may subsequently be revised.

3.2.3 With regard to the work of the Owner and Others, the Trade Contractor shall (a) proceed with the Trade Contract Work in a manner which does not hinder, delay or interfere with the work of the Owner or Others or cause the work of the Owner or Others to become defective, (b) afford the Owner or Others reasonable access for introduction and storage of their materials and equipment and performance of their activities, and (c) coordinate the Trade Contractor's construction and operations with theirs as required by this section.

3.2.4 Before proceeding with any portion of the Trade Contract Work affected by the construction or operations of the Owner or Others, the Trade Contractor shall give the Owner and Construction

Manager prompt written notification of any defects the Trade Contractor discovers in their work which will prevent the proper execution of the Trade Contract Work. The Trade Contractor's obligations in this section do not create a responsibility for the work of the Owner or Others, but are for the purpose of facilitating the Trade Contract Work. If the Trade Contractor does not notify the Owner and Construction Manager of patent defects interfering with the performance of the Trade Contract Work, the Trade Contractor acknowledges that the work of the Owner or Others is not defective and is acceptable for the proper execution of the Trade Contract Work. Following receipt of written notice from the Trade Contractor of defects, the Owner, through the Construction Manager, shall promptly inform the Trade Contractor what action, if any, the Trade Contractor shall take with regard to the defects.

### 3.3 RESPONSIBILITY FOR PERFORMANCE

3.3.1 In order to facilitate its responsibilities for completion of the Work in accordance with and as reasonably inferable from the Trade Contract Documents, prior to commencing the Work the Trade Contractor shall examine and compare the drawings and specifications with information furnished by the Owner pursuant to subsection 4.1.3, relevant field measurements made by the Trade Contractor and any visible conditions at the Worksite affecting the Trade Contract Work.

3.3.2 If in the course of the performance of the obligations in subsection 3.3.1 the Trade Contractor discovers any errors, omissions or inconsistencies in the Contract Documents, the Trade Contractor shall promptly report them to the Owner and Construction Manager. It is recognized, however, that the Trade Contractor is not acting in the capacity of a licensed design professional, and that the Trade Contractor's examination is to facilitate construction and does not create an affirmative responsibility to detect errors, omissions or inconsistencies or to ascertain compliance with applicable laws, building codes or regulations. Following receipt of written notice from the Trade Contractor of defects, the Owner shall promptly inform the Trade Contractor what action, if any, the Trade Contractor shall take with regard to the defects.

3.3.3 The Trade Contractor shall have no liability for errors, omissions or inconsistencies discovered under subsections 3.3.1 and 3.3.2 unless the Trade Contractor fails to report a recognized problem to the Owner and Construction Manager.

3.3.4 The Trade Contractor may be entitled to additional costs or time if there are changes in the scope of the Trade Contract Work that increase the cost of the Work or increase the number of days required to perform the Work, respectively, because of clarifications or instructions arising out of the Trade Contractor's reports described in the three preceding Subsections.

### 3.4 CONSTRUCTION PERSONNEL AND SUPERVISION

3.4.1 The Trade Contractor shall provide competent supervision for the performance of the Trade Contract Work. Before commencing the Trade Contract Work, Trade Contractor shall notify Owner and Construction Manager in writing of the name and qualifications of its proposed superintendent(s) and project manager so Owner and Construction Manager may review the individual's qualifications. If, for reasonable cause, the Owner or Construction Manager refuses to approve the individual, or withdraws its approval after once giving it, Trade Contractor shall name a different superintendent or project manager for Owner's and Construction Manager's review. Any disapproved superintendent shall not perform in that capacity thereafter at the Worksite.

3.4.2 The Trade Contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for acts or omissions of parties or entities performing portions of the Trade Contract Work for or on behalf of the Trade Contractor or any of its Subcontractors.

3.4.3 The Trade Contractor shall permit only qualified persons to perform the Trade Contract Work. The

Trade Contractor shall enforce safety procedures, strict discipline and good order among persons performing the Trade Contract Work. If the Owner or Construction Manager determines that a particular person does not follow safety procedures, or is unfit or unskilled for the assigned work, the Trade Contractor shall immediately reassign the person on receipt of the Owner's or Construction Manager's written notice to do so.

**3.4.4 TRADE CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVE** The Trade Contractor's authorized representative is . The Trade Contractor's representative shall possess full authority to receive instructions from the Owner and to act on those instructions. The Trade Contractor shall notify the Owner and the Construction Manager in writing of a change in the designation of the Trade Contractor's representative. The Trade Contractor's representative is also authorized to bind the Trade Contractor in all matters relating to this Agreement including, without limitation, all matters requiring the Trade Contractor's approval, authorization, or written notice. The Trade Contractor's representative is also authorized to resolve disputes in accordance with Section 12.2 of this Agreement.

### 3.5 MATERIALS FURNISHED BY THE OWNER OR OTHERS

3.5.1 In the event the Trade Contract Work includes installation of materials or equipment furnished by the Owner or Others, it shall be the responsibility of the Trade Contractor to examine the items so provided and thereupon handle, store and install the items, unless otherwise provided in the Trade Contract Documents, with such skill and care as to provide a satisfactory and proper installation. Loss or damage due to acts or omissions of the Trade Contractor shall be the responsibility of the Trade Contractor and may be deducted from any amounts due or to become due the Trade Contractor. Any defects discovered in such materials or equipment shall be reported at once to the Owner and Construction Manager. Following receipt of written notice from the Trade Contractor of defects, the Owner shall promptly inform the Trade Contractor what action, if any, the Trade Contractor shall take with regard to the defects.

### 3.6 TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

3.6.1 The Trade Contractor shall schedule all required tests, approvals and inspections of the Trade Contract Work or portions thereof at appropriate times so as not to delay the progress of the Trade Contract Work or other work related to the Project. The Trade Contractor shall give proper notice to the Construction Manager and to all required parties of such tests, approvals and inspections. If feasible, the Owner and Others may timely observe the tests at the normal place of testing. Except as provided in subsection 3.6.3, the Owner shall bear all expenses associated with tests, inspections and approvals required by the Trade Contract Documents, which, unless otherwise agreed to, shall be conducted by an independent testing laboratory or entity retained by the Owner. Unless otherwise required by the Trade Contract Documents, required certificates of testing, approval or inspection shall be secured by the Trade Contractor and promptly delivered to the Owner and Construction Manager.

3.6.2 If the Owner, Construction Manager or appropriate authorities determine that tests, inspections or approvals in addition to those required by the Trade Contract Documents will be necessary, the Trade Contractor shall arrange for the procedures and give timely notice to the Owner, Construction Manager and Others who may observe the procedures. Costs of the additional tests, inspections or approvals are at the Owner's expense except as provided in subsection 3.6.3.

3.6.3 If the procedures described in subsections 3.6.1 and 3.6.2 indicate that portions of the Trade Contract Work fail to comply with the Trade Contract Documents, the Trade Contractor shall be responsible for costs of correction and retesting.

### 3.7 WARRANTY

3.7.1 The Trade Contract Work shall be executed in accordance with the Trade Contract Documents in a workmanlike manner. The Trade Contractor warrants that all materials and equipment shall be furnished in sufficient quantities to facilitate the proper and expeditious execution of the Trade Contract Work and shall be new unless otherwise specified, of good quality, in conformance with the Trade Contract Documents, and free from defective workmanship and materials. At the Owner's or Construction Manager's request, the Trade Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence of the quality and type of materials and equipment furnished. The Trade Contractor further warrants that the Trade Contract Work shall be free from material defects not intrinsic in the design or materials required in the Trade Contract Documents. The Trade Contractor's warranty does not include remedies for defects or damages caused by normal wear and tear during normal usage, use for a purpose for which the Project was not intended, improper or insufficient maintenance, modifications performed by the Owner or Others, or abuse. The Trade Contractor's warranty pursuant to this section shall commence on the Date of Substantial Completion.

3.7.2 The Trade Contractor shall obtain from its Subcontractors and material suppliers any special or extended warranties required by the Trade Contract Documents. All such warranties shall be listed in an attached Exhibit to this Agreement.

### 3.8 CORRECTION OF TRADE CONTRACT WORK WITHIN ONE YEAR

3.8.1 If, prior to Substantial Completion and within one year after the date of Substantial Completion of the Trade Contract Work, any Defective Work is found, the Owner shall promptly notify the Trade Contractor in writing. Unless the Owner provides written acceptance of the condition, the Trade Contractor shall promptly correct the Defective Work at its own cost and time and bear the expense of additional services required for correction of any Defective Work for which it is responsible. If within the one-year correction period the Owner discovers and does not promptly notify the Trade Contractor or give the Trade Contractor an opportunity to test or correct Defective Work as reasonably requested by the Trade Contractor, the Owner waives the Trade Contractor's obligation to correct that Defective Work as well as the Owner's right to claim a breach of the warranty with respect to that Defective Work.

3.8.2 With respect to any portion of Trade Contract Work first performed after Substantial Completion, the one-year correction period shall be extended by the period of time between Substantial Completion and the actual performance of the later Trade Contract Work. Correction periods shall not be extended by corrective work performed by the Trade Contractor.

3.8.3 If the Trade Contractor fails to correct Defective Work within a reasonable time after receipt of written notice from the Owner prior to final payment, the Owner may correct it in accordance with the Owner's right to carry out the Trade Contract Work in section 11.2. In such case, an appropriate Trade Contract Change Order shall be issued deducting the cost of correcting such deficiencies from payments then or thereafter due the Trade Contractor. If payments then or thereafter due Trade Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amounts, the Trade Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner.

3.8.4 If after the one-year correction period but before the applicable limitation period the Owner discovers any Defective Work, the Owner shall, unless the Defective Work requires emergency correction, promptly notify the Trade Contractor. If the Trade Contractor elects to correct the Defective Work, it shall provide written notice of such intent within fourteen (14) Days of its receipt of notice from the Owner. The Trade Contractor shall complete the correction of Defective Work within a time frame mutually agreed upon by the Trade Contractor and the Owner. If the Trade Contractor does not elect to correct the Defective Work, the Owner may have the Defective Work corrected by itself or Others and charge the Trade Contractor for the reasonable cost of the correction and other directly related

expenses. Owner shall provide Trade Contractor with an accounting of correction costs it incurs.

3.8.5 If the Trade Contractor's correction or removal of Defective Work causes damage to or destroys other completed or partially completed Work or existing buildings, the Trade Contractor shall be responsible for the cost of correcting the destroyed or damaged property.

3.8.6 The one-year period for correction of Defective Work does not constitute a limitation period with respect to the enforcement of the Trade Contractor's other obligations under the Trade Contract Documents.

3.8.7 Prior to final payment, at the Owner's option and with the Trade Contractor's agreement, the Owner may elect to accept Defective Work rather than require its removal and correction. In such case the Contract Price shall be equitably adjusted for any diminution in the value of the Project caused by such Defective Work. Before the Owner accepts any such change it must be documented in writing with a Change Order signed by both the Trade Contractor and Owner.

### 3.9 CORRECTION OF COVERED TRADE CONTRACT WORK

3.9.1 On request of the Owner or Construction Manager, Trade Contract Work that has been covered without a requirement that it be inspected prior to being covered may be uncovered for the Owner's or Construction Manager's inspection. The Owner shall pay for the costs of uncovering and replacement if the Work proves to be in conformance with the Trade Contract Documents, or if the defective condition was caused by the Owner or Others. If the uncovered Trade Contract Work proves to be defective, the Trade Contractor shall pay the costs of uncovering and replacement.

3.9.2 If contrary to specific requirements in the Trade Contract Documents or contrary to a specific request from the Owner or Construction Manager, a portion of the Trade Contract Work is covered, the Owner or Construction Manager, by written request, may require the Trade Contractor to uncover the Trade Contract Work for the Owner's or Construction Manager's observation. In this circumstance the Trade Contract Work shall be uncovered and recovered at the Trade Contractor's expense and with no adjustment to the Trade Contract Time. Costs incurred by the Owner as a direct result of the above shall be deducted from the Trade Contract Price.

### 3.10 SAFETY OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

3.10.1 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AND PROGRAMS The Trade Contractor shall have overall responsibility for safety precautions and programs in the performance of the Trade Contract Work. While this section establishes the responsibility for safety between the Owner and Trade Contractor, it does not relieve Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with the provisions of applicable laws and regulations.

3.10.2 The Trade Contractor shall seek to avoid injury, loss or damage to persons or property by taking reasonable steps to protect:

3.10.2.1 its employees and other persons at the Worksite;

3.10.2.2 materials and equipment stored at on-site or off-site locations for use in the Trade Contract Work; and

3.10.2.3 property located at the site and adjacent to Trade Contract Work areas, whether or not the property is part of the Trade Contract Work.

3.10.3 TRADE CONTRACTOR'S SAFETY REPRESENTATIVE The Trade Contractor's Worksite Safety Representative is who shall act as the Trade Contractor's authorized safety representative with a duty

to prevent accidents in accordance with subsection 3.10.2 If no individual is identified in this section, the authorized safety representative shall be the Trade Contractor's Representative. The Trade Contractor shall report immediately in writing to the Owner and Construction Manager all recordable accidents and injuries occurring at the Worksite. When the Trade Contractor is required to file an accident report with a public authority, the Trade Contractor shall furnish a copy of the report to the Owner and Construction Manager.

3.10.4 The Trade Contractor shall provide the Owner and Construction Manager with copies of all notices required of the Trade Contractor by law or regulation. The Trade Contractor's safety program shall comply with the requirements of governmental and quasi-governmental authorities having jurisdiction.

3.10.5 Damage or loss not insured under property insurance which may arise from the Trade Contract Work, to the extent caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the Trade Contractor, or anyone for whose acts the Trade Contractor may be liable, shall be promptly remedied by the Trade Contractor.

3.10.6 If the Owner or Construction Manager deems any part of the Trade Contract Work or Worksite unsafe, the Owner or Construction Manager, without assuming responsibility for the Trade Contractor's safety program, may require the Trade Contractor to stop performance of the Trade Contract Work or take corrective measures satisfactory to the Owner, or both. If the Trade Contractor does not adopt corrective measures, the Owner may perform them and deduct their cost from the Trade Contract Price. The Trade Contractor agrees to make no claim for damages, for an increase in the Trade Contract Price or for a change in the Trade Contract Time based on the Trade Contractor's compliance with the Owner's or Construction Manager's reasonable request.

### 3.11 EMERGENCIES

3.11.1 In an emergency, the Trade Contractor shall act in a reasonable manner to prevent personal injury or property damage. Any change in the Trade Contract Price or Trade Contract Time resulting from the actions of the Trade Contractor in an emergency situation shall be determined as provided in ARTICLE 8.

### 3.12 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

3.12.1 The Trade Contractor shall not be obligated to commence or continue Trade Contract Work until any Hazardous Material discovered at the Worksite has been removed, rendered or determined to be harmless by the Owner as certified by an independent testing laboratory and approved by the appropriate government agency.

3.12.2 If after the commencement of the Trade Contract Work a Hazardous Material is discovered at the Worksite, the Trade Contractor shall be entitled to immediately stop Trade Contract Work in the affected area. The Trade Contractor shall report the condition to the Owner, the Construction Manager, and, if required, the government agency with jurisdiction.

3.12.3 The Trade Contractor shall not be required to perform any Trade Contract Work relating to or in the area of Hazardous Material without written mutual agreement.

3.12.4 The Owner shall be responsible for retaining an independent testing laboratory to determine the nature of the Hazardous Material encountered and whether the material requires corrective measures or remedial action. Such measures shall be the sole responsibility of the Owner, and shall be performed in a manner minimizing any adverse effects upon the Trade Contract Work. The Trade Contractor shall resume Trade Contract Work in the area affected by any Hazardous Material only upon written agreement between the Parties after the Hazardous Material has been removed or rendered harmless.

and only after approval, if necessary, of the governmental agency with jurisdiction.

3.12.5 If the Trade Contractor incurs additional costs or is delayed due to the presence or remediation of Hazardous Material, the Trade Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Trade Contract Price or the Trade Contract Time.

3.12.6 To the extent not caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the Trade Contractor, its Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors, and the agents, officers, directors and employees of each of them, the Owner shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Trade Contractor, its Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors, and the agents, officers, directors and employees of each of them, from and against any and all direct claims, damages, losses, costs and expenses, including but not limited to attorney's fees, costs and expenses incurred in connection with any dispute resolution process, to the extent permitted pursuant to section 6.6, arising out of or relating to the performance of the Trade Contract Work in any area affected by Hazardous Material. To the extent portions of this paragraph are in conflict with SF 396 (codified at Iowa Code Section 537A.5) said portions are void and unenforceable.

### 3.12.7 MATERIALS BROUGHT TO THE WORKSITE

3.12.7.1 Material Safety Data (MSD) sheets as required by law and pertaining to materials or substances used or consumed in the performance of the Trade Contract Work, whether obtained by the Trade Contractor, Subcontractors, the Owner or Others, shall be maintained at the Worksite by the Trade Contractor and made available to the Owner, Construction Manager, Subcontractors and Others.

3.12.7.2 The Trade Contractor shall be responsible for the proper delivery, handling, application, storage, removal and disposal of all materials and substances brought to the Worksite by the Trade Contractor in accordance with the Trade Contract Documents and used or consumed in the performance of the Trade Contract Work.

3.12.7.3 The Trade Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, Construction Manager, their agents, officers, directors and employees, from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, costs and expenses, including but not limited to attorney's fees, costs and expenses incurred in connection with any dispute resolution procedure, arising out of or relating to the delivery, handling, application, storage, removal and disposal of all materials and substances brought to the Worksite by the Trade Contractor in accordance or not in accordance with the Trade Contract Documents. To the extent portions of this paragraph are in conflict with SF 396 (codified at Iowa Code Section 537A.5) said portions are void and unenforceable.

3.12.8 The terms of this section shall survive the completion of the Trade Work or any termination of this Agreement.

### 3.13 SUBMITTALS

3.13.1 The Trade Contractor shall submit to the Construction Manager, and the Design Professional, for review and approval all shop drawings, samples, product data and similar submittals required by the Trade Contract Documents. Submittals may be submitted in electronic form if required in accordance with ConsensusDocs 200.2 and subsection 4.4.1. The Trade Contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for the accuracy and conformity of its submittals to the Trade Contract Documents. The Trade Contractor shall prepare and deliver its submittals in a manner consistent with the Construction Schedule and in such time and sequence so as not to delay the performance of the Trade Contract Work or the work of the Owner and Others. When the Trade Contractor delivers its submittals the Trade Contractor shall identify in writing for each submittal all changes, deviations or substitutions from the requirements of the Trade Contract Documents. The review and approval of any Trade Contractor

submittal shall not be deemed to authorize changes, deviations or substitutions from the requirements of the Trade Contract Documents unless express written approval is obtained from the Owner specifically authorizing such deviation, substitution or change. To the extent a change, deviation or substitution causes an impact to the Contract Price or Contract Time, such approval shall be promptly memorialized in a Change Order. Further, the Construction Manager and Design Professional shall not make any change, deviation or substitution through the submittal process without specifically identifying and authorizing such deviation to the Trade Contractor. In the event that the Trade Contract Documents do not contain submittal requirements pertaining to the Trade Contract Work, the Trade Contractor agrees upon request to submit in a timely fashion to the Construction Manager and the Design Professional for review and approval any shop drawings, samples, product data, manufacturers' literature or similar submittals as may reasonably be required by the Owner, Construction Manager, or Design Professional.

3.13.2 The Owner shall be responsible for review and approval of submittals with reasonable promptness to avoid causing delay.

3.13.3 The Trade Contractor shall perform all Trade Contract Work strictly in accordance with approved submittals. Approval of shop drawings is not authorization to Trade Contractor to perform Changed Work, unless the procedures of ARTICLE 8 are followed. Approval does not relieve the Trade Contractor from responsibility for Defective Work resulting from errors or omissions of any kind on the approved Shop Drawings.

3.13.4 Record copies of the following, incorporating field changes and selections made during construction, shall be maintained by the Trade Contractor at the Project site and available to the Owner upon request: drawings, specifications, addenda, Trade Contract Change Order and other modifications, and required submittals including product data, samples and shop drawings.

3.13.5 No substitutions shall be made in the Trade Contract Work unless permitted in the Trade Contract Documents and then only after the Trade Contractor obtains approvals required under the Trade Contract Documents for substitutions. All such substitutions shall be promptly memorialized in a Change Order no later than seven (7) Days following approval by the Owner and, if applicable, provide for an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Time.

3.13.6 The Trade Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Construction Manager for submission to the Owner

(Check one only)

- final marked up as-built drawings
- updated electronic data, in accordance with ConsensusDocs 200.2 and section 4.4.1
- such documentation as defined by the Parties by attachment to this Agreement,

in general documenting how the various elements of the Trade Contract Work were actually constructed or installed.

### 3.14 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

3.14.1 The Trade Contractor may be required to procure professional services in order to carry out its responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures for such services specifically called for by the Contract Documents. The Trade Contractor shall obtain these professional services and any design certifications required from State of Iowa licensed design professionals. All drawings, specifications, calculations, certifications and submittals prepared by such

design professionals shall bear the signature and seal of such design professionals and the Owner and the Design Professional shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy and completeness of such design services. If professional services are specifically required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall indicate all required performance and design criteria. The Trade Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of such performance and design criteria. The Trade Contractor shall not be required to provide such services in violation of existing laws, rules and regulations in the jurisdiction where the Project is located.

### 3.15 WORKSITE CONDITIONS

3.15.1 WORKSITE VISIT The Trade Contractor acknowledges that it has visited, or has had the opportunity to visit, the Worksite to visually inspect the general and local conditions which could affect the Trade Contract Work.

3.15.2 CONCEALED OR UNKNOWN SITE CONDITIONS If the conditions at the Worksite are (a) subsurface or other concealed physical conditions which are materially different from those indicated in the Trade Contract Documents, or (b) unusual and unknown physical conditions which are materially different from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in Trade Contract Work provided for in the Trade Contract Documents, the Trade Contractor shall stop Trade Contract Work and give immediate written notice of the condition to the Owner, Construction Manager and the Design Professional. The Trade Contractor shall not be required to perform any work relating to the unknown condition without the written mutual agreement of the Parties. Any change in the Contract Price or the Contract Time as a result of the unknown condition shall be determined as provided in this article. The Trade Contractor shall provide the Owner and the Construction Manager with written notice of any claim as a result of unknown conditions within the time period set forth in section 8.4.

### 3.16 PERMITS AND TAXES

3.16.1 Trade Contractor shall give public authorities all notices required by law and, except for permits and fees which are the responsibility of the Owner pursuant to section 4.2, shall obtain and pay for all necessary permits, licenses and renewals pertaining to the Trade Contract Work. Trade Contractor shall provide to Owner copies of all notices, permits, licenses and renewals required under this Agreement.

3.16.2 Trade Contractor shall pay all applicable taxes legally enacted when bids are received or negotiations concluded for the Trade Contract Work provided by the Trade Contractor.

3.16.3 The Contract Price or Contract Time shall be equitably adjusted by Trade Contract Change Order for additional costs resulting from any changes in laws, ordinances, rules and regulations enacted after the date of this Agreement, including increased taxes.

3.16.3 (Deleted)

### 3.17 CUTTING, FITTING AND PATCHING

3.17.1 The Trade Contractor shall perform cutting, fitting and patching necessary to coordinate the various parts of the Trade Contract Work and to prepare its Trade Contract Work for the work of the Owner or Others.

3.17.2 Cutting, patching or altering the work of the Owner or Others shall be done with the prior written approval of the Owner. Such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

### 3.18 CLEANING UP

3.18.1 The Trade Contractor shall regularly remove debris and waste materials at the Worksite resulting

from the Trade Contract Work. Prior to discontinuing Trade Contract Work in an area, the Trade Contractor shall clean the area and remove all rubbish and its construction equipment, tools, machinery, waste and surplus materials. The Trade Contractor shall minimize and confine dust and debris resulting from construction activities. At the completion of the Trade Contract Work, the Trade Contractor shall remove from the Worksite all construction equipment, tools, surplus materials, waste materials and debris.

3.18.2 If the Trade Contractor fails to commence compliance with cleanup duties within two (2) business Days after written notification from the Owner or the Construction Manager of noncompliance, the Owner may implement appropriate cleanup measures without further notice and the cost shall be deducted from any amounts due or to become due the Trade Contractor in the next payment period.

3.19 ACCESS TO TRADE CONTRACT WORK The Trade Contractor shall facilitate the access of the Owner, Construction Manager, Design Professional and Others to Trade Contract Work in progress.

3.20 COST MONITORING The Trade Contractor shall provide the Construction Manager with cost monitoring information appropriate for the manner of Trade Contractor's compensation, to enable the Construction Manager to develop and track construction and project budgets, including amounts for work in progress, uncompleted work and proposed changes.

3.21 ROYALTIES, PATENTS AND COPYRIGHTS The Trade Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees which may be due on the inclusion of any patented or copyrighted materials, methods or systems selected by the Trade Contractor and incorporated in the Trade Contract Work. The Trade Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold the Owner harmless from all suits or claims for infringement of any patent rights or copyrights arising out of such selection. The Owner agrees to indemnify and hold the Trade Contractor harmless from any suits or claims of infringement of any patent rights or copyrights arising out of any patented or copyrighted materials, methods or systems specified by the Owner, Construction Manager and Design Professional. To the extent portions of this paragraph are in conflict with SF 396 (codified at Iowa Code Section 537A.5) said portions are void and unenforceable.

3.22 CONFIDENTIALITY The Owner shall treat as confidential information all of the Trade Contractor's estimating systems and historical and parameter cost data that may be disclosed to the Owner in connection with the performance of this Agreement if they are specified and marked as confidential and shall mark them. If a document is not marked as "Confidential" it will not be treated as such. Nothing contained herein, however, shall be interpreted in a manner that modifies or is in conflict with the purpose and application of the open records laws contained in the Code of Iowa.

## ARTICLE 4 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

### 4.1 INFORMATION SERVICES

4.1.1 FULL INFORMATION Any information or services to be provided by the Owner shall be provided in a timely manner so as not to delay the Trade Contract Work.

4.1.2 FINANCIAL INFORMATION Upon the written request of the Trade Contractor, the Owner shall provide the Trade Contractor with evidence of Project financing. If requested in writing, evidence of such financing shall be a condition precedent to the Trade Contractor's commencing or continuing the Trade Contract Work. The Trade Contractor shall be notified by the Owner prior to any material change in Project financing.

4.1.3 WORKSITE INFORMATION Except to the extent that the Trade Contractor knows of any inaccuracy, the Trade Contractor is entitled to rely on Worksite information furnished by the Owner pursuant to this subsection. To the extent the Owner has obtained, or is required elsewhere in the

Trade Contract Documents to obtain, the following Worksite information, the Owner shall provide at the Owner's expense and with reasonable promptness:

4.1.3.1 information describing the physical characteristics of the site, including surveys, site evaluations, legal descriptions, data or drawings depicting existing conditions, subsurface conditions and environmental studies, reports and investigations;

4.1.3.2 tests, inspections and other reports dealing with environmental matters, Hazardous Material and other existing conditions, including structural, mechanical and chemical tests, required by the Trade Contract Documents or by law; and

4.1.3.3 any other information or services requested in writing by the Trade Contractor which are relevant to the Trade Contractor's performance of the Trade Contract Work and under the Owner's control. The information required by subsection 4.1.3 shall be provided in reasonable detail. Legal descriptions shall include easements, title restrictions, boundaries, and zoning restrictions. Worksite descriptions shall include existing buildings and other construction and all other pertinent site conditions. Adjacent property descriptions shall include structures, streets, sidewalks, alleys, and other features relevant to the Trade Contract Work. Utility details shall include available services, lines at the Worksite and adjacent and connection points. The information shall include public and private information, subsurface information, grades, contours, and elevations, drainage data, exact locations and dimensions, and benchmarks that can be used by the Trade Contractor in laying out the Trade Contract Work. The Trade Contractor shall in writing request from the Owner any information identified in Paragraph 4.1.3 that the Trade Contractor believes the Owner has obtained but has not provided to the Trade Contractor.

4.1.3.4 OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE The Owner's representative is test. The Owner's representative shall have authority to bind the Owner in all matters relating to this Agreement including, without limitation, all matters requiring the Owner's approval, authorization or written notice. If the Owner changes its representative as listed above, the Owner shall notify the Trade Contractor in advance in writing. The Owner's Representative is also authorized to resolve disputes in accordance with Section 12.2 of this Agreement. The Construction Manager, while unauthorized to modify the Agreement or settle a dispute without the Owner's approval, however, does have the requisite authority to act as the Owner's agent throughout the construction of the Project in accordance with the contract between the Owner and the Construction Manager (ConsensusDOCS 801 as modified by the State of Iowa).

4.2 BUILDING PERMIT, FEES AND APPROVALS Except for those permits and fees related to the Trade Contract Work which are the responsibility of the Trade Contractor pursuant to subsection 3.16.1, the Owner shall secure and pay for all other permits, approvals, easements, assessments and fees required for the development, construction, use or occupancy of permanent structures or for permanent changes in existing facilities, including the building permit.

4.3 Deleted

4.4 TRADE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS Unless otherwise specified, Owner shall provide One (1) copies of the Trade Contract Documents to the Trade Contractor without cost. Additional copies will be provided to the Trade Contractor at cost. This paragraph is not intended to be in conflict with Iowa Code Section 26.3 requirement that a sufficient number of copies of the contract documents be made available to bidders without charge (but a deposit not to exceed \$250 per set may be required). If the Trade Contractor was required to make a deposit for a set of Trade Contract Documents for purposes of bidding then the Trade Contractor may elect to have the deposit returned instead of being provided with an additional copy.

4.4.1 DIGITIZED DOCUMENTS If the Owner requires that the Owner, Design Professional, Construction Manager and Trade Contractor exchange documents and data in electronic or digital form, prior to any such exchange, the Owner, Design Professional, Construction Manager and Trade Contractor shall agree on a written protocol governing all exchanges in ConsensusDocs 200.2 or a separate Agreement, which, at a minimum, shall specify: (a) the definition of documents and data to be accepted in electronic or digital form or to be transmitted electronically or digitally; (b) management and coordination responsibilities; (c) necessary equipment, software and services; (d) acceptable formats, transmission methods and verification procedures; (e) methods for maintaining version control; (f) privacy and security requirements; and (g) storage and retrieval requirements. Except as otherwise agreed to by the Parties in writing, the Parties shall each bear their own costs as identified in the protocol. In the absence of a written protocol, use of documents and data in electronic or digital form shall be at the sole risk of the recipient.

4.5 OWNER'S CUTTING AND PATCHING Cutting, patching or altering the Trade Contract Work by the Owner or Others shall be done with the prior written approval of the Trade Contractor, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

4.6 OWNER'S RIGHT TO CLEAN UP In case of a dispute between the Trade Contractor and Others with regard to respective responsibilities for cleaning up at the Worksite, the Owner may implement appropriate cleanup measures after two (2) business Days' notice and allocate the cost among those responsible during the following pay period.

4.7 COST OF CORRECTING DAMAGED OR DESTROYED WORK With regard to damage or loss attributable to the acts or omissions of the Owner or Others and not to the Trade Contractor, the Owner may either (a) promptly remedy the damage or loss or (b) accept the damage or loss. If the Trade Contractor incurs additional costs or is delayed due to such loss or damage, the Trade Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Trade Contract Price or Trade Contract Time.

## ARTICLE 5 SUBCONTRACTS

5.1 SUBCONTRACTORS The Trade Contract Work not performed by the Trade Contractor with its own forces shall be performed by Subcontractors.

### 5.2 AWARD OF SUBCONTRACTS AND OTHER CONTRACTS FOR PORTIONS OF THE TRADE CONTRACT WORK

5.2.0 The Trade Contractor must identify all Subcontractors and suppliers within 48 hours of the published date and time for which bids must be submitted, in accordance with Iowa Code Section 8A.311, as amended by House File 646 in 2011. Subcontractors and suppliers may not be changed without the approval of the Owner. Requests for changing a Subcontractor or supplier must identify the reason for the proposed change, the name of the new Subcontractor or supplier, and the change in the subcontractor or supplier price as a result of the change. Any reduction in subcontractor or supplier price as a result of the change, if the change is approved by the Owner, shall be deducted from the Trade Contract Price via a deductive Change Order. Any such changes, if approved by the Owner, which result in an increase in the Trade Contract Price shall be borne by the Trade Contractor.

5.2.1 If the Owner has a reasonable objection to any proposed subcontractor or material supplier, the Owner shall notify the Trade Contractor in writing.

5.2.2 If the Owner has reasonably and promptly objected as provided in subsection 5.2.1, the Trade Contractor shall not contract with the proposed subcontractor or material supplier, and the Trade Contractor shall propose another Subcontractor acceptable to the Owner. To the extent the substitution results in an increase or decrease in the Trade Contract Price or Trade Contract Time, an appropriate

Trade Contract Change Order shall be issued as provided in ARTICLE 8.

5.3 BINDING OF SUBCONTRACTORS The Trade Contractor agrees to bind every Subcontractor (and require every Subcontractor to so bind its subcontractors) to all the provisions of this Agreement and the Trade Contract Documents as they apply to the Subcontractor's portion of the Trade Contract Work.

5.4 Deleted

#### 5.5 CONTINGENT ASSIGNMENT OF SUBCONTRACTS

5.5.1 If this Agreement is terminated, each subcontract agreement shall be assigned by the Trade Contractor to the Owner, subject to the prior rights of any surety, provided that:

5.5.1.1 this Agreement is terminated by the Owner pursuant to sections 11.3 or 11.4; and

5.5.1.2 the Owner accepts such assignment after termination by notifying the Subcontractor and Trade Contractor in writing, and assumes all rights and obligations of the Contractor pursuant to each subcontract agreement.

5.5.2 If the Owner accepts such an assignment, and the Work has been suspended for more than thirty (30) consecutive Days, following termination, if appropriate, the Subcontractor's compensation shall be equitably adjusted as a result of the suspension.

### ARTICLE 6 TRADE CONTRACT TIME

#### 6.1 PERFORMANCE OF THE TRADE CONTRACT WORK

6.1.1 DATE OF COMMENCEMENT The Date of Commencement is the date of Owner's written notice to proceed unless otherwise set forth below:

6.1.2 TIME Substantial Completion of the Trade Contract Work shall be achieved in xxx (xx) Days from the Date of Commencement. Unless otherwise specified in the Certificate of Substantial Completion, the Trade Contractor shall achieve Final Completion within 30 Days after the date of Substantial Completion, subject to adjustments as provided for in the Trade Contract Documents.

6.1.3 Time limits stated above are of the essence of this Agreement.

6.1.4 Unless instructed by the Owner in writing, the Trade Contractor shall not knowingly commence the Trade Contract Work before the effective date of insurance to be provided by the Trade Contractor and Owner as required by the Trade Contract Documents.

6.2 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE Prior to the commencement of the construction of the Trade Contract Work, the Trade Contractor shall submit a copy of its critical path method (CPM) construction schedule showing the completion of the Trade Contract Work within the allowable number of days identified above. The Trade Contractor shall regularly update its CPM construction schedule for the Trade Contract Work and promptly furnish the Construction Manager on an ongoing basis scheduling information requested by the Construction Manager for the Trade Contract Work. In consultation with the Trade Contractor, the Construction Manager shall incorporate the Trade Contract Work and work of other trade contractors into an overall Construction Schedule for the entire Project. The Trade Contractor shall be bound by the Construction. Nothing in this Trade Contractor Agreement shall relieve the Trade Contractor of any liability for any unexcused failure to comply with its original schedule, the Construction Schedule, or any completion dates. The Construction Manager shall have the right to coordinate the Trade Contractors, including the right, if necessary, to change the time, order and priority in which the various portions of the Trade Contract Work and the other work associated with the Project shall be performed.

### 6.3 DELAYS AND EXTENSIONS OF TIME

6.3.1 If the Trade Contractor is delayed at any time in the commencement or progress of the Work by any cause beyond the control of the Trade Contractor, the Trade Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable extension of the Trade Contract Time if the Trade Contractor is able to show that the critical path of the Trade Contract Work was delayed by causes beyond the control of the Trade Contractor. Examples of causes beyond the control of the Trade Contractor include, but are not limited to, the following: acts or omissions of the Owner, the Design Professional, Construction Manager or Others; changes in the Work or the sequencing of the Work ordered by the Owner, or arising from decisions of the Owner that impact the time of performance of the Work; transportation delays not reasonably foreseeable; labor disputes not involving the Trade Contractor; general labor disputes impacting the Project but not specifically related to the Worksite; fire; terrorism, epidemics, adverse governmental actions, unavoidable accidents or circumstances; adverse weather conditions not reasonably anticipated; encountering Hazardous Materials; concealed or unknown conditions; delay authorized by the Owner pending dispute resolution; and suspension by the Owner under section 11.1. The Trade Contractor shall submit any requests for equitable extensions of Contract Time in accordance with the provisions of ARTICLE 8.

6.3.2 In addition, if the Trade Contractor is able to show that it incurred additional costs because the critical path of the Trade Contract Work was delayed by acts or omissions of the Owner, the Design Professional, Construction Manager or Others, changes in the Work or the sequencing of the Work ordered by the Owner, or arising from decisions of the Owner that impact the time of performance of the Work, encountering Hazardous Materials, or concealed or unknown conditions, delay authorized by the Owner pending dispute resolution or suspension by the Owner under section 11.1, then the Trade Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Trade Contract Price subject to section 6.6.

6.3.3 NOTICE OF DELAYS In the event delays to the Trade Contract Work are encountered for any reason, the Trade Contractor shall provide prompt written notice to the Owner and the Construction Manager of the cause of such delays after Trade Contractor first recognizes the delay. The Owner and Trade Contractor agree to undertake reasonable steps to mitigate the effect of such delays.

6.4 NOTICE OF DELAY CLAIMS If the Trade Contractor believes it is due an equitable extension of Trade Contract Time or an equitable adjustment in Trade Contract Price as a result of a delay described in subsection 6.3.1, the Trade Contractor shall give the Owner and the Construction Manager written notice of the claim in accordance with section 8.4. If the Trade Contractor causes delay in the completion of the Trade Contract Work, the Owner shall be entitled to recover its additional costs subject to subsection 6.6. The Owner shall process any such claim against the Trade Contractor in accordance with ARTICLE 8.

### 6.5 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

6.5.1 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION The Owner and the Trade Contractor agree that this Agreement shall /  shall not (indicate one) provide for the imposition of liquidated damages based on the Date of Substantial Completion.

6.5.1.1 The Trade Contractor understands that if the Date of Substantial Completion established by this Agreement, as may be amended by subsequent Trade Change Order, is not attained, the Owner will suffer damages which are difficult to determine and accurately specify. The Trade Contractor agrees that if the Date of Substantial Completion is not attained the Trade Contractor shall pay the Owner Zero Dollars and No Cents (\$0.00) as liquidated damages and not as a penalty for each day that Substantial Completion extends beyond the Date of Substantial Completion. The liquidated damages provided herein shall be in lieu of all liability for any and all

extra costs, losses, expenses, claims, penalties and any other damages of whatsoever nature incurred by the Owner which are occasioned by any delay in achieving the Date of Substantial Completion.

6.5.2 FINAL COMPLETION The Owner and the Trade Contractor agree that this Agreement  shall /  shall not (indicate one) provide for the imposition of liquidated damages based on the Date of Final Completion.

6.5.2.1 The Trade Contractor understands that if the Date of Final Completion established by this Agreement, as may be amended by subsequent Trade Change Order is not attained, the Owner will suffer damages which are difficult to determine and accurately specify. The Trade Contractor agrees that if the Date of Final Completion is not attained the Trade Contractor shall pay the Owner Zero Dollars and No Cents (\$0.00) as liquidated damages and not as a penalty for each day that Final Completion extends beyond the Date of Final Completion. The liquidated damages provided herein shall be in lieu of all liability for any and all extra costs, losses, expenses, claims, penalties and any other damages of whatsoever nature incurred by the Owner which are occasioned by any delay in achieving the Date of Final Completion.

6.5.3 OTHER LIQUIDATED DAMAGES The Owner and the Trade Contractor may agree upon the imposition of liquidated damages based on other project milestones or performance requirements. Such agreement shall be included as an exhibit to this Agreement.

6.6 LIMITED MUTUAL WAIVER OF CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES Except for damages mutually agreed upon by the Parties as liquidated damages in Section 6.5 and excluding losses covered by insurance required by the Trade Contract Documents, the Owner and the Trade Contractor agree to waive all claims against each other for any consequential damages that may arise out of or relate to this Agreement, except for those specific items of damages excluded from this waiver as mutually agreed upon by the Parties and identified below. The Owner agrees to waive damages including but not limited to the Owner's loss of use of the Project, any rental expenses incurred, loss of income, profit or financing related to the Project, as well as the loss of business, loss of financing, principal office overhead and expenses, loss of profits not related to this Project, loss of reputation, or insolvency. The Trade Contractor agrees to waive damages including but not limited to loss of business, loss of financing, principal office overhead and expenses, loss of profits not related to this Project, loss of bonding capacity, loss of reputation, or insolvency. The provisions of this section shall also apply to the termination of this Agreement and shall survive such termination.

6.6.1 The following items of damages are excluded from this mutual waiver: The provisions of this section shall also apply to the termination of this Agreement and shall survive such termination. The Owner and the Trade Contractor shall require similar waivers in contracts with Subcontractors and Others retained for the Project.

## ARTICLE 7 TRADE CONTRACT PRICE

7.1 LUMP SUM As full compensation for performance by the Trade Contractor of the Work in conformance with the Contract Documents, the Owner shall pay the Trade Contractor the lump sum price of: XX dollars and XX cents (\$XX.XX). The lump sum price is hereinafter referred to as the Trade Contract Price, which shall be subject to increase or decrease as provided in article 8.

Lump Sum Price includes Base Bid of \$X.XX and Alternate #XX for {alternate description} for \$X.XX for a total Lump Sum Price of \$X.XX.

### 7.2 ALLOWANCES

7.2.1 All allowances stated in the Trade Contract Documents shall be included in the Trade Contract Price. The Owner shall select allowance items in a timely manner so as not to delay the Trade Contract

Work.

7.2.2 Allowances shall include the costs of materials, supplies and equipment delivered to the Worksite, less applicable trade discounts and including requisite taxes, unloading and handling at the Worksite, and labor and installation, unless specifically stated otherwise. The Trade Contractor's Overhead and profit for the allowances shall be included in the Trade Contract Price, but not in the allowances. The Trade Contract Price shall be adjusted by Trade Contract Change Order to reflect the actual costs when they are greater than or less than the allowances.

## ARTICLE 8 CHANGES

Changes in the Trade Contract Work that are within the general scope of this Agreement shall be accomplished, without invalidating this Agreement, by Trade Contract Change Order, and Trade Contract Interim Directed Change.

### 8.1 TRADE CHANGE ORDER

8.1.1 The Owner may order or the Trade Contractor may request changes in the Trade Contract Work or the timing or sequencing of the Trade Contract Work that impacts the Trade Contract Price or the Trade Contract Time. All such changes in the Trade Contract Work that affect Trade Contract Time or Trade Contract Price shall in the form of a Trade Contract Change Order. Any such requests for a change in the Trade Contract Price or the Trade Contract Time shall be processed in accordance with this article 8. Trade Contract Change Orders shall be executed on the ConsensusDOCS 813 - Trade Contract Change Order (CM as Owner's Agent) with attachments as necessary.

8.1.2 The Owner, with the assistance of the Construction Manager, and the Trade Contractor shall negotiate in good faith an appropriate adjustment to the Trade Contract Price or the Trade Contract Time and shall conclude these negotiations as expeditiously as possible. Acceptance of the Trade Contract Change Order and any adjustment in the Trade Contract Price or Trade Contract Time shall not be unreasonably withheld.

### 8.2 TRADE CONTRACT INTERIM DIRECTED CHANGE

8.2.1 The Construction Manager may issue a written Trade Contract Interim Directed Change signed by the Owner directing a change in the Trade Contract Work prior to reaching agreement with the Trade Contractor on the adjustment, if any, in the Trade Contract Price or the Trade Contract Time.

8.2.2 The Owner, with the assistance of the Construction Manager, and the Trade Contractor shall negotiate expeditiously and in good faith for appropriate adjustments, as applicable, to the Trade Contract Price or the Trade Contract Time arising out of a Trade Contract Interim Directed Change. As the Trade Contract Changed Work is performed, the Trade Contractor shall submit its costs for such work with its application for payment beginning with the next application for payment within thirty (30) Days of the issuance of the Trade Contract Interim Directed Change. If there is a dispute as to the cost to the Owner, the Trade Contractor shall continue to perform the Trade Contract Changed Work set forth in the Trade Contract Interim Directed Change and the Owner shall pay the requirements Trade Contractor the Cost of the Work, defined in 8.3.1.3 below upon receipt of an application for payment and the Owner's (and the Architect's and construction manger's) determination that the work has been completed. The Parties reserve their rights as to the disputed amount, subject to the requirements ARTICLE 12.

8.2.3 When the Owner and the Trade Contractor agree upon the adjustment in the Trade Contract Price or the Trade Contract Time, for a change in the Trade Contract Work directed by a Trade Contract Interim Directed Change, such agreement shall be the subject of a Trade Contract Change Order. The

Trade Contract Change Order shall include all outstanding Trade Contract Interim Directed Changes on which the Owner and Trade Contractor have reached agreement on Contract Price or Contract Time issued since the last Trade Contract Change Order.

### 8.3 DETERMINATION OF COST

8.3.1 An increase or decrease in the Trade Contract Price or the Trade Contract Time resulting from a change in the Trade Contract Work shall be determined by one or more of the following methods:

8.3.1.1 unit prices set forth in this Agreement or as subsequently agreed;

8.3.1.2 a mutually accepted, itemized lump sum;

8.3.1.3 **COST OF THE WORK** Cost of the Work as defined by this subsection plus 10.0 % for Overhead and 5.0 % for profit. "Cost of the Work" shall include the following costs reasonably incurred to perform a change in the Work

8.3.1.3.1 wages paid for labor in the direct employ of the Constructor in the performance of the Work;

8.3.1.3.2 salaries of the Trade Contractor's employees when stationed at the field office to the extent necessary to complete the applicable Work, employees engaged on the road expediting the production or transportation of material and equipment, and supervisory employees from the principal or branch office performing the functions listed below;

8.3.1.3.3 cost of applicable employee benefits and taxes, including but not limited to, workers' compensation, unemployment compensation, social security, health, welfare, retirement and other fringe benefits as required by law, labor agreements, or paid under the Trade Contractor's standard personnel policy, insofar as such costs are paid to employees of the Trade Contractor who are included in the Cost of the Work in subsections .1 and .2 immediately above;

8.3.1.3.4 reasonable transportation, travel, and hotel expenses of the Trade Contractor's personnel incurred in connection with the Work;

8.3.1.3.5 cost of all materials, supplies, and equipment incorporated in the Work, including costs of inspection and testing if not provided by the Owner, transportation, storage, and handling;

8.3.1.3.6 payments made by the Trade Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed under this Agreement;

8.3.1.3.7 cost, including transportation and maintenance of all materials, supplies, equipment, temporary facilities, and hand tools not owned by the workers that are used or consumed in the performance of the Work, less salvage value or residual value; and cost less salvage value of such items used, but not consumed that remain the property of the Trade Contractor;

8.3.1.3.8 rental charges of all necessary machinery and equipment, exclusive of hand tools owned by workers, used at the Worksite, whether rented from the Trade Contractor or Others, including installation, repair and replacement, dismantling, removal, maintenance, transportation, and delivery costs. Rental from unrelated third parties shall be reimbursed at actual cost. Rentals from the Trade Contractor or its affiliates, subsidiaries, or related parties shall be reimbursed at the prevailing rates in the locality of the Worksite up to eighty-five percent (85%) of the value of the piece of equipment;

8.3.1.3.9 cost of the premiums for all insurance and surety bonds which the Trade Contractor is

required to procure or deems necessary, and approved by the Owner including any additional premium incurred as a result of any increase in the cost of the Work;

8.3.1.3.10 sales, use, gross receipts or other taxes, tariffs, or duties related to the Work for which the Trade Contractor is liable;

8.3.1.3.11 permits, fees, licenses, tests, and royalties;

8.3.1.3.12 reproduction costs, photographs, facsimile transmissions, long-distance telephone calls, data processing costs and services, postage, express delivery charges, data transmission, telephone service, and computer-related costs at the Worksite to the extent such items are used and consumed in the performance of the Work or are not capable of use after completion of the Work;

8.3.1.3.13 all water, power, and fuel costs necessary for the Work;

8.3.1.3.14 cost of removal of all nonhazardous substances, debris, and waste materials;

8.3.1.3.15 all costs directly incurred to perform a change in the Work which are reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents for the Changed Work;

8.3.1.3.16 DISCOUNTS All discounts for prompt payment shall accrue to the Owner to the extent such payments are made directly by the Owner. To the extent payments are made with funds of the Constructor, all cash discounts shall accrue to the Constructor. All trade discounts, rebates and refunds, and all returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment, shall be credited to the Cost of the Work;

8.3.1.3.17 COST REPORTING The Trade Contractor shall maintain in conformance with generally accepted accounting principles a complete and current set of records that are prepared or used by the Trade Contractor to calculate the Cost of Work. The Owner and Construction Manager shall be afforded access to the Trade Contractor's records, books, correspondence, instructions, drawings, receipts, vouchers, memoranda and similar data relating to requested payment for Cost of the Work. The Trade Contractor shall preserve all such records for a period of three years after the final payment or longer where required by law;

8.3.1.3.18 COST AND SCHEDULE ESTIMATES The Trade Contractor shall use reasonable skill and judgment in the preparation of a cost estimate or schedule for a change to the Work, but does not warrant or guarantee their accuracy

8.3.1.4 If an increase or decrease cannot be agreed to as set forth in Clauses .1 through .3 above, and the Owner or the Construction Manager issues a Trade Contract Interim Directed Change, the cost of the change in the Trade Contract Work shall be determined by the reasonable actual expense and savings of the performance of the Work resulting from the change. If there is a net increase in the Trade Contract Price, the Trade Contractor's Fee shall be adjusted accordingly. In case of a net decrease in the Trade Contract Price, the Trade Contractor's Fee shall not be adjusted unless ten percent (10%) or more of the Project is deleted. The Trade Contractor shall maintain a documented, itemized accounting evidencing the expenses and savings.

8.3.2 If unit prices are set forth in the Trade Contract Documents or are subsequently agreed to by the Parties, but the character or quantity of such unit items as originally contemplated is so different in a proposed Trade Change Order that the original unit prices will cause substantial inequity to the Owner or the Trade Contractor, such unit prices shall be equitably adjusted.

8.4 CLAIMS FOR ADDITIONAL COST OR TIME Except as provided in subsection 6.3.2 and section 6.4 for

any claim for an increase in the Trade Contract Price or the Trade Contract Time, the Trade Contractor shall give the Owner and the Construction Manager written notice of the claim within fourteen (14) Days after the occurrence giving rise to the claim or within fourteen (14) Days after the Trade Contractor first recognizes (or should have recognized) the condition giving rise to the claim, whichever is later. Except in an emergency, notice shall be given before proceeding with the Trade Contract Work. Thereafter, the Trade Contractor shall submit written documentation of its claim, including appropriate supporting documentation, within twenty-one (21) Days after giving notice, unless the Parties mutually agree upon a period of time. The Owner or Construction Manager shall respond in writing denying or approving the Trade Contractor's claim no later than fourteen (14) Days after receipt of the Trade Contractor's claim. Any change in the Trade Contract Price or the Trade Contract Time resulting from such claim shall be authorized by Trade Contract Change Order.

## ARTICLE 9 PAYMENT

9.1 GENERAL PROVISIONS Within fourteen (14) calendar Days from the date of execution of this Agreement, the Trade Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Construction Manager for approval a Schedule of Values apportioned to the various divisions or phases of the Trade Contract Work. Each line item contained in the Schedule of Values shall be assigned a monetary price such that the total of all such items shall equal the Trade Contract Price. The Schedule of Values shall be prepared in such detail and be supported by such documents and proof as may be required by the Construction Manager.

### 9.2 PROGRESS PAYMENTS

9.2.1 APPLICATIONS The Trade Contractor shall submit to the Construction Manager monthly notarized applications for payment. Trade Contractor's applications for payment shall be itemized and supported by the Trade Contractor's Schedule of Values and any other substantiating data as required by this Trade Contractor Agreement or requested by the Construction Manager or Design Professional. Payment applications may include payment requests on account of properly authorized Trade Contract Change Orders and Interim Directed Changes. The progress payment application shall include Trade Contract Work performed through the preceding calendar month. The Construction Manager will review the application and recommend to the Design professional and the Owner amounts payable by the Owner to the Trade Contractor. The Owner, in accordance with the determination of the Design Professional, shall pay the amount otherwise due on any payment application, less any amounts as set forth below, no later than thirty (30) calendar Days after the payment application, or portion thereof, is approved the Design Professional. The Owner may deduct, from any progress payment, such amounts as may be retained pursuant to subsection 9.2.4 below.

9.2.2 STORED MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT Unless otherwise provided in the contract documents, applications for payment may include materials and equipment not yet incorporated into the Work but delivered to and suitably stored onsite or offsite including applicable insurance, storage and costs incurred transporting the materials to an offsite storage facility. Approval of payment applications for stored materials and equipment stored offsite shall be conditioned on submission by the Trade Contractor of bills of sale and proof of required insurance, or such other procedures satisfactory to the Owner to establish the proper valuation of the stored materials and equipment, the Owner's title to such materials and equipment, and to otherwise protect the Owner's interests therein, including transportation to the site.

### 9.2.3 CLAIM WAIVERS

9.2.3.1 PARTIAL CLAIMWAIVERS AND AFFIDAVITS As a prerequisite for payment, the Trade Contractor shall provide, in a form satisfactory to the Owner and the Construction Manager, partial claim waivers in the amount of the application for payment and affidavits from the Trade Contractor, and its Subcontractors, Material Suppliers for the completed Trade Contract Work.

Such waivers shall be effective upon payment. In no event shall the Trade Contractor be required to sign an unconditional waiver of claim, either partial or final, prior to receiving payment or in an amount in excess of what it has been paid.

9.2.4 RETAINAGE From each progress payment made to the Trade Contractor has the Owner shall retain FIVE (5) percent of the amount otherwise due after deduction of any amounts as provided in section 9.3 and in no event shall such percentage exceed any applicable statutory requirements of this Agreement. Retainage shall be withheld and administered in accordance with Iowa Code Chapter 572:

9.3 ADJUSTMENT OF TRADE CONTRACTOR'S PAYMENT APPLICATION The Owner or the Construction Manager, upon notification of the Design Professional, may reject or adjust a Trade Contractor payment application or nullify a previously approved Trade Contractor payment application, in whole or in part, as may reasonably be necessary to protect the Owner from loss or damage based upon the following, to the extent that the Trade Contractor is responsible therefor under this Trade Contractor Agreement:

9.3.1 the Trade Contractor's repeated failure to perform the Trade Contract Work as required by the Trade Contractor Agreement;

9.3.2 loss or damage arising out of or relating to the Trade Contractor Agreement and caused by the Trade Contractor to the Owner, or to the Construction Manager or others to whom the Owner may be liable;

9.3.3 the Trade Contractor's failure to properly pay for labor, materials, equipment or supplies furnished in connection with the Trade Contract Work;

9.3.4 nonconforming or defective Trade Contract Work which has not been corrected in a timely fashion;

9.3.5 reasonable evidence of delay in performance of the Trade Contract Work such that the work will not be completed within the Trade Contract Time, and that the unpaid balance of the Trade Contract Price is not sufficient to offset any liquidated damages or actual damages that may be sustained by the Owner as a result of the anticipated delay caused by the Trade Contractor;

9.3.6 reasonable evidence demonstrating that the unpaid balance of the Trade Contract Price is insufficient to cover the cost to complete the Trade Contract Work; and

9.3.7 third-party claims involving the Trade Contractor or reasonable evidence demonstrating that third-party claims are likely to be filed unless and until the Trade Contractor furnishes the Owner with adequate security in the form of a surety bond, letter of credit or other collateral or commitment which are sufficient to discharge such claims if established. No later than thirty (30) Days after receipt of an application for payment, the Owner or Construction Manager shall give written notice to the Trade Contractor, disapproving or nullifying it or a portion thereof, specifying the reasons for the disapproval or nullification. When the above reasons for disapproving or nullifying an application for payment are removed, payment will be made for amounts previously withheld.

9.4 PAYMENT NOT ACCEPTANCE Payment to the Trade Contractor does not constitute or imply acceptance of any portion of the Trade Contract Work.

9.5 PAYMENT DELAY If for any reason not the fault of the Trade Contractor, the Trade Contractor does not receive a progress payment from the Owner sixty (60) calendar Days after the time such payment is due, as defined in Subparagraph 9.2.1, then the Trade Contractor, upon giving within seven (7) calendar Days after written notice to the Owner, and without prejudice to and in addition to any other legal remedies, may stop its Trade Contract Work until payment of the full amount owing to the Trade Contractor has been received. The

Trade Contract Price and Trade Contract Time shall be equitably adjusted by a Trade Contract Change Order to reflect reasonable cost and delay resulting from shutdown, delay and start-up.

## 9.6 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

9.6.1 The Trade Contractor shall notify the Owner, the Construction Manager and the Design Professional when it considers Substantial Completion of the Trade Contract Work or a designated portion to have been achieved. The Construction Manager and the Design Professional shall promptly conduct an inspection to determine whether the Trade Contract Work or designated portion can be occupied or utilized for its intended use by the Owner without excessive interference in completing any remaining unfinished Trade Contract Work by the Trade Contractor. If the Construction Manager and the Design Professional determine that the Trade Contract Work or designated portion has not reached Substantial Completion, the Design Professional, and the Construction Manager, shall promptly compile a list of items to be completed or corrected so the Owner may occupy or utilize the Trade Contract Work or designated portion for its intended use. The Trade Contractor shall promptly complete all items on the list.

9.6.2 When Substantial Completion of the Trade Contract Work or a designated portion is achieved, the Construction Manager and the Design Professional shall prepare a Certificate of Substantial Completion that shall establish the date of Substantial Completion, and the respective responsibilities of the Owner and Trade Contractor for interim items such as security, maintenance, utilities, insurance and damage to the Trade Contract Work. The Owner shall assume all responsibilities for items such as security, maintenance, utilities, and insurance, and damage to the Work. The certificate shall also list the items to be completed or corrected, and establish the time for their completion or correction. The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be submitted to the Trade Contractor for written acceptance of responsibilities assigned in the Certificate.

9.6.3 Unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Substantial Completion, warranties required by the Trade Contract Documents shall commence on the date of Substantial Completion of the Trade Contract Work or a designated portion.

9.6.4 Uncompleted items shall be completed by the Trade Contractor by the Final Completion date set forth in the Agreement and/or Construction Schedule. The Trade Contractor may request early release of retainage in accordance with Iowa Code Section 26.13. Payment for completed work and retainage shall be made in accordance with Iowa Code Chapters 26 and 573.

9.7 PARTIAL OCCUPANCY OR USE The Owner may occupy or use completed or partially completed portions of the Trade Contract Work when (a) the portion of the Trade Contract Work is designated in a Certificate of Substantial Completion, (b) appropriate insurer(s) consent to the occupancy or use, and (c) appropriate public authorities authorize the occupancy or use. Such partial occupancy or use shall constitute Substantial Completion of that portion of the Trade Contract Work.

## 9.8 FINAL PAYMENT

9.8.1 APPLICATION Upon acceptance of the Trade Contract Work by the Construction Manager, and approval by the Design Professional, and upon the Trade Contractor furnishing evidence of fulfillment of the Trade Contractor's obligations in accordance with the Trade Contract Documents, the Trade Contractor shall submit its application for final payment. The Construction Manager will review the Trade Contractor's final payment application and recommend to the Design Professional and the Owner an amount payable by the Owner to the Trade Contractor. The Design Professional shall then recommend an amount to be paid by the Owner. Final payment shall be made in accordance with Iowa Code Chapters 26 and 573.

9.8.2 REQUIREMENTS Along with its application for final payment, the Trade Contractor shall furnish to the Construction Manager:

9.8.2.1 an affidavit that all payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and other indebtedness connected with the Trade Contract Work for which the Owner or its property or the Construction Manager or the Owner's surety might in any way be liable, have been paid or otherwise satisfied;

9.8.2.2 consent of the Trade Contractor's surety to final payment;

9.8.2.3 satisfaction of closeout procedures as may be required by the Trade Contractor Agreement;

9.8.2.4 certification (or other writing indicating) that insurance required by the Trade Contractor Agreement is and will remain effect beyond final payment pursuant to this Trade Contractor Agreement and

9.8.2.5 other data if required by the Owner or Construction Manager, such as receipts, releases, and waivers of liens effective upon payment to the extent and in such form as may be designated by the Owner or Construction Manager. Acceptance of final payment by the Trade Contractor shall constitute a waiver of all claims by the Trade Contractor except those previously made in writing and identified by the Trade Contractor as unsettled at the time of final application for payment.

9.8.3 TIME OF PAYMENT Final payment of the balance of the Trade Contract Price, less any amount retained pursuant to subsection 9.2.4 of this Agreement, and as required by Iowa Code Chapters 26 and 573, which among other things requires that twice the amount of an Iowa Code Chapter 573 subcontractor claim be withheld from final payment, shall be made to the Trade contractor within sixty (60) Days after the Trade Contractor has submitted a complete and accurate application for final payment.

9.8.4 LATE PAYMENT INTEREST Progress payments or final payment due and unpaid under this Trade Contractor Agreement shall bear interest from the date payment is due at the statutory rate prevailing at the place of the Project.

9.9 PAYMENT USE AND VERIFICATION The Trade Contractor is required to pay for all labor, materials and equipment used in the performance of the Trade Contract Work through the most current period applicable to progress payments received. Reasonable evidence, satisfactory to the Construction Manager, may be required to show that all obligations relating to the Trade Contract Work are current before releasing any payment due on the Trade Contract Work. If required by the Construction Manager, before final payment is made for the Trade Contract Work, the Trade Contractor shall submit evidence satisfactory to the Construction Manager that all payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and all known indebtedness connected with the Trade Contract Work, have been paid or otherwise satisfied as set forth in subsection 9.8.2.

## ARTICLE 10 INDEMNITY, INSURANCE, WAIVERS AND BONDS

### 10.1 INDEMNITY

10.1A To the extent portions of this Article are in conflict with SF 396 (codified at Iowa Code Section 573A.5) said portions are void and unenforceable.

10.1.1 TRADE CONTRACTOR'S INDEMNITY To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Trade Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, the Owner's officers, directors, members,

consultants, agents and employees, from all claims for bodily injury and property damage, other than to the Work itself and other property insured under subsection 10.3.1, including reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and expenses, that may arise from the performance of the Work, but only to the extent caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the Trade Contractor, Subcontractors or anyone employed directly or indirectly by any of them or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable. The Trade Contractor shall be entitled to reimbursement of any defense costs paid above the Trade Contractor's percentage of liability for the underlying claim to the extent provided for under subsection 10.1.2.

10.1.2 OWNER'S INDEMNITY To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless the Trade Contractor, its officers, directors, members, consultants, agents, and employees, from all claims for bodily injury and property damage, other than property insured under subsection 10.3.1, including reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and expenses, that may arise from the performance of work by Owner, Design Professional or Others, but only to the extent caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the Owner, Design Professional or Others. The Owner shall be entitled to reimbursement of any defense costs paid above Owner's percentage of liability for the underlying claim to the extent provided for under subsection 10.1.1.

10.1.3 CONSTRUCTION MANAGER AND DESIGN PROFESSIONAL INDEMNITY The Owner shall cause the Construction Manager and the Design Professional to agree to indemnify and hold harmless the Owner from all claims for bodily injury and property damage, other than to the Work itself and other property insured under section 10.3, that may arise from the Construction Manager's or the Design Professional's services, but only to the extent that such claims result from the negligent acts or omissions of the Construction Manager or the Design Professional, respectively, or anyone for whose acts or omissions the Construction Manager or Design Professional, respectively, is liable. Such provisions shall be in a form no less protective of the Parties than the Construction Manager's Indemnity provided in ConsensusDocs 801 (2011) or the Design Professional's indemnity provided in ConsensusDocs 803 (2011) respectively, and shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Owner and the Trade Contractor.

10.1.4 ADJACENT PROPERTY INDEMNIFICATION To the extent of the limits of Trade Contractor's Commercial General Liability Insurance specified in subsection 10.2.1 or Zero Dollars and No Cents (\$0.00) whichever is more, the Trade Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner against any and all liability, claims, demands, damages, losses and expenses, including attorney's fees, in connection with or arising out of any damage or alleged damage to any of Owner's existing adjacent property that may arise from the performance of the Trade Contract Work, but only to the extent of the negligent acts or omissions of the Trade Contractor, Subcontractor or anyone employed directly or indirectly by any of them or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.

10.1.5 NO LIMITATION ON LIABILITY In any and all claims against the Indemnitees by any employee of the Trade Contractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by the Trade Contractor or anyone for whose acts the Trade Contractor may be liable, the indemnification obligation shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Trade Contractor under Workers' Compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employment benefit acts.

## 10.2 TRADE CONTRACTOR'S INSURANCE

10.2.1 Prior to the start of the Work, the Trade Contractor shall procure and maintain in force Workers Compensation/Employers' Liability Insurance, Business Automobile Liability Insurance, and Commercial General Liability Insurance (CGL). The CGL policy shall include coverage for liability arising from premises, operations, independent contractors, products-completed operations, personal injury and

advertising injury, contractual liability, and broad form property damage. The Trade Contractor's liability policies, as required in this Subparagraph 10.2.1, shall be written on an occurrence basis with at least the following limits of liability:

10.2.1.1 Workers' Compensation- amount required by the laws of Iowa

10.2.1.2 Employers' Liability Insurance - \$500,000 or an amount required by Iowa law, whichever is greater.

10.2.1.3 Business Automobile Liability Insurance

a. \$1,000,000 Each Accident

10.2.1.4 Commercial General Liability Insurance

a. \$1,000,000 Each Occurrence b. \$2,000,000 General Aggregate c. \$1,000,000 Products/Completed Operations Aggregate d. \$1,000,000 Personal and Advertising Injury Limit

10.2.2 The Trade Contractor Must also carry and maintain Excess or Umbrella Liability coverage for the policies in subsection 10.2.1 in the amounts as listed below:

Trade Contractor Contract Amount: <\$1,000,000 - \$2 Million Umbrella or more \$1,000,000 - \$5,000,000 - \$5 Million Umbrella or more >\$5,000,000 - \$10 Million Umbrella or more

10.2.3 The Trade Contractor shall maintain in effect all insurance coverage required under subsection 10.2.1 with insurance companies lawfully authorized to do business in Iowa. Such insurance companies shall have a minimum A.M. Best Rating of A-VI (Consult instructions and insurance advisor). If the Trade Contractor fails to obtain or maintain any insurance coverage required under this Agreement, the Owner may purchase such coverage and charge the expense to the Trade Contractor, or terminate this Agreement.

10.2.4 To the extent commercially available, the policies of insurance required under Subparagraph 10.2.1 shall contain a provision that the insurance company or its designee must give the Owner written notice transmitted in paper or electronic format: (a) 30 days before coverage is nonrenewed by the insurance company and (b) with 10 business days after cancellation of coverage by the insurance company. The Trade Contractor shall maintain completed operations liability insurance for one year after acceptance of the Contract Documents, whichever is longer. Prior to commencement of services, the Trade Contractor shall furnish the Owner with certificates evidencing the required coverages. In addition, if any insurance policy required under subsection 10.2.1 is not to be immediately replaced without a lapse in coverage when it expires, exhausts its limits, or is to be, cancelled, the Trade Contractor shall give Owner prompt written notice upon actual or constructive knowledge of such condition.

#### 10.2.5 ADDITIONAL LIABILITY COVERAGE

10.2.5.1 The Owner  shall /  shall not (indicate one) require the Trade Contractor to purchase and maintain liability coverage, primary to the Owner's coverage under subsection 10.3.1.

10.2.5.2 If required by subsection 10.2.5.1, the additional liability coverage required of the Trade Contractor shall be:

1. Additional Insured Owner shall be named as an additional insured on Trade Contractor's Commercial General Liability Insurance specified for operations and completed operations,

but only with respect to liability for bodily injury, property damage or personal and advertising injury to the extent caused by the negligent acts or omissions of Trade Contractor, or those acting on Trade Contractor's behalf, in the performance of Trade Contractor's Work for.

2. OCP Trade Contractor shall provide an Owners' and Contractors' Protective Liability Insurance ("OCP") policy with limits equal to the limits on Commercial General Liability Insurance specified or limits as otherwise required by Owner.

Any documented additional cost in the form of a surcharge associated with procuring the additional liability coverage in accordance with this subsection shall be paid by the Owner directly or the costs may be reimbursed by the Owner to the Trade Contractor by increasing the Trade Contract Price to correspond to the actual cost required to purchase and maintain the additional liability coverage. Prior to commencement of the Work, the Trade Contractor shall obtain and furnish to the Owner a certificate evidencing that the additional liability coverages have been procured.

10.2.6 PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE To the extent the Trade Contractor is required to procure design services under this Agreement, in accordance with section 3.14, the Trade Contractor shall require the designers to obtain professional liability insurance for claims arising from the negligent performance of professional services under this Agreement, with a company reasonably satisfactory to the Owner, including coverage for all professional liability caused by any of the Designer's(s') consultants, written for not less than \$1,000,000 per claim and in the aggregate with the deductible not to exceed \$2,000,000. The deductible shall be paid by the Designer.

### 10.3 OWNER'S INSURANCE

10.3.1 Deleted.

10.3.2 Deleted.

### 10.4 PROPERTY INSURANCE

10.4.1 Before the start of Trade Contract Work, the Owner shall obtain and maintain Builder's Risk Policy insurance with minimum coverage limits equal to the full cost of replacement of the Project at the time of loss. This insurance shall also name the Trade Contractor, Subcontractors, Material Suppliers, Construction Manager and Design Professional as insureds. This insurance shall be written as a Builder's Risk Policy or equivalent form to cover all risks of physical loss except those specifically excluded by the policy, and shall insure at least against the perils of fire, lightning, explosion, windstorm, hail, smoke, aircraft and vehicles, riot and civil commotion, theft, vandalism, malicious mischief, debris removal, flood (subject to sublimits), earthquake (subject to sublimits), earth movement, water damage, wind damage, testing if applicable, collapse however caused, and shall include coverage for, material, or equipment stored offsite, onsite or in transit. This policy shall provide for a waiver of subrogation in favor of the Trade Contractor, Subcontractors, Material Suppliers, Construction Manager and Design Professional. This insurance shall remain in effect until the Substantial Completion of the Work, final payment has been made or until no person or entity other than the Owner has an insurable interest in the property to be covered by this insurance, whichever is sooner. Partial occupancy or use of the Work shall not commence until the Owner has secured the consent of the insurance company or companies providing the coverage required in this Subparagraph 10.4.1.

10.4.2 If the Owner does not intend to purchase the property insurance required by this Agreement, including all of the coverages and deductibles described herein, the Owner shall give written notice to the Trade Contractor, the Design Professional and the Construction Manager before the Trade Contract

Work is commenced. The Trade Contractor may then provide insurance to protect its interests and the interests of the Subcontractors, including the coverage of deductibles. The cost of this insurance shall be charged to the Owner in a Change Order. The Owner shall be responsible for all of Trade Contractor's costs reasonably attributed to the Owner's failure or neglect in purchasing or maintaining the coverage described above.

10.4.2.1 The Owner will not obtain insurance to cover the risk of physical loss resulting from Terrorism. The Construction Manager is not required to purchase this type of insurance but may purchase this type of insurance if it chooses. If purchased, the cost of this insurance shall be borne by the Construction manager.

10.4.3 POLICIES The Owner shall provide the Trade Contractor with a copy of all policies including all endorsements upon request.

## 10.5 PROPERTY INSURANCE LOSS ADJUSTMENT

10.5.1 LOSS ADJUSTMENT Any insured loss shall be adjusted with the Owner and the Trade Contractor and made payable to the Owner as trustee for the insureds, as their interests may appear.

10.5.2 DISTRIBUTION OF PROCEEDS Following the occurrence of an insured loss, monies received will be deposited in a separate account and the trustee shall make distribution in accordance with the agreement of the Parties in interest.

## 10.6 WAIVERS

10.6.1 PROPERTY DAMAGE The Owner and Trade Contractor waive all claims and other rights they may have against each other for loss of or damage to (a) the Project, (b) all materials, machinery, equipment and other items used in accomplishing the Trade Contract Work or services or to be incorporated into the Project, while the same are in transit, at the Project Site, during erection and otherwise, and (c) all property owned by or in the custody of Owner and its affiliates, however such loss or damage shall occur, to the extent such damage is covered by property insurance. The proceeds of such insurance shall be held by the Owner as trustee.

10.6.2 WAIVER OF SUBROGATION The Owner shall have its insurers waive all rights of subrogation they may have against the Construction Manager, Design Professional, Trade Contractors, and their Subcontractors and Material Suppliers on all policies carried by the Owner on the Project and adjacent properties, including, after final payment, those policies to be provided on the completed Project not intended to insure the Project during construction.

10.6.3 ENDORSEMENT If the policies of insurance referred to in this section require an endorsement to provide for continued coverage where there is a waiver of subrogation, the Owner will cause them to be so endorsed.

10.7 RISK OF LOSS Except to the extent a loss is covered by property insurance carried by the owner, risk of loss or damage to the Work shall be upon the Trade Contractor until the Date of Final Completion, unless otherwise agreed to by the Parties.

## 10.8 BONDS Performance and Payment Bonds

are

are not

required of the Trade Contractor that meet the requirements of Iowa Code Chapter 573. A deposit in lieu of a

bond may be acceptable if it meets the requirements of Iowa Code Section 573.4. Such bonds shall be issued by a surety admitted in the State in which the Project is located and must be acceptable to the Owner. The Owner's acceptance shall not be withheld without reasonable cause. The penal sum of the Payment Bond and of the Performance Bond shall each be one hundred percent (100%) of the original Contract Price. Any increase in the Contract Price that exceeds ten percent (10%) in the aggregate shall require a rider to the Bonds increasing penal sums accordingly. Up to such ten percent (10%) amount, the penal sum of the Bond shall remain equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Price. The Trade Contractor shall endeavor to keep its surety advised of changes potentially impacting the Contract Time and Contract Price, though the Trade Contractor shall require that its surety waives any requirement to be notified of any alteration or extension of time. The Trade Contractor's Payment Bond for the Project, if any, shall be made available by the Owner for review and copying by the Subcontractor. Iowa Code Chapter 573 shall control and take precedence over any conflicting term or condition in this Agreement

## **ARTICLE 11 SUSPENSION, NOTICE TO CURE AND TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT**

### **11.1 SUSPENSION BY OWNER FOR CONVENIENCE**

11.1.1 OWNER SUSPENSION Should the Owner order the Trade Contractor in writing to suspend, delay, or interrupt the performance of the Trade Contract Work for such period of time as may be determined to be appropriate for the convenience of the Owner and not due to any act or omission of the Trade Contractor or any person or entity for whose acts or omissions the Trade Contractor may be liable, then the Trade Contractor shall immediately suspend, delay or interrupt that portion of the Trade Contract Work as ordered by the Owner. The Trade Contract Price and the Trade Contract Time shall be equitably adjusted by Trade Contract Change Order for the cost and delay resulting from any such suspension.

11.1.2 Any action taken by the Owner that is permitted by any other provision of the Trade Contract Documents and that results in a suspension of part or all of the Trade Contract Work does not constitute a suspension of Trade Contract Work under this section.

11.2 NOTICE TO CURE A DEFAULT If the Trade Contractor persistently refuses or fails to supply enough properly skilled workers, proper materials, or equipment to maintain the approved Construction Schedule in accordance with ARTICLE 6, or fails to make prompt payment to its workers, Subcontractors or Material Suppliers; disregards laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of any public authority having jurisdiction; or is otherwise guilty of a material breach of a provision of this Agreement, the Trade Contractor may be deemed in default. If the Trade Contractor fails within seven (7) business Days after receipt of written notification to commence and continue satisfactory correction of such default with diligence and promptness, then the Owner shall give the Trade Contractor a second notice to correct the default within a three (3) Day period. If the Trade Contractor fails to promptly commence and continue satisfactory correction of the default following receipt of such second notice, the Owner without prejudice to any other rights or remedies may:

11.2.1 supply workers and materials, equipment and other facilities as the Owner or Construction Manager deems necessary for the satisfactory correction of the default, and charge the cost to the Trade Contractor, who shall be liable for the payment of same including reasonable Overhead, profit and attorneys' fees;

11.2.2 contract with Others to perform such part of the Trade Contract Work as the Owner or Construction Manager determines shall provide the most expeditious correction of the default, and charge the cost to the Trade Contractor;

11.2.3 withhold payment due the Trade Contractor in accordance with section 9.3; and

11.2.4 in the event of an emergency affecting the safety of persons or property, immediately commence

and continue satisfactory correction of such default as provided in subsections 11.2.1 and 11.2.2 without first giving written notice to the Trade Contractor, but shall give prompt written notice of such action to the Trade Contractor following commencement of the action.

### 11.3 OWNER'S RIGHT TO TERMINATE FOR DEFAULT

11.3.1 TERMINATION BY OWNER FOR DEFAULT If, within seven (7) Days of receipt of a notice to cure pursuant to section 11.2, the Trade Contractor fails to commence and satisfactorily continue correction of the default set forth in the notice to cure, the Owner may notify the Trade Contractor that it intends to terminate this Agreement for default absent appropriate corrective action within fourteen additional Days. After the expiration of the additional fourteen (14) Day period, the Owner may terminate this Agreement by written notice absent appropriate corrective action. Termination for default is in addition to any other remedies available to Owner under section 11.2. If the Owner's cost arising out of the Trade Contractor's failure to cure, including the cost of completing the Trade Contract Work and reasonable attorneys' fees, exceeds the unpaid Trade Contract Price, the Trade Contractor shall be liable to the Owner for such excess costs. If the Owner's costs are less than the unpaid Trade Contract Price, the Owner shall pay the difference to the Trade Contractor. In the event the Owner exercises its rights under this section, upon the request of the Trade Contractor the Owner shall furnish to the Trade Contractor a detailed accounting of the cost incurred by the Owner.

11.3.2 USE OF TRADE CONTRACTOR'S MATERIALS, SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT If the Owner or Others perform work under this section, the Owner shall have the right to take and use any materials, supplies and equipment belonging to the Trade Contractor and located at the Worksite for the purpose of completing any remaining Trade Contract Work. Immediately upon completion of the Work, any remaining materials, supplies or equipment not consumed or incorporated in the Trade Contract Work shall be returned to the Trade Contractor in substantially the same condition as when they were taken, reasonable wear and tear excepted.

11.3.3 If the Trade Contractor files a petition under the Bankruptcy Code, this Agreement may be terminated for cause at the may be terminated for cause at the Owner.

11.3.3 If the Trade Contractor files a petition under the Bankruptcy Code, this Agreement may be terminated for cause at the may be terminated for cause at the Owner.

11.3.4 The Owner shall make reasonable efforts to mitigate damages arising from Trade Contractor default, and shall promptly invoice the Trade Contractor for all amounts due pursuant to sections 11.2 and 11.3.

### 11.4 TERMINATION BY OWNER FOR CONVENIENCE

11.4.1 Upon written notice to the Trade Contractor, the Owner may, without cause, terminate this Agreement. The Trade Contractor shall immediately stop the Work, follow the Owner's or Construction Manager's instructions regarding shutdown and termination procedures, and strive to minimize any further costs.

11.4.2 If the Owner terminates this Agreement pursuant to this section, the Trade Contractor shall be paid:

11.4.2.1 for the Work performed to date including Overhead and profit; and

11.4.2.2 for all demobilization costs and costs incurred as a result of the termination but not including Overhead or profit on work not performed;

11.4.2A Upon written notice to the Trade Contractor the Owner has the right to terminate this

Agreement without penalty as a result of the following: 1) the legislature or governor fail to appropriate funds sufficient to allow the Owner to operate as required and fulfill its obligations under this Agreement, 2) funds are de-appropriated or not allocated, 3) the Owner's authorization to operate is withdrawn or there is a material alteration in the programs administered by the owner, or 4) the Owner's duties are substantially modified. If such a termination results then the Trade Contractor shall be paid in the manner set forth in subparagraph 11.4.2. If, however, an appropriation to cover the cost of this Agreement becomes available within sixty (60) days subsequent to termination under this paragraph then the Owner agrees to re-enter into a modified version of this Agreement that accounts for the termination and reinstatement.

11.4.3 If the Owner terminates this Agreement pursuant to sections 11.3 or 11.4, the Trade Contractor shall:

11.4.3 If the Owner terminates this Agreement pursuant to sections 11.3 or 11.4, the Trade Contractor shall:

11.4.3.1 execute and deliver to the Owner all papers and take all action required to assign, transfer and vest in the Owner the rights of the Trade Contractor to all materials, supplies and equipment for which payment has or will be made in accordance with the Trade Contract Documents and all subcontracts, orders and commitments which have been made in accordance with the Trade Contract Documents;

11.4.3.2 exert reasonable effort to reduce to a minimum the Owner's liability for subcontracts, orders and commitments that have not been fulfilled at the time of the termination;

11.4.3.3 cancel any subcontracts, orders and commitments as the Owner or Construction Manager directs; and

11.4.3.4 sell at prices approved by the Owner or Construction Manager any materials, supplies and equipment as the Owner or Construction Manager directs, with all proceeds paid or credited to the Owner.

## 11.5 TRADE CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT TO TERMINATE

11.5.1 Upon seven (7) Days' written notice to the Owner and Construction Manager, the Trade Contractor may terminate this Agreement if the Trade Contract Work has been stopped for a thirty (30) Day period through no fault of the Trade Contractor for any of the following reasons:

11.5.1.1 under court order or order of other governmental authorities having jurisdiction;

11.5.1.2 as a result of the declaration of a national emergency or other governmental act during which, through no act or fault of the Trade Contractor, materials are not available; or

11.5.1.3 suspension by the Owner for convenience pursuant to section 11.1

11.5.2 In addition, upon seven (7) Days' written notice to the Owner and Construction Manager, the Trade Contractor may terminate the Agreement if the Owner:

11.5.2.1 fails to furnish reasonable evidence pursuant to section 4.1.2 that sufficient funds are available and committed for Project financing, or

11.5.2.2 assigns this Agreement over the Trade Contractor's reasonable objection, or

11.5.2.3 fails to pay the Trade Contractor in accordance with this Agreement and the Trade Contractor has complied with the notice provisions of section 9.5, or

11.5.2.4 otherwise materially breaches this Agreement.

11.5.3 Upon termination by the Trade Contractor in accordance with this section, the Trade Contractor shall be entitled to recover from the Owner payment for all Trade Contract Work executed and for any proven loss, cost or expense in connection with the Trade Contract Work, including all demobilization costs plus reasonable Overhead and profit on work not performed.

11.6 OBLIGATIONS ARISING BEFORE TERMINATION Even after termination pursuant to ARTICLE 11, the provisions of this Agreement still apply to any Trade Contract Work performed, payments made, events occurring, costs charged or incurred or obligations arising before the termination date.

## ARTICLE 12 DISPUTE MITIGATION AND RESOLUTION

12.1 WORK CONTINUANCE AND PAYMENT Unless otherwise agreed in writing, the Trade Contractor shall continue the Trade Contract Work and maintain the Construction Schedule during any dispute mitigation or resolution proceedings. If the Trade Contractor continues to perform, the Owner shall continue to make payments in accordance with this Agreement.

12.2 DIRECT DISCUSSIONS If the Parties cannot reach resolution on a matter relating to or arising out of the Agreement, the Parties shall endeavor to reach resolution through good faith direct discussions between the Parties' representatives, who shall possess the necessary authority to resolve such matter and who shall record the date of first discussions. The authorized representative for the Trade Contractor is identified in Paragraph 3.4 of the Agreement. The authorized representative for the Owner is identified in Paragraph 4.2 of the Agreement. The parties' authorized representative are, among other things, authorized to resolve matters of disagreement and disputes between the Parties. If the dispute remains unresolved after fifteen (15) Days from the date of first discussion, the Parties shall submit such matter to the dispute mitigation and dispute resolution procedures selected herein.

12.3 MITIGATION The Parties agree that dispute mitigation procedures provided in this Project. Disputes remaining unresolved after direct discussions shall be directed to the selected mitigation procedure immediately below. The dispute mitigation procedure shall result in nonbinding finding on the matter. This may be introduced as evidence at a subsequent binding adjudication of the matter, as designee on Paragraph 12.5. The Parties agree that the dispute mitigation procedure shall be

(Designate only one.)

Project Neutral

Dispute Review Board

12.3.1 MITIGATION PROCEDURES The Project Neutral/Dispute Review Board shall be mutually selected and appointed by the Parties and shall execute a retainer agreement with the Parties establishing the scope of the Project Neutral/Dispute Review Board's responsibilities. The costs and expenses of the Project Neutral/Dispute Review Board shall be shared equally by the Parties. The Project Neutral/Dispute Review Board shall be available to either Party, upon request, throughout the course of the Project, and shall make regular visits to the Project so as to maintain an up-to-date understanding of the Project progress and issues and to enable the Project Neutral/Dispute Review Board to address matters in dispute between the Parties promptly and knowledgeably. The Project Neutral/Dispute Review Board shall issue nonbinding findings within five (5) business Days of referral of the matter to the Project Neutral, unless good cause is shown.

12.3.2 If the matter remains unresolved following the issuance of the nonbinding finding by the mitigation procedure or if the Project Neutral/Dispute Review Board fails to issue nonbinding findings

within five (5) Days of the referral, the Parties shall submit the matter to the binding dispute resolution procedure designated in section 12.5.

12.4 MEDIATION If direct discussions pursuant to section 12.2 do not result in resolution of the matter and no dispute mitigation procedure is selected under section 12.3, the Parties shall endeavor to resolve the matter by mediation through the current Construction Industry Mediation Rules of the American Arbitration Association, or the Parties may mutually agree to select another set of mediation rules. The administration of the mediation shall be as mutually agreed by the Parties. The mediation shall be convened within thirty (30) business Days of the matter first being discussed and shall conclude within forty-five (45) business Days of the matter first being discussed. Either Party may terminate the mediation at any time after the first session, but the decision to terminate shall be delivered in person by the terminating Party to the non-terminating Party and to the mediator. The costs of the mediation shall be shared equally by the Parties.

12.5 BINDING DISPUTE RESOLUTION If the matter is unresolved after submission of the matter to a mitigation procedure or to mediation, the Parties shall submit the matter to the binding dispute resolution procedure designated herein.

(Designate only one.)

Arbitration using the current Construction Industry Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association

Litigation in either the state or federal court having jurisdiction of the matter in the location of the Project.

12.5.1 The costs of any binding dispute resolution procedures shall be borne by the non-prevailing Party, as determined by the adjudicator of the dispute. However, the costs of binding dispute resolution does not include attorney fees. The Parties are each responsible for paying for their own attorney fees.

12.5.2 VENUE The venue of any binding dispute resolution procedure shall be Des Moines, Iowa.

12.6 MULTIPARTY PROCEEDING All parties necessary to resolve a claim shall be parties to the same dispute resolution proceeding. Appropriate provisions shall be included in all other contracts relating to the Work to provide for the joinder or consolidation of such dispute resolution procedures.

12.7 LIEN RIGHTS The Trade Contractor acknowledges that it has no mechanic's lien rights on this Project because it is a public improvement project.

### ARTICLE 13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

13.1 ASSIGNMENT Neither the Owner nor the Trade Contractor shall assign their interest in this Agreement without the written consent of the other except as to the assignment of proceeds. The terms and conditions of this Agreement shall be binding upon both Parties, their partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives. Neither Party to this Agreement shall assign the Agreement as a whole without written consent of the other. If either Party attempts to make such an assignment, that Party shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all obligations under this Agreement, unless otherwise agreed by the other Party.

13.2 GOVERNING LAW This Agreement and all disputes arising there from shall be governed by the Iowa law.

13.3 SEVERABILITY The partial or complete invalidity of any one or more provisions of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or continuing force and effect of any other provision.

13.4 NO WAIVER OF PERFORMANCE The failure of either Party to insist, in any one or more instances, on the performance of any of the terms, covenants or conditions of this Agreement, or to exercise any of its rights, shall not be construed as a waiver or relinquishment of such term, covenant, condition or right with respect to further performance or any other term, covenant, condition or right.

13.5 TITLES AND GROUPINGS The titles given to the articles of this Agreement are for ease of reference only and shall not be relied upon or cited for any other purpose. The grouping of the articles in this Agreement and of the Owner's specifications under the various headings is solely for the purpose of convenient organization and in no event shall the grouping of provisions, the use of sections or the use of headings be construed to limit or alter the meaning of any provisions.

13.6 ASSISTANCE OF COUNSEL AND INTERPRETATION The Parties agree that they had the opportunity to obtain the assistance of counsel in reviewing the Agreement terms prior to execution. This Agreement shall be construed neither against nor in favor of either Party, but shall be construed in a neutral manner.

13.7 RIGHTS AND REMEDIES The Parties' rights, liabilities, responsibilities and remedies with respect to this Agreement, whether in contract, tort, negligence or otherwise, shall be exclusively those expressly set forth in this Agreement.

13.8 ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS (Insert here other provisions, if any, that pertain to this Agreement See Below.)

13.9 COMPLIANCE WITH LAW AND REGULATIONS The Trade Contractor shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, rules, ordinances, regulations and orders when performing services and/or performing work under this Agreement, including without limitation, all laws applicable to the prevention of discrimination in employment and the use of targeted small businesses as subcontractors or suppliers. The Trade Contractor declares that it has complied with all federal, state and local laws regarding business permits and licenses that may be required to provide the services and work required by this Agreement. The Trade Contractor further acknowledges that if this Project is a recipient of Federal financial assistance that it may be subject to requirements of Federal Acts and Executive Orders as mandated by Federal agencies having authority and jurisdiction to enforce and ensure compliance with such laws and regulations including, but not necessarily limited to, the Davis Bacon Act and other Federal Acts and Executive Orders.

13.10 EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES: It is the intent of the Iowa Department of Administrative Services to assure equal employment opportunity in all contract work as required by law. Vendors, are required to take affirmative action to ensure that applicants employed or seeking employment with them are treated equally as required by law. Vendors shall not illegally discriminate against any employee. During the course of the Project, the Vendor may be required to show compliance with the EEO and Affirmative Action requirements. Noncompliance with the provisions set forth at the time of contract award may result in termination or suspension of the Agreement in whole or in part. All vendors and service providers working under the terms of this Agreement are prohibited from engaging in discriminatory employment practices forbidden by Iowa law. Vendors shall complete and submit the Nondiscrimination Clause form for the Owner's approval.

13.11 RECIPROCAL BIDDER PREFERENCE In accordance with Iowa Code Section 73A.21, as amended in 2011 by HF 648, if the Trade Contractor is not a resident bidder of Iowa, as defined by law, then the Trade Contractor must specifically identify in writing with its bid any and all preferences or preferential treatment (including preferences related to labor) enforced by the state or foreign country in which the Trade Contractor is a resident. If the low bid Trade Contractor is not a resident bidder of Iowa and the Trade Contractor's foreign State of residence enforces such a preference then the Owner shall reciprocally enforce the preference in favor of a resident bidder of Iowa. Failure on the part of the Trade Contractor to completely and accurately abide by this legal requirement may, among other things, result in civil penalties and void this Agreement. The Trade Contractor should contact its attorney regarding this legal requirement if the Trade

Contractor has questions regarding its meaning or application.

13.12 LABOR RELATIONS The Trade Contractor shall comply with all Iowa and Federal labor laws. In accordance with Executive Order Number 69, issued by the Governor of Iowa on or about January 14, 2011, no project labor agreement (also known as a PLA), or similar, will be used on this Project. Iowa is a right to work state. No consultant, contractor, or employee shall be obligated to contract with or join any labor organization as a condition of performing work on this Project.

#### ARTICLE 14 TRADE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

14.1 The Trade Contract Documents in existence at the time of execution of this Agreement are as follows:  
RFBXXXXXXXXX Bid Package X

#### 14.2 INTERPRETATION OF TRADE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

14.2.1 The drawings and specifications are complementary. If Trade Contract Work is shown only on one but not on the other, the Trade Contractor shall perform the Trade Contract Work as though fully described on both consistent with the Trade Contract Documents and reasonably inferable from them as being necessary to produce the indicated results.

14.2.2 In case of conflicts between the drawings and specifications, the specifications shall govern. In any case of omissions or errors in figures, drawings or specifications, the Trade Contractor shall immediately submit the matter to the Owner for clarification. The Owner's clarifications are final and binding on all Parties, subject to an equitable adjustment in Trade Contract Time or Price pursuant to ARTICLE 6 and ARTICLE 7 or dispute resolution in accordance with ARTICLE 12.

14.2.3 Where figures are given, they shall be preferred to scaled dimensions.

14.2.4 Any terms that have well-known technical or trade meanings, unless otherwise specifically defined in this Agreement, shall be interpreted in accordance with their well-known meanings. This Agreement entered into as of the date entered in ARTICLE 1.

14.2.5 PRECEDENCE In case of any inconsistency, conflict or ambiguity among the Trade Contract Documents, the documents shall govern in the following order: (a) Trade Contract Change Orders and written amendments to this Agreement; (b) this Agreement; (c) subject to subsection 14.2.2 the drawings, specifications and addenda issued prior to the execution of this Agreement; (d) approved submittals; (e) information furnished by the Owner pursuant to subsection 4.1.3; (f) other documents listed in this Agreement. Among all the Trade Contract Documents, the term or provision that is most specific or includes the latest date shall control. Information identified in one Trade Contract Document and not identified in another shall not be considered to be a conflict or inconsistency.

This Agreement entered into as of the date entered in ARTICLE 1.

OWNER State of Iowa, Department of Administrative Services

Trade Contractor: *Contractor Name*

By: \_\_\_\_\_

(Authorized Representative)

Name:

Title:

Date:

Owner: State of Iowa - DAS

By: \_\_\_\_\_

(Authorized Representative)

Name:

Title:

Date:

END OF DOCUMENT.

DRAFT



**SECTION 00 6000**

**PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.01 PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND**

- A. Performance and payment bonds to be used on this project, ConsensusDocs 260 and 261 are attached for reference following this page. ConsensusDocs performance and payment bonds are not required (other standard forms are acceptable to the State of Iowa).

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**PART 3 - EXECUTION – NOT USED**

**END OF SECTION**



## CONSENSUSDOCS 260 PERFORMANCE BOND

This document was developed through a collaborative effort of organizations representing a wide cross-section of the design and construction industry. The organizations endorsing this document believe it represents a fair allocation of risk and responsibilities for all project participants.

Endorsing organizations recognize that this document must be reviewed and adapted to meet specific needs and applicable laws. This document has important legal and insurance consequences. You are encouraged to consult legal, insurance and surety advisors before completing or modifying this document. The software includes a notes section indicating where information is to be inserted to complete this document. Further information and endorsing organizations' perspectives are available at [www.consensusdocs.org/guidebook](http://www.consensusdocs.org/guidebook).

For Use with ConsensusDOCS 200, Standard Form of Agreement and General Conditions Between Owner and Constructor (Where the Contract Price is a Lump Sum) and ConsensusDOCS 500, Standard Agreement and General Conditions Between Owner and Construction Manager.

The Owner, \_\_\_\_\_, (the "Owner") and the Constructor, \_\_\_\_\_, (the "Constructor") have entered into a Contract (the "Contract") dated \_\_\_\_\_ for \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Project"). The Contract is incorporated by reference into this Performance Bond (the "Bond").

By virtue of this Bond, the Constructor as Principal and \_\_\_\_\_ as Surety ("Surety"), are bound to the Owner as Obligor in the maximum amount of \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_) (the "Bond Sum"). The Constructor and Surety hereby bind themselves, their heirs, executors,

**IMPORTANT:** A vertical line in the margin indicates a change has been made to the original text. Prior to signing, recipients may wish to request from the party producing the document a "redlined" version indicating changes to the original text. Consultation with legal and insurance counsel and careful review of the entire document are strongly encouraged.

ConsensusDOCS 260 - PERFORMANCE BOND Copyright © 2007, Revised 2009 and 2011, ConsensusDOCS LLC, AN INDIVIDUAL PURCHASE OF THIS DOCUMENT PERMITS THE USER TO PRINT ONE CONTRACT FOR ONE PROJECT ONLY, YOU MAY ONLY MAKE COPIES OF A COMPLETED DOCUMENT FOR DISTRIBUTION TO PARTIES IN DIRECT CONNECTION WITH THE SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION PROJECT, ANY OTHER USES, INCLUDING COPYING THE DOCUMENT, ARE STRICTLY PROHIBITED.

administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, as provided herein.

1. GENERAL CONDITIONS It is the condition of this Bond that if the Constructor performs its Contract obligations (the "Work"), the Surety's obligations under this Bond are null and void. Otherwise the Surety's obligations shall remain in full force and effect. The Surety waives any requirement to be notified of alterations or extensions of time made by the Owner in the Contract. The Owner may not invoke the provisions of this Bond unless the Owner has performed its obligations pursuant to the Contract. Upon making demand on this Bond, the Owner shall make the Contract Balance (the total amount payable by the Owner to the Constructor pursuant to the Contract less amounts properly paid by the Owner to the Constructor) available to the Surety for completion of the Work.

2. SURETY OBLIGATIONS If the Constructor is in default pursuant to the Contract and the Owner has declared the Constructor in default, the Surety promptly may remedy the default or shall

- a. Complete the Work, with the consent of the Owner, through the Constructor or otherwise,
- b. Arrange for the completion of the Work by a Constructor acceptable to the Owner and secured by performance and payment bonds equivalent to those for the Contract issued by a qualified surety. The Surety shall make available as the Work progresses sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion of the Work less the Contract Balance up to the Bond Sum, or
- c. Waive its right to complete the Work and reimburse the Owner the amount of its reasonable costs, not to exceed the Bond Sum, to complete the Work less the Contract Balance.

3. DISPUTE RESOLUTION All disputes pursuant to this Bond shall be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the Project is located and shall be commenced within two years after default of the Constructor or Substantial Completion of the Work, whichever occurs first. If this provision is prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties in the jurisdiction shall be applicable.

This Bond is entered into as of \_\_\_\_\_.

SURETY \_\_\_\_\_ (seal)

By: .....

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Print Title: \_\_\_\_\_

(Attach Power of Attorney)

Witness: .....

CONSTRUCTOR \_\_\_\_\_ (seal)

By: .....

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Print Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Witness: .....

(Additional signatures, if any, appear on attached page)

**IMPORTANT:** A vertical line in the margin indicates a change has been made to the original text. Prior to signing, recipients may wish to request from the party producing the document a "redlined" version indicating changes to the original text. Consultation with legal and insurance counsel and careful review of the entire document are strongly encouraged.

ConsensusDOCS 260 • PERFORMANCE BOND Copyright © 2007, Revised 2009 and 2011, ConsensusDOCS LLC. AN INDIVIDUAL PURCHASE OF THIS DOCUMENT PERMITS THE USER TO PRINT ONE CONTRACT FOR ONE PROJECT ONLY. YOU MAY ONLY MAKE COPIES OF A COMPLETED DOCUMENT FOR DISTRIBUTION TO PARTIES IN DIRECT CONNECTION WITH THE SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION PROJECT. ANY OTHER USES, INCLUDING COPYING THE DOCUMENT, ARE STRICTLY PROHIBITED.



## CONSENSUSDOCS 261 PAYMENT BOND

This document was developed through a collaborative effort of organizations representing a wide cross-section of the design and construction industry. The organizations endorsing this document believe it represents a fair allocation of risk and responsibilities for all project participants.

Endorsing organizations recognize that this document must be reviewed and adapted to meet specific needs and applicable laws. This document has important legal and insurance consequences. You are encouraged to consult legal, insurance and surety advisors before completing or modifying this document. The software includes a notes section indicating where information is to be inserted to complete this document. Further information and endorsing organizations' perspectives are available at [www.consensusdocs.org/guidebook](http://www.consensusdocs.org/guidebook).

For Use with ConsensusDOCS 200, Standard Form of Agreement and General Conditions Between Owner and Constructor (Where the Contract Price is a Lump Sum) and ConsensusDOCS 500, Standard Agreement and General Conditions Between Owner and Construction Manager,

The Owner, \_\_\_\_\_, (the "Owner")  
and the Constructor, \_\_\_\_\_,  
(the "Constructor") have entered into a Contract (the "Contract") dated \_\_\_\_\_ for  
\_\_\_\_\_ (the "Project"). The Contract is  
incorporated by reference into this Payment Bond (the "Bond").

By virtue of this Bond, the Constructor as Principal and \_\_\_\_\_ as  
Surety ("Surety"), are bound to the Owner as Obligee in the maximum amount of  
\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_) (the  
"Bond Sum"). The Constructor and Surety hereby bind themselves, their heirs, executors,

**IMPORTANT:** A vertical line in the margin indicates a change has been made to the original text. Prior to signing, recipients may wish to request from the party producing the document a "redlined" version indicating changes to the original text. Consultation with legal and insurance counsel and careful review of the entire document are strongly encouraged.  
ConsensusDOCS 261 • PAYMENT BOND Copyright © 2007, Revised 2009 and 2011, ConsensusDOCS LLC, AN INDIVIDUAL PURCHASE OF THIS DOCUMENT PERMITS THE USER TO PRINT ONE CONTRACT FOR ONE PROJECT ONLY. YOU MAY ONLY MAKE COPIES OF A COMPLETED DOCUMENT FOR DISTRIBUTION TO PARTIES IN DIRECT CONNECTION WITH THE SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION PROJECT. ANY OTHER USES, INCLUDING COPYING THE DOCUMENT, ARE STRICTLY PROHIBITED.

administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, as provided herein.

1. **GENERAL CONDITIONS** It is the condition of this Bond that if the Constructor promptly makes payment of all sums for all labor, materials, and equipment furnished for use in the performance of the work required by the Contract, the Surety's obligations pursuant to this Bond are null and void. Otherwise the Surety's obligations shall remain in full force and effect. The Surety waives any requirement to be notified of alterations or extensions of time made by the Owner in the Contract.
2. **SURETY OBLIGATION** Every Claimant who has not been paid in full before the expiration of a period of ninety (90) Days after such Claimant provided or performed the last of the work or labor, or furnished the last of the materials for which said claim is made, may have a right of action on this Bond. The Surety's obligation to the Claimant(s) shall not exceed the Bond Sum.
3. **LIMITATION OF ACTION** No suit or action shall be commenced on this Bond by any Claimant
  - a. Unless Claimant, other than one having a direct Contract with the Constructor, shall have given written notice to the Constructor, the Owner and the Surety within ninety (90) Days after the Claimant provided or performed the last of the work or labor, or furnished the last of the materials for which the claim is made, stating with substantial accuracy the amount claimed and the name of the Party to whom the materials were furnished, or for whom the work or labor was provided or performed. Such notice shall be served by any means which provides written third party verification of delivery to the Constructor at any place it maintains an office or conducts business, or served in any manner in which legal process may be served in the state in which the Project is located.
  - b. After the expiration of one (1) year from the date on which the Claimant last performed labor or furnished materials or equipment on the Project. If this provision is prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties in the jurisdiction shall be applicable.
  - c. Other than in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the Project is located.
4. **CLAIMANT** A Claimant is defined as an individual or entity having a direct contract with the Constructor or having a contract with a subcontractor having a direct contract with the Constructor to furnish labor, materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Contract.

This Bond is entered into as of \_\_\_\_\_.

SURETY \_\_\_\_\_ (seal)

By: .....

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Print Title: \_\_\_\_\_

(Attach Power of Attorney)

Witness: .....

CONSTRUCTOR \_\_\_\_\_ (seal)

By: .....

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

---

**IMPORTANT:** A vertical line in the margin indicates a change has been made to the original text. Prior to signing, recipients may wish to request from the party producing the document a "redlined" version indicating changes to the original text. Consultation with legal and insurance counsel and careful review of the entire document are strongly encouraged.  
 ConsensusDOCS 261 • PAYMENT BOND Copyright © 2007, Revised 2009 and 2011, ConsensusDOCS LLC. AN INDIVIDUAL PURCHASE OF THIS DOCUMENT PERMITS THE USER TO PRINT ONE CONTRACT FOR ONE PROJECT ONLY. YOU MAY ONLY MAKE COPIES OF A COMPLETED DOCUMENT FOR DISTRIBUTION TO PARTIES IN DIRECT CONNECTION WITH THE SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION PROJECT. ANY OTHER USES, INCLUDING COPYING THE DOCUMENT, ARE STRICTLY PROHIBITED.

Print Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Witness: .....

(Additional signatures, if any, appear on attached page)

---

**IMPORTANT:** A vertical line in the margin indicates a change has been made to the original text. Prior to signing, recipients may wish to request from the party producing the document a "redlined" version indicating changes to the original text. Consultation with legal and insurance counsel and careful review of the entire document are strongly encouraged.

ConsensusDOCS 261 • PAYMENT BOND Copyright © 2007, Revised 2009 and 2011, ConsensusDOCS LLC. AN INDIVIDUAL PURCHASE OF THIS DOCUMENT PERMITS THE USER TO PRINT ONE CONTRACT FOR ONE PROJECT ONLY. YOU MAY ONLY MAKE COPIES OF A COMPLETED DOCUMENT FOR DISTRIBUTION TO PARTIES IN DIRECT CONNECTION WITH THE SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION PROJECT. ANY OTHER USES, INCLUDING COPYING THE DOCUMENT, ARE STRICTLY PROHIBITED.

**SECTION 01 1200**  
**CONTRACT SUMMARY**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Project Information
- B. Project Summary
- C. Bid Scope Summary
- D. Work Hour Restrictions
- E. Access to Site
- F. Coordination with Occupants
- G. Rules for Construction Workers
- H. Bid Package Instructions

**1.02 PROJECT INFORMATION**

- A. Facility Name/Location: DOC MPCF – 1200 E Washington Street, Mount Pleasant, Iowa 52641
- B. DAS Project #: 9372.00
- C. Owner: State of Iowa, Department of Administrative Services, Hoover State Office Building, Level 3, 1305 East Walnut Street, Des Moines, IA 50319
- D. Owner's Representative: Brandon Adams, Iowa Department of Administrative Services, 109 SE 13th Street, Des Moines, IA 50319
- E. Construction Manager: Jeff Curtis, Samuels Group, 2929 Westown Parkway, Ste. 200, West Des Moines, IA 50266

**1.03 PROJECT SUMMARY**

- A. The project includes the phased removal and installation of the sanitary waste/vent and domestic water systems serving Building 20. Also included is cut and patch of concrete floors, replacement of tile floors, removal/reinstallation of ceilings and the installation of new chases. Existing plumbing fixtures are to be reused as noted with some new select fixtures being provided as shown..
- B. Target date to provide substantial completion is May 29, 2026.

**1.04 BID SCOPE SUMMARY**

- A. Scope Applicable to All Bid Packages:
  - 1. The Contractor's Work includes all labor, supervision, materials, equipment, services, supplies, tools, facilities, transportation, hoisting, storage, receiving, licenses, inspections, certifications, overhead, profit, or other items required or reasonably inferable to properly and timely perform and complete all work and services to be performed by the Contractor pursuant to this Agreement. Unless specifically stated otherwise, incidental work required to accomplish the work of this Bid Package shall be included the bid. This would include, but not be limited to, temporary facilities, protection of the work, security of equipment, materials, and work in progress, etc. Contractor's Work shall be performed in accordance with the Drawings, Specification Divisions 00 and 01, and Specification sections applicable to each Contractor's scope.
  - 2. Contractor is responsible for all labor and equipment to unload, account for all material delivered, stock, and delivery for this scope of work. Storage and delivery of materials and equipment at the Site shall be permitted only to the extent approved in advance by the Construction Manager, and if anything so stored obstructs the progress of any portion

- of the work, it shall be promptly removed or relocated by the Contractor without reimbursement.
3. On site supervision by Prime Contractor at all times work by that contractor or their subcontractors/suppliers is taking place.
  4. Provide all temporary facilities required for this scope of work including trailer, trailer power, telephone, secured storage, temporary power for work, temporary and task lighting for work, etc. as determined necessary by Contractor. Coordinate location of trailers, material storage and utility lines with Construction Manager. Limited space is available, and permission to bring any such facility or excess materials on to the site shall be approved by the Construction Manager.
  5. Contractor shall provide all equipment and tools for Contractor's own cleanup. Clean up shall be done at end of every shift or more frequently if required for the Contractor to perform their work, for other Contractors to perform their work, as required by the Owner's operations, and at the discretion of the Construction Manager.
  6. All turf, landscaping, and subgrade disturbances caused by equipment traffic or other activities related to the Contractor's scope shall be repaired or restored to proper conditions by the Contractor.
  7. Protect adjacent existing building elements from damage from Scope of work. Repair existing building elements damaged during Contractor's Scope of work.
  8. Contractor to provide dust and debris control as necessary to protect adjacent areas of construction.
  9. Contractor to provide cleaning of the work area at minimum on a daily basis.
  10. Contractor personnel shall immediately report lost or missing tools.
  11. The owner has limited resources for escorting individuals in and out of the facility. The contractor shall conduct construction activities to minimize the amount of travel in and out of the facility during the construction workday.

#### **1.05 WORK HOUR RESTRICTIONS**

- A. Work hours are from 06:00 AM to 04:00 PM, Monday through Thursday unless arrangements are made in advance.

#### **1.06 CONTRACTOR USE OF SITE AND PREMISES**

- A. Construction Operations: Limited to areas noted on Drawings.
- B. Provide access to and from site as required by law and Owner:
  1. Emergency Building Exits During Construction: Keep all exits required by code open during construction period; provide temporary exit signs if exit routes are temporarily altered.
  2. Do not obstruct roadways, sidewalks, or other public ways without permission of Owner and permit if required.
- C. Facility will be occupied at all times during duration of work. Contractor personnel shall conduct themselves in an agreeable manner at all times. Failure to do so may result in removal from the work site.
- D. Coordinate schedule of work with facility and construction manager. Work areas shall be scheduled at a minimum of seven days in advance.
- E. Coordinate with the facility for location of material storage. Contractor is responsible for securing and protection of all stored materials.

#### **1.07 OWNER OCCUPANCY**

- A. Owner intends to occupy the Project upon Substantial Completion.
- B. Cooperate with Owner to minimize conflict and to facilitate Owner's operations.
- C. Schedule the Work to accommodate Owner occupancy.

- D. Coordinate schedule of work with facility and construction manager. Work areas shall be scheduled at a minimum of seven days in advance.

#### 1.08 RULES FOR CONSTRUCTION WORKERS

- A. The staff of the State of Iowa has a responsibility to protect the public by providing a secure environment. All work site rules must be followed to the letter, at all times.
- B. All construction workers must have a background check completed prior to entering the campus to perform work.
- C. Hot Work Permit Processes and Fire Watch, when necessary, will be adhered to for this project.
- D. All State properties are tobacco free. No smoking will be permitted or tolerated on campus unless in designated areas.
- E. You are permitted access only to the work site and no other area of the institution.
- F. No drugs, alcohol, or firearms are allowed on the work site.
- G. Do not leave money, drugs, alcohol, or firearms in your personal vehicle.
- H. Company and personal vehicles are to be parked and locked in designated or authorized area of the work.
- I. Secure all tools at the end of the day.
- J. Maintain control of all tools, supplies, and debris at all times during the work.
- K. Never leave keys in any vehicle. If a security officer finds keys in a vehicle, they are under orders to turn them in to a security supervisor.
- L. Do not give anything to residents or take anything from residents; if they offer, inform your supervisor.
- M. Secure all tools at the end of each day. Never leave tools unattended. All tools shall be checked in at the beginning of the day and checked out at the end of the day. If security officers find loose tools, they are under orders to turn them in to their supervisor.
- N. All delivery vehicles must go directly to the job site. Extra time should be anticipated for all deliveries. Provide 24-hour notice to the facility of deliveries.
- O. During an emergency, follow the instructions of the security staff.
- P. Contractor shall wear clothing of a different color, pattern, fashion, etc. as to distinguish themselves from inmates.
- Q. Contractor shall provide all OSHA required PPE for the project and their personnel.

#### 1.09 BID PACKAGE INSTRUCTIONS

- A. **Bid Package #01** – Architectural Prime Contractor: Trade Contractor shall include all of the following, but not limited to, as part of the contract:
  - 1. Cut and patch concrete floors, replacement of tile floors, removal/reinstallation of ceilings, installation of new chases, painting of all necessary surfaces and the removal & replacement of any relevant electrical components.
  - 2. Includes Divisions 02, 03, 06, 07, 08, 09 and 26 (in it's entirety)
  - 3. Includes plan sheets: G-000, G-001, G-002, AD-01, AD-02, AD-04, AD-05, AD-06, AD-07, AD-08, AD-09, AD-10, AD-20, AD-21, A-101, A-102, A-103, A-104, A-105, A-106, A-107, A-108, A-109, A-110, A-131, A-132, A-210, A-211, A-212, A-320
  - 4. Contractor to submit invoices, delivery slips, and/or time sheets to show actual quantities to be signed off by construction manager at time of execution/delivery.
- B. **Bid Package #02** – Mechanical Prime Contractor: Trade Contractor shall include all of the following, but not limited to, as part of the contract:
  - 1. Phased removal and installation of the sanitary waste/vent and domestic water systems including all necessary accessories (pipe insulation, pipe & control labels, etc.) serving Building 20.
  - 2. Includes Division 22 (in it's entirety)

3. Includes plan sheets: G-000, G-001, G-002, P-000, PD-100A, PD-100B, PD-110A, PD-110B, PD-111A, PD-111B, PD-112A, PD-112B, PD-113A, PD-113B, PD-114, P-100A, P-100B, P-110A, P-110B, P-111A, P-111B, P-112A, P-112B, P-113A, P-113B, P-114, P-210A, P-210B, P-211A, P-211B, P-212A, P-212B, P-213A, P-213B, P-500, P-501, P-600, P-700, P-701, P-702, P-703, P-704, P-705, P-706, P-707.
  4. Contractor to submit invoices, delivery slips, and/or time sheets to show actual quantities to be signed off by construction manager at time of execution/delivery.
- C. **Bid Package #03 – Abatement Contractor:** Trade Contractor shall include all of the following, but not limited to, as part of the contract:
1. All abatement activities including necessary temporary enclosures, demolition of any necessary walls and building fixtures to access ACM, removal, clean-up & disposal of ACM waste, recordkeeping, security monitoring and inspections for all positive testing asbestos containing plumbing components in Building 20.
  2. Includes ALL specifications
  3. Includes plan sheets: H-PD-110A, H-PD-110B, H-PD-111A, H-PD-111B, H-PD-112A, H-PD-112B, H-PD-113A, H-PD-113B.
  4. Contractor to submit invoices, delivery slips, and/or time sheets to show actual quantities to be signed off by construction manager at time of execution/delivery.
- D. **Work Performed by Owner:** Mount Pleasant Correctional Facility will perform the following work items:
1. Relocate all moveable furniture, fixtures and equipment (FF&E), including window treatments; and personal materials from each sequenced work area prior to demolition and construction activities and after new construction is completed.
- E. **Owner Furnished Products:** Mount Pleasant Correctional Facility will provide the following materials for installation by the contractor:
1. No items noted

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**PART 3 - EXECUTION – NOT USED**

**END OF SECTION**

**SECTION 01 2500**

**SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Substitution Procedures
- B. Request for Substitution form

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

**3.01 SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES**

- A. Where the Bidding Documents stipulate a specific product be provided by naming one or more manufacturer and model, a substitute product will be considered when written request is received by the date and time identified in Section 00 1113 NOTICE TO BIDDERS. Substitution requests will be considered for all products, even if the specification does not include a statement such as “or equal,” “equal to,” “equivalent to,” or “basis of design,” unless noted otherwise.
- B. References in the Bidding Documents to brand or trade names are intended to illustrate the general characteristics of the item and not to limit competition unless noted otherwise.
- C. The written request shall be on the “Request for Substitution” form included in the Project Manual. If no such form is included, the request shall be provided on the letterhead of the company making the request.
- D. Substitution requests received after the specified date will be viewed in the context of a Change Order to the Contract, and consideration will only be given in the event a product becomes unavailable or not practical due to no fault of the Contractor, or the substitution is substantially to the Owner’s advantage (equal product for less cost or higher quality product at no change in Contract Sum).
- E. Document each substitution request with complete data substantiating compliance of the proposed substitution with the Bidding Documents. Each request shall identify the specified product for which the substitution is requested, and shall clearly describe the product for which approval is requested. The burden shall be on the requester to demonstrate the proposed substitute product’s suitability for use in the Work and its equivalency or superiority in function, appearance, quality, and performance with the product named in the Bidding Documents.
- F. A description of any changes to the Bidding Documents that the proposed substitution will require shall be included with the request. The requester shall affirm that dimensions shown on the Drawings will not be affected by the substitute product, and that it will have no adverse effect on other trades, the construction schedule, or specified warranty requirements. The request for use of a substitute product shall be signed by an authorized representative of the firm submitting the request, who shall state that the firm will pay for any changes to the building design, including Design Professional’s design, detailing, and construction cost caused by the requested substitution if the substitution is approved for use in the Work.
- G. All such substitute products approved for use in the Work during the established period of time before receipt of Bids will be identified in a subsequent Addendum to the Bidding Documents.

**3.02 REQUEST FOR SUBSTITUTION FORM**

- A. A Request for Substitution Form is attached following this page.
- B. Substitution requests shall be emailed to the Issuing Officer at the email address provided in Instructions to Bidders Section 1.04.

**END OF SECTION**

### SUBSTITUTION REQUEST FORM

---

Project: \_\_\_\_\_ Substitution Request Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
From: \_\_\_\_\_  
To: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
A/E Project Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Re: \_\_\_\_\_

---

Specification Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Description: \_\_\_\_\_  
Section: \_\_\_\_\_ Page: \_\_\_\_\_ Article/Paragraph: \_\_\_\_\_

---

Proposed Substitution: \_\_\_\_\_  
Manufacturer: \_\_\_\_\_ Address: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_  
Trade Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Model No.: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

History:  New product  2-5 years old  5-10 yrs old  More than 10 years old  
Differences between proposed substitution and specified product: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Point-by-point comparative data prepared by contractor and attached - REQUIRED BY A/E

---

Reason for not providing specified item: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Similar Installation:  
Project: \_\_\_\_\_ Architect: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_ Owner: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Date Installed: \_\_\_\_\_

Proposed substitution affects other parts of Work:  No  Yes; explain \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

---

Supporting Data Attached:  Drawings  Product Data  Samples  Tests  Reports  \_\_\_\_\_

---

### SUBSTITUTION REQUEST FORM

(Continued)

The Undersigned certifies:

- Proposed substitution has been fully investigated and determined to be equal or superior in all respects to specified product.
- Same warranty will be furnished for proposed substitution as for specified product.
- Same maintenance service and source of replacement parts, as applicable, is available.
- Proposed substitution will have no adverse effect on other trades and will not affect or delay progress schedule.
- Cost data as stated above is complete. Claims for additional costs related to accepted substitution which may subsequently become apparent are to be waived.
- Proposed substitution does not affect dimensions and functional clearances.
- Payment will be made for changes to building design, including A/E design, detailing, and construction costs caused by the substitution.
- Coordination, installation, and changes in the Work as necessary for accepted substitution will be complete in all respects.

Submitted by: \_\_\_\_\_

Signed by: \_\_\_\_\_

Firm: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Attachments: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

A/E's REVIEW AND ACTION

- Substitution approved - Make submittals in accordance with Specification Section 01 3300.
- Substitution approved as noted - Make submittals in accordance with Specification Section 01 3300.
- Substitution rejected - Use specified materials.
- Substitution Request received too late - Use specified materials.

Signed by: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Additional Comments:  Contractor  Subcontractor  Supplier  Manufacturer  A/E  \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**SECTION 01 2600**

**CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Change procedures

**1.02 CHANGE PROCEDURES**

- A. The Design Professional will advise of minor changes in the work not involving an adjustment to Contract Sum/Price or contract time as authorized.
- B. The Construction Manager may issue a Proposal Request that includes a detailed description of a proposed change with supplementary or revised drawings and specifications and a change in contract time for executing the change as provided by the Design Professional. The Trade Contractor will prepare and submit an estimate within 7 calendar days. Estimates shall be provided for the project at no cost, regardless of acceptance or rejection of proposal.
- C. The Trade Contractor may propose changes by submitting a Request for Information to the Construction Manager, describing the proposed change and its full effect on the work. Include a statement describing the reason for the change, and the effect on the Contract Sum/Price and contract time with full documentation and a statement describing the effect on work by separate or other contractors. Document any requested substitutions in accordance with the specifications. Construction Manager will forward the Request for Information on to the Design Professional for their official response.
- D. Stipulated Sum/Price Change Order: Based on executed Change Order and contractor's fixed price quotation.
- E. Unit Price Change Order: The change order will be executed on a fixed unit price basis for pre-determined unit prices and quantities. Changes in contract price or contract time will be computed as specified for time and material change orders.
- F. Time and Material Change Order: The change order will be executed on a not to exceed basis. Design professional and Construction Manager will determine the not to exceed estimated cost based on contractor's proposal for hourly rates and material costs. Maintain detailed records of work done on time and material basis. Time and Material tickets must be submitted daily to the Construction Manager for verification. Provide full information required for evaluation of proposed changes, and to substantiate costs for changes in the work. Submit itemized account and supporting data after completion of change. A final deductive change order will be issued to reconcile final cost to the initial change order.
- G. Change Order Forms: CONSENSUSDOC Forms provided by Owner.
- H. Execution of Change Orders: The Construction Manager will issue change orders for signature of parties as provided in the Conditions of the Contract.
- I. With respect to pricing change orders, the percentage mark-up for overhead and profit is subject to the following limits:
  - 1. Fifteen (15) percent maximum for work directly performed by employees of the Constructor, Subcontractor or Sub-subcontractor.
  - 2. Five (5) percent maximum for work performed or passed through by a Subcontractor and passed through to the Owner by the Constructor.
  - 3. Five (5) percent maximum Subcontractor's mark-up for Work performed by a Sub-Subcontractor and passed through to the Owner by the Subcontractor and Constructor.
  - 4. The maximum allowable mark-up shall be twenty-five (25) percent passed through to the Owner by the Constructor under any circumstances. Overhead and profit shall be shown separately for the Constructor and each Subcontractor of any tier performing the Change Order Work.

- J. Contractor and subcontractor agree to provide and require all suppliers to provide a detailed breakdown of labor, labor burden, materials, installation, rental, and fuel costs.
- K. **Please refer to Article 8 of CONSENSUSDOCS 802- STANDARD FORM OR AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND TRADE CONTRACTOR for additional Change Procedures.**

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**PART 3 - EXECUTION – NOT USED**

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 01 2900

### PAYMENT PROCEDURES

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Schedule of values
- B. Application for payment

##### 1.02 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

- A. Coordination: Trade Contactor will coordinate preparation of the Schedule of Values with preparation of the Construction Manager's Construction Schedule.
  - 1. Correlate line items in the Schedule of Values with other required administrative forms and schedules, including Application for Payment forms with Continuation Sheets, Submittals Schedule, and Construction Manager's Construction Schedule.
  - 2. Submit original Schedule of Values in Procore within 14 days after date of Owner-Trade Contractor Agreement. Schedule of Values must be approved by Owner prior to submission for first application for payment.
- B. Format: Utilize the Table of Contents of this project manual. Identify each line item with number and title of the major specification section. Each major specification section should be further itemized by materials cost, labor cost and subcontractor cost for each building separately for the base bid and all accepted alternates. Identify site mobilization, bonds and insurance and include a line item for closeout paperwork for a value of no less than 1% of the total contract value or \$1,000, whichever is greater.
  - 1. Identification: Include the following Project identification on the Schedule of Values:
    - a. Project name and location.
    - b. Name and address of Owner, Trade Contractor, Construction Manager and Design Team.
    - c. DAS Project Number.
    - d. Date of Submittal.
  - 2. Revise the Schedule of Values to list approved Change Orders with each Application for Payment.

##### 1.03 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

- A. Each Application for Payment shall be consistent with previous applications for payments as certified by the Design Professional and paid for by Owner.
  - 1. Application for Payment at time of Substantial Completion and final Application for Payment involve additional requirements.
- B. Payment Application Times: The date for each progress payment is indicated in the Agreement between Owner and Contractor. The period of construction work covered by each Application for Payment is the period indicated in the Agreement. Progress payments shall be submitted to the Construction Manager. Any request for payment for work completed prior to June 30<sup>th</sup> of any year needs to be submitted by July 15<sup>th</sup> of the same calendar year.
- C. Payment Application Forms: Use AIA form G702 and G703 as the form for the Application for Payment or an equivalent approved by the owner.
- D. Include lien waiver forms required by the owner when applicable.
- E. Application Preparation: Complete every entry on form. Construction Manager will return incomplete applications without action.
  - 1. Include amounts of Change Orders issued before last day of construction period covered by application.

- F. Waivers of Mechanic's Lien: If requested by Owner with each Application for Payment, submit waivers of mechanic's lien from every entity who is lawfully entitled to file a mechanic's lien arising out of the Contract and related to the Work covered by the payment when applicable.
  - 1. Owner reserves the right to designate which entities involved in the Work must submit waivers.
  - 2. Submit waivers of lien on forms, executed in a manner acceptable to Owner.
- G. Initial Application for Payment: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede submittal of first Application for Payment include the following:
  - 1. Schedule of Values
  - 2. Certificates of insurance and insurance policies.
  - 3. Lists of vendors and any subcontractors.
- H. Application for Payment at Substantial Completion: After the Certificate of Substantial Completion has been fully executed, submit an Application for Payment showing 100 percent completion for the portion of the Work claimed as substantially complete, not including the closeout paperwork line item.
  - 1. Include documentation supporting the claim that the Work is substantially complete and a statement showing an accounting of changes to the Contract Sum.
  - 2. This application shall reflect Certificates of Partial Substantial Completion issued previously for Owner occupancy of designated portions of the Work.
- I. Final Payment Application: Submit final Application for Payment with releases and supporting documentation not previously submitted and accepted, including, but not limited, to the following:
  - 1. Evidence of completion of Project closeout requirements.
  - 2. Insurance certificates for products and completed operations where required and proof that taxes, fees, and similar obligations were paid.
  - 3. Updated final statement, accounting for final changes to the Contract Sum.
  - 4. AIA Document G706, "Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims."
  - 5. AIA Document G706A, "Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens."
  - 6. AIA Document G707, "Consent of Surety to Final Payment."
  - 7. Letter of Notification to all sub-contractors and suppliers of application for release of retainage.
  - 8. Evidence that claims have been settled.
- J. Payments will be made to the extent of the value of the work performed in the previous month less a retainage amount of 5% of the value of the work performed. Upon substantial completion for the entire work, a sum sufficient to decrease the total retained to 5% of the contract sum, plus the full amount of the line item for closeout paperwork, plus such other retainage as the engineer shall determine for all incomplete work and unsettled claims will be authorized. The closeout paperwork line item may only be billed once the certificate of final completion has been fully executed.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**PART 3 - EXECUTION – NOT USED**

**END OF SECTION**

**SECTION 01 3100**

**PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Coordination
- B. Pre-construction meeting
- C. Progress meetings
- D. Coordination Meetings
- E. Requests for Interpretation (RFIs)
- F. Background Checks

**1.02 COORDINATION**

- A. Coordinate scheduling, submittals, and work of the various sections of the project manual to ensure efficient and orderly sequence of installation of interdependent construction elements.
  - 1. Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain the best results where installation of one part of the Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.
  - 2. Coordinate installation of different components with other contractors to ensure maximum accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair.
  - 3. Make adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.
- B. Administrative procedures: The Trade Contractor will coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with other construction activities to avoid conflicts and ensure orderly progress of the Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - 1. Preparation of Trade Contractor's Construction Schedule.
  - 2. Provide updated information for Construction Manager's Construction Schedule.
  - 3. Preparation of Schedule of Values.
  - 4. Delivery and processing of submittals.
  - 5. Progress meetings.
  - 6. Pre-installation conferences.
  - 7. Project closeout activities
- C. Verify utility requirements and characteristics of operating equipment are compatible with building utilities. Coordinate work of various sections having interdependent responsibilities for installing, connecting to, and placing in service, such equipment.
- D. Coordinate space requirements, supports, and installation of mechanical and electrical work, which are indicated diagrammatically on drawings. Follow routing shown for pipes, ducts, and conduit, as closely as practicable; place runs parallel with lines of building. Utilize spaces efficiently to maximize accessibility for other installations, for maintenance, and for repairs.
- E. In finished areas except as otherwise indicated conceal pipes and wiring within the construction. Coordinate locations of piping with finish elements.
- F. Coordinate completion and cleanup of work of separate sections in preparation for Substantial Completion.
- G. After owner occupancy of premises, coordinate access to site for correction of defective work and work not in accordance with Contract Documents, to minimize disruption of owner's activities.
- H. During construction coordinate use of site and facilities through Construction Manager.
- I. Comply with Construction Manager and Owner's procedures for intra-project communications; submittals, reports and records, schedules, coordination drawings, and recommendations; and resolution of ambiguities and conflicts.

- J. Make the following types of submittal to Architect through the Construction Manager via Procure:
1. Request for Information/Interpretation.
  2. Request for substitution.
  3. Shop drawings, product data, and samples.
  4. Test and inspection reports.
  5. Design data.
  6. Manufacturer's instructions and field reports.
  7. Applications for payment and change order requests.
  8. Progress schedules.
  9. Coordination drawings.
  10. Correction punch list and final correction punch list for substantial completion
  11. Closeout submittals

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

**3.01 PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING**

- A. The Construction Manager and Owner will schedule a meeting after Notice of Award.
- B. Required: Design Professional, Owner, Construction Manager, Trade Contractor and any Sub Contractors.
- C. Agenda:
1. Execution of Owner-Contractor Agreement.
  2. Submission of executed bonds and insurance certificates.
  3. Distribution of Contract Documents.
  4. Submission of list of subcontractors, list of products, schedule of values, and progress schedule.
  5. Designation of personnel representing the parties in Contract.
  6. Procedures and processing of field decisions, submittals, substitutions, applications for payments, proposal request, change orders, RFIs and contract closeout procedures
  7. Tentative construction schedule.
  8. Critical work sequencing and long-lead items.
  9. Procedures for testing and inspecting.
  10. Preparation of Record Documents.
  11. Safety Procedures.
  12. Owner's requirements.
  13. Security and housekeeping procedures.
  14. Background Checks.
  15. Responsibility for temporary facilities and controls.
  16. Construction waste management.
  17. Logistics (use of premise, parking, work restrictions, maintain egress, etc.)
- D. The Construction Manager is to record minutes and distribute copies within two days after meeting to participants, with one copy to owner, participants, and those affected by decisions made.

**3.02 PROGRESS MEETINGS**

- A. The Construction Manager shall schedule and administer meetings throughout progress of the work at bi-weekly intervals.
- B. The Construction Manager is to make arrangements for meetings, prepare agenda with copies for participants, and preside at meetings, record minutes and distribute copies within two days to those affected by decisions made.

- C. Attendees may include: Project superintendent, major subcontractors and suppliers, Owner, Construction Manager, Architect/Engineer, as appropriate to agenda topics for each meeting. All participants at the conference call shall be familiar with the Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
- D. Agenda:
  - 1. Review minutes of previous meetings.
  - 2. Review the Construction Manager's Construction Schedule.
  - 3. Field observations, problems, and decisions.
  - 4. Identification of problems that impede planned progress.
  - 5. Review of submittals schedule and status of submittals.
  - 6. Review of RFI's.
  - 7. Review of off-site fabrication and delivery schedules.
  - 8. Corrective measures to regain projected schedules.
  - 9. Planned progress during succeeding work period.
  - 10. Coordination of projected progress.
  - 11. Maintenance of quality and work standards.
  - 12. Effect of proposed changes on progress schedule and coordination.
  - 13. Other business relating to work.
  - 14. Access, temporary facilities and controls, housekeeping and progress cleaning.
  - 15. Safety.
  - 16. Status of proposal requests, pending changes, official Change Orders.
- E. Minutes:
  - 1. Following the meeting, the meeting minutes will be published in Procore by the Construction Manager for all parties.

### **3.03 COORDINATION MEETINGS**

- A. Coordination meetings will be held at the discretion of the construction manager.

### **3.04 REQUESTS FOR INTERPRETATION (RFIs)**

- A. Procedure: Immediately on discovery of the need for interpretation of the Contract Documents, prepare and submit an RFI in Procore.
  - 1. RFIs shall originate with Trade Contractor. RFIs submitted by entities other than Contractor will be returned with no response.
  - 2. Coordinate and submit RFIs in a prompt manner so as to avoid delays in the Work.
- B. Content of the RFI: Include a detailed, legible description of item needing interpretation and the following:
  - 1. Specification Section number and title and related paragraphs, as appropriate.
  - 2. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
  - 3. Field dimensions and conditions, as appropriate.
  - 4. Trade Contractor's suggested solution(s). If Trade Contractor's solution(s) impact the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, Trade Contractor shall state impact in the RFI.
  - 5. Attachments: Include drawings, descriptions, measurements, photos, Product Data, Shop Drawings, and other information necessary to fully describe items needing interpretation.
- C. Design Professional's Action: Design Professional will review each RFI, determine action required, and return it. Allow seven (7) working days for Design Professional's response for each RFI. RFIs received after 1:00 p.m. will be considered as received the following working day. The following RFIs will be returned without action:
  - 1. Requests for approval of submittals.
  - 2. Requests for approval of substitutions.
  - 3. Requests for coordination information already indicated in the Contract Documents.
  - 4. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum.

5. Requests for interpretation of Design Professional's actions on submittals.
  6. Incomplete RFIs or RFIs with numerous errors.
  7. Design Professional's action may include a request for additional information, in which case Design Professional's time for response will start again.
- D. Design Professional's action on RFIs that may result in a change to the Contract Time or the Contract Sum/Price.
1. If Trade Contractor believes the RFI response warrants change in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, notify Construction Manager in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of the RFI response.
- E. On receipt of Design Professional's response in Procore, review the response and notify Design Professional within seven (7) days if Trade Contractor disagrees with response.

### **3.05 BACKGROUND CHECKS**

- A. Background checks must be performed on all on site employees, including sub-contractors.
- B. The Contractor hereby explicitly authorized the Iowa DAS to conduct criminal history and/or other background investigation(s) of the Contractor, its officers, supervisory personnel, employees, and other staff retained by the Contractor or their sub-contractors for the performance of the contract.
- C. A state of Iowa record check request form will be provided at the pre-construction meeting. Information required may include:
  1. Last Name
  2. First Name
  3. Middle Name
  4. Date of Birth
  5. State Driver's License or State ID #
  6. Social Security #

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 01 3100.01

### WEB BASED CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. The Owner and Contractor shall utilize **Procore Technologies, Inc. Procore** system for electronic submittal of all data and documents (unless specified otherwise by the owner's representative) throughout the duration of the Contract. **Procore** is a web-based electronic media site that is hosted by **Procore Technologies, Inc.**, utilizing their **Procore** web solution. **Procore** will be made available to all contractors' project personnel, subcontractor personnel, suppliers, consultants and the Designer of Record. The joint use of this system is to facilitate; electronic exchange of information, automation of key processes, and overall management of the contract. **Procore** shall be the primary means of project information submission and management. When required by the Owners representative, paper documents will also be provided. In the event of discrepancy between the electronic version and paper documents, the paper documents will govern. **Procore** is a registered trademark of **Procore Technologies, Inc.**

##### 1.02 USER ACCESS LIMITATIONS

- A. The Owner's Representative/Construction Manager will control the Contractor's access to **Procore** by allowing access and assigning user profiles to accepted Contractor personnel. User profiles will define levels of access into the system, determine assigned function-based authorizations (determines what can be seen) and user privileges (determines what they can do). Sub-contractors and suppliers will be given access to **Procore** through the Contractor. Entry of information exchanged and transferred between the Contractor and its sub-contractors and suppliers on **Procore** shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.
1. Joint Ownership of Data: Data entered in a collaborative mode (entered with the intent to share as determined by permissions and workflows within the **Procore** system) by the Owner's Representative and the Contractor will be jointly owned.

##### 1.03 AUTOMATED SYSTEM NOTIFICATION AND AUDIT LOG TRACKING

- A. Review comments made (or lack thereof) by the Owner on Contractor submitted documentation shall not relieve the Contractor from compliance with requirements of the Contract Documents. The Contractor is responsible for managing, tracking, and documenting the Work to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Owner's acceptance via automated system notifications or audit logs extends only to the face value of the submitted documentation and does not constitute validation of the Contractor's submitted information.

##### 1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3300 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:  
B. Preconstruction Submittals
1. List of Contractor's key **Procore** personnel. Include descriptions of key personnel's roles and responsibilities for this project. Contractor should also identify their organization's administrator on the list.

##### 1.05 COMPUTER REQUIREMENTS

- A. The Contractor shall use computer hardware and software that meets the requirements of the

**Procore** system as recommended by **Procore Technologies, Inc.** to access and utilize **Procore**. As recommendations are modified by **Procore**, the Contractor will upgrade their system(s) to meet the recommendations or better. Upgrading of the Contractor's computer systems will not be justification for a cost or time modification to the Contract. The contractor will ensure that connectivity to the **Procore** system (whether at the home office or job site) is accomplished through DSL, cable, T-1 or wireless communications systems. The minimum bandwidth requirement for using the system is 128kb/s. It is recommended a faster connection be used when uploading pictures and files into the system. **Procore** supports the current and prior two major versions of Chrome, Firefox, Internet Explorer, and Safari.

- B. The Contractor shall be responsible for the validity of their information placed in **Procore** and for the abilities of their personnel. Accepted users shall be knowledgeable in the use of computers, including Internet Browsers, email programs, cad drawing applications, and Adobe Portable Document Format (PDF) document distribution program. The Contractor shall utilize the existing forms in **Procore** to the maximum extent possible. If a form does not exist in **Procore** the Contractor must include a form of their own or provided by the Owner representative as an attachment to a submittal. Adobe PDF documents will be created through electronic conversion rather than optically scanned whenever possible. The Contractor is responsible for the training of their personnel in the use of **Procore** (outside what is provided by the owner) and the other programs indicated above as needed.
- C. User Access Administration: Provide a list of Contractor's key **Procore** personnel for the Owner's Representative acceptance. Contractor is responsible for adding and removing users from the system. The Owners Representative reserves the right to perform a security check on all potential users. The Contractor will be allowed to add additional personnel and sub-contractors to **Procore**.

#### 1.06 CONNECTIVITY PROBLEMS

- A. **Procore** is a web-based environment and therefore subject to the inherent speed and connectivity problems of the Internet. The Contractor is responsible for its own connectivity to the Internet. **Procore** response time is dependent on the Contractor's equipment, including processor speed, Internet access speed, etc. and current traffic on the Internet. The Owner will not be liable for any delays associated from the usage of **Procore** including, but not limited to: slow response time, down time periods, connectivity problems, or loss of information. The contractor will ensure that connectivity to the **Procore** system (whether at the home office or job site) is accomplished through DSL, cable, T-1 or wireless communications systems. The minimum bandwidth requirement for using the system is 128kb/s. It is recommended a faster connection be used when uploading pictures and files into the system. Under no circumstances shall the usage of the **Procore** be grounds for a time extension or cost adjustment to the contract.

#### 1.07 TRAINING

- A. The Construction Manager shall provide the necessary training to the Prime Contractor.

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### 2.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. **Procore** project management application (no equal) Provided by Procore Technologies, Inc. [www.Procore.com](http://www.Procore.com)

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.01 PROCORE UTILIZATION

- A. **Procore** shall be utilized in connection with submittal preparation and information management required by Sections:
1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION
  2. CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION
  3. SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES
  4. QUALITY REQUIREMENTS
  5. Other Division One sections.
  6. Requirements of this section are in addition to requirements of all other sections of the specifications.
- B. Design Document Submittals
1. All design drawings and specifications shall be submitted as cad .dwg files or PDF attachments to the **Procore** submittal work flow process and form.
- C. Shop Drawings
1. Shop drawing and design data documents shall be submitted as cad .dwg files or PDF attachments to the **Procore** submittal work flow process and form. Examples of shop drawings include, but are not limited to:
  2. Standard manufacturer installation drawings.
  3. Drawings prepared to illustrate portions of the work designed or developed by the Contractor.
  4. Steel fabrication, piece, and erection drawings.
- D. Product Data
1. Product catalog data and manufacturer's instructions shall be submitted as
  2. PDF attachments to the **Procore** submittal work flow process and form. Examples of product data include, but are not limited to:
  3. Manufacturer's printed literature.
  4. Preprinted product specification data and installation instructions.
- E. Samples
1. Sample submittals shall be physically submitted as specified in Section 01 3300 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES. Contractor shall enter submittal data information into **Procore** with a copy of the submittal form(s) attached to the sample. Examples of samples include, but are not limited to:
  2. Product finishes and color selection samples.
  3. Product finishes and color verification samples.
  4. Finish/color boards.
  5. Physical samples of materials.
- F. Administrative Submittals
1. All correspondence and pre-construction submittals shall be submitted using **Procore**. Examples of administrative submittals include, but are not limited to:
  2. Digging permits and notices for excavation.
  3. List of product substitutions
  4. List of contact personnel.
  5. Notices for roadway interruption, work outside regular hours, and utility cut overs.
  6. Requests for Information (RFI).
  7. Construction progress Schedules and associated reports and updates.
    - a. Each schedule submittal specified in CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS

DOCUMENTATION shall be submitted as a native backed-up file (.PRX or .STX) of the scheduling program being used. The schedule will also be posted as a PDF file in the format.

8. Plans for safety, demolition, environmental protection, and similar activities.
  9. Quality Control Plan(s), Testing Plan and Log, Quality Control Reports, Production Reports, Quality Control Specialist Reports, Preparatory Phase Checklist, Initial Phase Checklist, Field Test reports, Summary reports, Rework Items List, etc.
  10. Meeting minutes for quality control meetings, progress meetings, pre-installation meetings, etc.
  11. Any general correspondence submitted.
- G. Compliance Submittals
1. Test reports, certificates, and manufacture field report submittals shall be submitted on **Procore** as PDF attachments. Examples of compliance submittals include, but are not limited to:
    - a. Field test reports.
    - b. Quality Control certifications.
    - c. Manufacturer's documentation and certifications for quality of products and materials provided.
- H. Record and Closeout Submittals
1. Operation and maintenance data and closeout submittals shall be submitted on **Procore** as PDF documents during the approval and review stage as specified, with actual set of documents submitted for final. Examples of record submittals include, but are not limited to:
    - a. Operation and Maintenance Manuals: Final documents shall be submitted as specified.
    - b. As-built Drawings: Final documents shall be submitted as specified.
    - c. Extra Materials, Spare Stock, etc.: Submittal forms shall indicate when actual materials are submitted.
- I. Financial Submittals
1. Schedule of Value, Pay Applications and Change Request Proposals shall be submitted on **Procore**. Supporting material for Pay Applications and Change Requests shall be submitted on **Procore** as PDF attachments. Examples of compliance submittals include, but are not limited to:
    - a. Contractors Schedule of Values
    - b. Contractors Monthly Progress Payment Requests
    - c. Contract Change proposals requested by the project owner

**END OF SECTION**

**SECTION 01 3200**

**CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Construction Progress Schedule
- B. Construction Manager's Construction Schedule
- C. Submittal Schedule
- D. Daily Construction Reports
- E. Progress Photographs

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

**3.01 CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S MASTER CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE**

- A. Upon award of package, Contractor agrees to accept and meet or improve upon the schedule proposed in section **00 3113 PRELIMINARY SCHEDULE** with intermediate handoffs. Each package contractor will be required to participate in schedule coordination meetings with the Construction Manager.
- B. If the bid package contractor does not meet the handoff milestones in the master construction schedule, the bid package contractor shall take measures to increase work forces, increase work hours, initiate revisions to means and methods of construction, and/or other similar measures as required to make up lost time and complete the work in accordance with the construction schedule and remain consistent with project progress and overall construction schedule. Such measures shall be at no additional cost to the Owner. The Construction Manager shall have sole discretion on decisions to accelerate work.
- C. Updating the master construction schedule – Contractors are required to attend and participate in schedule coordination update meetings with the Construction Manager. This will be an opportunity for contractors to further define their scheduled scope of work in conjunction with other trades on site.
- D. Acceptance of revised master construction schedule – After an updated master construction schedule has been issued via Procore, Contractors will have 48 hours to dispute the new schedule. All contractors will be held to the last fully accepted master construction schedule.

**3.02 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULE**

- A. Submit preliminary outline to the Construction Manager no later than 48 hours prior to the pre-construction meeting for coordination with Owner's requirements.
- B. Submit revised progress schedule with each application for payment.
- C. Schedules will be electronically submitted through Procore.
- D. Distribute copies of reviewed schedules to project site file, subcontractors, suppliers, and other concerned parties.
- E. Instruct recipients to promptly report, in writing, problems anticipated by projections indicated in schedules.
- F. Submit computer generated horizontal bar chart with separate line for each major portion of work or operation, identifying the first day of each week.

- G. Show complete sequence of construction activity, identifying work of separate stages and other logically grouped activities. Indicate early and late start, early and late finish, float dates, and duration.
- H. Indicate estimated percentage of completion for each item of work at each submission.
- I. Participate in joint review and evaluation of schedule with Construction Manager.
- J. Revisions to schedules:
  - 1. Indicate progress of each activity to date of submittal and projected completion date of each activity.
  - 2. Identify activities modified since previous submittal, major changes in scope, and other identifiable changes.
  - 3. Prepare narrative report to define problem areas, anticipate delays, and impact on schedule. Report corrective action taken, or proposed, and its effect including effect of changes on schedules of separate contractors.

### 3.03 SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE

- A. Submit a schedule of submittals, arranged in chronological order by dates required by construction schedule. Include time required for review, re-submittal, ordering, manufacturing, fabrications, and delivery when establishing dates.
  - 1. Coordinate submittal schedule with list of subcontractors, the schedule of values, and construction schedule.
  - 2. Submit concurrently with first complete submittal of contractor's construction schedule.

### 3.04 DAILY CONSTRUCTION REPORTS

- A. Daily Construction Reports: Submitted at weekly intervals.
  - 1. Daily Construction Reports will be submitted to Construction Manager.
- B. Prepare a daily construction report recording the following information concerning events at project site:
  - 1. Count of personnel at Project site
  - 2. Equipment at Project site
  - 3. Material Deliveries
  - 4. High and low temperatures and general weather conditions, including presence of rain or snow
  - 5. Accidents
  - 6. Meetings and significant decisions
  - 7. Unusual events
  - 8. Stoppages, delays, shortages, and losses
  - 9. Meter readings and similar recordings
  - 10. Emergency procedures
  - 11. Orders and requests of authorities having jurisdiction
  - 12. Change orders received and implemented
  - 13. Services connected and disconnected
  - 14. Equipment or system tests and startups
  - 15. Partial completions and occupancies
  - 16. Substantial completions authorized

### 3.05 PROGRESS PHOTOGRAPHS

- A. Progress photographs will be electronically submitted through Procore.
- B. Preconstruction Photographs: Before starting construction, take photographs of project site and surrounding properties, including existing items to remain during construction, from different vantage points, as directed by Construction manager.
  - 1. Take additional photographs as required to record existing damage to site, structure, equipment, or finishes.
- C. Periodic Construction Photographs: Take photographs at regular intervals. Select vantage points to show status of construction and progress since last photographs were taken.
- D. Field Completion Construction Photographs: Take photographs after date of Substantial Completion for submission as project record documents. Construction manager will inform of desired vantage points.

**END OF SECTION**

**SECTION 01 3300**  
**SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Submittals for Review
- B. Submittals for Information
- C. Submittal Procedures
- D. Samples

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

**3.01 SUBMITTALS FOR REVIEW**

- A. When the following are specified in individual sections, submit them for review:
  - 1. Product Data
  - 2. Shop Drawings
  - 3. Samples for Selection
  - 4. Samples for Verification
- B. Submit to Construction Manager to forward to Architect for review for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the contract documents.
- C. Samples will be reviewed only for aesthetic, color, or finish selection.
- D. After review, provide copies and distribute in accordance with SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES article below and for record document purposes.

**3.02 SUBMITTALS FOR INFORMATION**

- A. When the following are specified in individual sections, submit them for information:
  - 1. Design data.
  - 2. Certificates.
  - 3. Test reports.
  - 4. Inspection reports.
  - 5. Manufacturer's instructions.
  - 6. Manufacturer's field reports.
  - 7. Other types indicated.
- B. Submit for Construction Manager, Architect, and Owner's knowledge. No action will be taken.

**3.03 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES**

- A. Submittals will be electronically submitted through Procore. Contractor will be invited to join web based program after issue of Notice of Intent to award.
- B. Shop Drawing Procedures:
  - 1. Prepare accurate, drawn-to-scale, original shop drawing documentation by interpreting the

- Contract Documents and coordinating related Work.
2. Do not reproduce the Contract Documents to create shop drawings.
  3. Generic, non-project specific information submitted as shop drawings do not meet the requirements for shop drawings.
- C. Transmit each submittal with a copy of approved submittal form.
  - D. Sequentially number the submittal form. Revise submittals with original number and a sequential numeric suffix.
  - E. Identify Project, Contractor, Subcontractor or supplier; pertinent drawing and detail number, and specification section number, as appropriate on each copy.
  - F. Apply Contractor's stamp, signed or initialed certifying that review, approval, verification of Products required, field dimensions, adjacent construction work, and coordination of information is in accordance with the requirements of the work and Contract Documents.
  - G. Schedule submittals to expedite the project and coordinate submission of related items.
  - H. For each submittal review, allow 15 days excluding delivery time to and from the contractor.
  - I. Identify variations from the Contract Documents and product or system limitations that may be detrimental to successful performance of the completed work.
  - J. When revised for resubmission, identify all changes made since previous submission.
  - K. Distribute reviewed submittals as appropriate. Instruct parties to promptly report any inability to comply with requirements.
  - L. Submittals not requested will not be recognized or processed.

### 3.04 **SAMPLES**

- A. Submit to Construction Manager to forward to Architect/Engineer for review for limited purpose for checking conformance with information given and design concept expressed in the Contract Documents.
- B. Samples for selection as specified in product sections:
  1. Submit to Construction Manager to forward to Architect/Engineer for aesthetic, color, or finish selections.
  2. Submit samples of finishes from full range of manufacturer's standard colors, textures, and patterns to Construction Manager to forward to Architect/Engineer for selection.
- C. Submit samples to illustrate functional and aesthetic characteristics of products, with integral parts and attachment devices. Coordinate sample submittals for interfacing work.
- D. Include identification on each sample, with full project information.
- E. Submit number of samples specified in individual specification sections.
- F. Photograph of submitted samples, along with transmittal sheet, shall be uploaded as a submittal in Procore.

**END OF SECTION**

**SECTION 01 4000**  
**QUALITY REQUIREMENTS**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. References
- B. Quality assurance and control of installation
- C. Tolerances
- D. Defect Assessment
- E. Inspection and testing laboratory services
- F. Manufacturer's field services and reports

**1.02 REFERENCES**

- A. Conform to reference standard in effect at date of contract.
- B. When required by contract documents, obtain copies of standards.
- C. Should specified reference standards conflict with contract documents request clarification from engineer before proceeding.
- D. The contractual relationship of the parties to the contract shall not be altered from the contract documents by mention or inference otherwise in any reference document.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

**3.01 QUALITY ASSURANCE/CONTROL OF INSTALLATION**

- A. Monitor quality control over suppliers, manufacturers, products, services, site conditions, and workmanship to produce work of specified quality.
- B. Comply fully with manufacturer's instructions, including each step in sequence.
- C. Should manufacturer's instructions conflict with contract documents, request clarification from the engineer prior to proceeding.
- D. Comply with specified standards as a minimum quality for the work except when more stringent tolerances, codes, or specified requirements indicate higher standards or more precise workmanship.
- E. Perform work by persons qualified to produce workmanship of specified quality
- F. Verify that field measurements are as indicated on shop drawings or as instructed by the manufacturer.
- G. Secure products in place with positive anchorage devices designed and sized to withstand stress, vibration, physical distortion, or disfiguration.

**3.02 TOLERANCES**

- A. Monitor fabrication and installation tolerance control of products to produce acceptable work. Do not permit tolerances to accumulate.
- B. Comply with manufacturers' tolerances. Should manufacturers' tolerances conflict with contract documents, request clarification from Architect before proceeding.
- C. Adjust products to appropriate dimensions; position before securing products in place.

**3.03 DEFECT ASSESSMENT**

- A. Replace work or portions of work not conforming to specified requirements.
- B. If, in the option of the Owner, it is not practical to remove and replace the work, Architect will direct an appropriate remedy or recommend adjusted payment.

### **3.04 INSPECTION AND TESTING**

- A. Owner shall include and pay for all required special inspections and testing required by IBC Section 1705, if applicable. This does not include inspections and testing required by other specification sections in this Project Manual. Copies of all testing and inspection reports shall be submitted to the Construction Manager and Design Professional by the testing and inspection agency.
- B. Testing Agency Duties:
  - 1. Provide qualified personnel at site. Cooperate with Architect, Construction Manager, and contractor in performance of services.
  - 2. Perform specified sampling and testing of products in accordance with specified standards.
  - 3. Ascertain compliance of materials and mixes with requirements of contract documents.
  - 4. Immediately notify the Construction Manager and contractor of observed irregularities or non-conformance of work or products.
  - 5. Perform additional testing and inspections required by the Owner
- C. Limits on Testing Agency/Inspection Agency Authority:
  - 1. Agency may not release, revoke, alter, or enlarge on requirement of contract documents.
  - 2. Agency may not approve or accept any portion of the work.
  - 3. Agency may not assume any duties of the contractor.
  - 4. Agency has no authority to stop the work.
- D. Contractor responsibilities:
  - 1. Deliver to agency at designated location, adequate samples of materials proposed to be used that require testing, along with proposed mix designs.
  - 2. Cooperate with laboratory personnel, and provide access to the work and to manufacturer's facilities.
  - 3. Provide incidental labor and facilities:
    - a. To provide access to work to be tested/inspected.
    - b. To obtain and handle samples at the site or at source of products to be tested/inspected.
    - c. To facilitate test/inspections.
    - d. To provide storage and curing of test samples.
  - 4. Notify Construction Manager and laboratory 24 hours prior to expected time for operations requiring testing/inspection.
- E. Re-testing required because of non-conformance to specified requirements shall be performed by the same testing agency on instruction by Architect/Construction Manager.
- F. Re-testing required because of non-conformance to specified requirements shall be paid for by the Contractor.

### **3.05 MANUFACTURER'S FIELD SERVICES AND REPORTS**

- A. When specified in individual specification sections, require material or product suppliers or manufacturers to provide qualified staff personnel to observe site conditions, conditions of surfaces and installation, quality of workmanship, start up of equipment, test, adjust and balance of equipment as applicable and to initiate instructions when necessary.
- B. Individuals are to report observations and site decisions or instructions given to applicators or installers that are supplemental or contrary to the manufacturers' written instructions.
- C. Submit report in duplicate within 30 days of observation to Construction Manager for review.

**END OF SECTION**

**SECTION 01 5000**

**TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Temporary Utilities
- B. Temporary Sanitary Facilities
- C. Telephone Service
- D. Removal of Utilities, Facilities, and Controls
- E. Temporary Facilities
- F. Equipment
- G. Vehicular Access and Parking
- H. Traffic Regulation
- I. Barriers
- J. Waste Removal

**1.02 TEMPORARY UTILITIES**

- A. Owner will provide the following:
  - 1. Electrical Power, consisting of connection to existing facilities.
  - 2. Water Supply, consisting of connection to existing facilities.
- B. The Contractor shall pay for installation, maintenance, and removal of temporary utilities. Temporary utilities shall not disrupt the Facility's need for continuous service.

**1.03 TEMPORARY SANITARY FACILITIES**

- A. Provide and maintain required facilities and enclosures. Provide at time of project mobilization.
- B. Maintain daily in clean and sanitary condition.

**1.04 TELEPHONE SERVICE**

- A. Provide, maintain, and pay for telephone service to field or use a cellular telephone.

**1.05 REMOVAL OF UTILITIES, FACILITIES AND CONTROLS**

- A. Restore existing facilities used during construction to original condition. Restore permanent facilities used during construction to specified condition.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

**2.01 TEMPORARY FACILITIES**

- A. Field Offices: Coordinate with Construction Manager and Owner if applicable.

**2.02 EQUIPMENT**

- A. Fire Extinguishers: Portable, UL rated, with class and extinguishing agent as required by locations and classes of fire exposures.

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.01 VEHICULAR ACCESS AND PARKING**

- A. Use designated existing on-site roads for construction traffic.
- B. Parking is as directed by Owner.
- C. When site space is not adequate, provide additional off-site parking.
- D. Use of designated existing on-site streets and driveways used for construction traffic is permitted. Track vehicles not allowed on paved areas.
- E. Use of designated areas of existing parking facilities used by construction personnel as permitted.
- F. Do not allow heavy vehicles or construction equipment in parking areas.
- G. Provide and maintain access to fire hydrants, free of obstructions.
- H. Provide means of removing mud from vehicle wheels before entering streets.

### **3.02 TRAFFIC REGULATION**

- A. Flag Persons: Provide trained and equipped flag persons to regulate traffic when construction operations or traffic encroach on public traffic lanes.
- B. Flares and lights: Use flares and lights during hours of low visibility to delineate traffic lanes and to guide traffic.
- C. Haul Routes:
  - 1. Consult with authority having jurisdiction, establish public thoroughfares to be used for haul routes and site access.
- D. Removal:
  - 1. Remove equipment and devices when no longer required.
  - 2. Repair damage caused by demolition.

### **3.03 BARRIERS**

- A. Provide barriers to prevent unauthorized entry to construction areas, to prevent access to areas that could be hazardous to workers or the public, to allow for Owner's use of site and to protect existing facilities and adjacent properties from damage during construction operations.
- B. Provide barricades and covered walkways required by governing authorities for public rights-of-way.
- C. Protect non-owned vehicular traffic, stored materials, site, and structures from damage.

### **3.04 WASTE REMOVAL**

- A. Except for items or materials to be salvaged, recycled or otherwise reused, remove waste materials from project site and legally dispose of them in a landfill or incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
  - 1. Except as otherwise specified, do not allow waste materials that are to be disposed of accumulate on-site.
  - 2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.
- B. Burning: Do not burn waste materials.
- C. Waste Disposal Facilities: Provide waste collection containers in sizes adequate to handle waste from construction operations. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

**END OF SECTION**

**SECTION 01 6000**

**PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. General product requirements
- B. Product options
- C. Maintenance materials
- D. Transportation and handling
- E. Storage and protections

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

**2.01 GENERAL PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Provide new products unless specifically required or permitted by the contract documents.
- B. Do not use products having any of the following characteristics:
  - 1. Made using or containing CFC's or HCFC's
  - 2. Made of wood from newly cut old growth timber.
- C. Where all other criteria are met, contractor shall give preference to products that:
  - 1. If used on interior, have lower emissions
  - 2. If wet-applied, have lower VOC content
  - 3. Are extracted, harvested, and/or manufactured closer to the location of the project
  - 4. Have longer documented life span under normal used
  - 5. Result in less construction waste
  - 6. Are made of vegetable materials that are rapidly renewable

**2.02 PRODUCT OPTIONS**

- 1. Products specified by reference standards or by description only: Use of any product meeting those standards or description.
- 2. Products specified by naming one or more manufacturers, with or without a provision for substitutions: Use a product of one of the manufacturers named and meeting specifications or submit a request for substitution for any manufacturer not named by the date specified in this project manual. Substitution requests shall be emailed to the Issuing Officer at the email address provided in Instructions to Bidders Section 1.04.

**2.03 MAINTENANCE MATERIALS**

- 1. Furnish extra materials, spare parts, tools, and software of types and in quantities specified in individual specification sections.
- 2. Deliver to project site; obtain receipt prior to final payment.

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

**3.01 TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING**

- A. Package products for shipment in manner to prevent damage; for equipment, package to avoid loss of factory calibration.
- B. If special precautions are required, attach instructions prominently and legibly on outside of packaging.

- C. Coordinate schedule of product delivery to designated prepared areas in order to minimize site storage time and potential damage to stored materials.
- D. Transport and handle products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- E. Transport materials in covered trucks to prevent contamination of product and littering of surrounding areas.
- F. Promptly inspect shipments to ensure that products comply with requirements, quantities are correct, and products are undamaged.
- G. Provide equipment and personnel to handle products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage, and to minimize handling.
- H. Arrange for the return of packing materials, such as wood pallets, where economically feasible.

### **3.02 STORAGE AND PROTECTIONS**

- A. Designate receiving/storage areas for incoming products so that they are delivered according to installation schedule and placed convenient to work area in order to minimize waste due to excessive materials handling and misapplication.
- B. Store and protect products in accordance with manufacturers' instructions.
- C. Store with seals and labels intact and legible.
- D. Store sensitive products in weather tight, climate controlled, enclosures in an environment favorable to the product.
- E. For exterior storage of fabricated products, place on slopped supports above ground.
- F. Protect products from damage or deterioration due to construction operations, weather, precipitation, humidity, temperature, sunlight and ultraviolet light, dirt, dust, and other contaminants.
- G. Comply with manufacturers' warranty conditions, if any.
- H. Cover product subject to deterioration with impervious sheet covering. Provide ventilation to prevent condensation and degradation of products.
- I. Prevent contact with material that may cause corrosion, discoloration, or staining.
- J. Provide equipment and personnel to store products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage.
- K. Arrange storage of products to permit access for inspection. Periodically inspect to verify products are undamaged and are maintained in acceptable condition.

**END OF SECTION**

**SECTION 01 7300**

**EXECUTION**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Examination, preparation, and general installation procedures
- B. Alteration project procedures
- C. Cutting and patching
- D. Cleaning and protection
- E. Adjusting

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

**3.01 EXAMINATION, PREPARATION, AND GENERAL INSTALLATION PROCEDURES**

- A. Verify that existing site conditions and substrate surfaces are acceptable for subsequent work. Start of work means acceptance of existing conditions.
- B. Verify that existing substrate is capable of structural support or attachment of new work being applied or attached.
- C. Examine and verify specific conditions described in individual specification sections.
- D. Take field measurements before confirming product orders or beginning fabrication, to minimize waste due to over-ordering or misproduction.
- E. Verify that utility services are available, of the correct characteristics, and in the correct locations.
- F. Prior to cutting: Examine existing conditions prior to commencing work; include elements subject to damage or movement during cutting and patching. After uncovering existing work, assess conditions affecting performance of work. Beginning of cutting or patching means acceptance of existing conditions.
- G. Clean substrate surfaces prior to applying next material or substance.
- H. Seal cracks or openings of substrate prior to applying next material or substance.
- I. Apply manufacturer required or recommended substrate primer, sealer, or conditioner prior to applying any new material or substance in contact or bond.
- J. Install products as specified in individual sections, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations, and so as to avoid waste due to necessity for replacement.
- K. Make vertical elements plumb and horizontal elements level, unless otherwise indicated.
- L. Install equipment and fittings plumb and level, neatly aligned with adjacent vertical and horizontal lines, unless otherwise indicated.
- M. Make consistent texture on surfaces, with seamless transitions, unless otherwise indicated.
- N. Make neat transitions between different surfaces, maintaining texture and appearance.

**3.02 ALTERATION PROJECT PROCEDURES**

- A. Materials: As specified in product sections match existing products and work for patching and extending work.
- B. Employ skilled and experienced installer to perform alteration work.
- C. Close openings in exterior surfaces to protect existing work from weather and extremes of temperature and humidity.
- D. Remove unsuitable material not marked for salvage, including rotted wood, corroded metals, and deteriorated masonry and concrete. Replace materials as specified for finished work.

- E. Remove, cut and patch work in a manner to minimize damage and to provide a means of restoring products and finished to original condition.
- F. Remove debris and abandoned items from area and from concealed spaces.
- G. Refinish visible existing surfaces to remain in renovated rooms and spaces to specified condition for each material with a neat transition to adjacent finishes.
- H. Where new work abuts or aligns with existing, perform a smooth and even transition. Patched work to match existing adjacent work in texture and appearance.
- I. When finished surfaces are cut so that a smooth transition with new work is not possible, terminate existing surface along a straight line of division and make recommendation to the Construction Manager. Prior to cutting get the Owner's approval.
- J. Where change of plane of ¼ inch or more occurs, submit recommendation for providing smooth transition to the Construction Manager for review.

### **3.03 CUTTING AND PATCHING**

- A. Employ skilled and experienced installer to perform cutting and patching.
- B. Submit written request in advance of cutting or altering elements which affect:
  - 1. Structural integrity of element.
  - 2. Integrity of weather-exposed or moisture-resistant elements.
  - 3. Efficiency, maintenance, or safety of element.
  - 4. Visual qualities of sight exposed elements.
  - 5. Work of owner or separate contractor.
- C. Execute cutting, fitting, and patching to complete work, and to:
  - 1. Fit the several parts together, to integrate with other work.
  - 2. Uncover work to install or correct ill-timed work.
  - 3. Remove and replace defective and non-conforming work.
  - 4. Remove samples of installed work for testing.
  - 5. Provide openings in elements of work for penetrations of mechanical and electrical work.
- D. Execute work by methods to avoid damage to other work and which will provide proper surfaces to receive patching and finishing.
- E. Cut rigid materials using masonry saw or core drill.
- F. Cut masonry and concrete materials using masonry saw or core drill.
- G. Restore work with new products in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents.
- H. Fit work tight to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduit and other penetrations through surfaces.
- I. Maintain integrity of wall, ceiling or floor construction; completely seal voids.
- J. Refinish surfaces to match adjacent finishes. Refinish to nearest intersection for continuous surfaces. Refinish entire unit for continuous surfaces for an assembly.
- K. Identify hazardous substances or conditions exposed during the work to the engineer for decision or remedy.

### **3.04 CLEANING AND PROTECTION**

- A. Progress cleaning
  - 1. Maintain areas free of waste materials, debris, and rubbish. Maintain site in a clean and orderly condition.
  - 2. Collect and remove waste materials, debris, and trash/rubbish from site periodically and dispose off-site; do not burn or bury.
- B. Protection of installed work
  - 1. Protect installed work from damage by construction operations.
  - 2. Provide special protection where specified in individual specification sections.
  - 3. Provide temporary and removable protection for installed products. Control activity in immediate work area to prevent damage.
  - 4. Remove protective coverings when no longer needed; reuse or recycle plastic coverings if possible.

5. Prohibit traffic from landscaped areas.

**3.05 ADJUSTING**

- A. Adjust operating products and equipment to ensure smooth and unhindered operation.

**END OF SECTION**